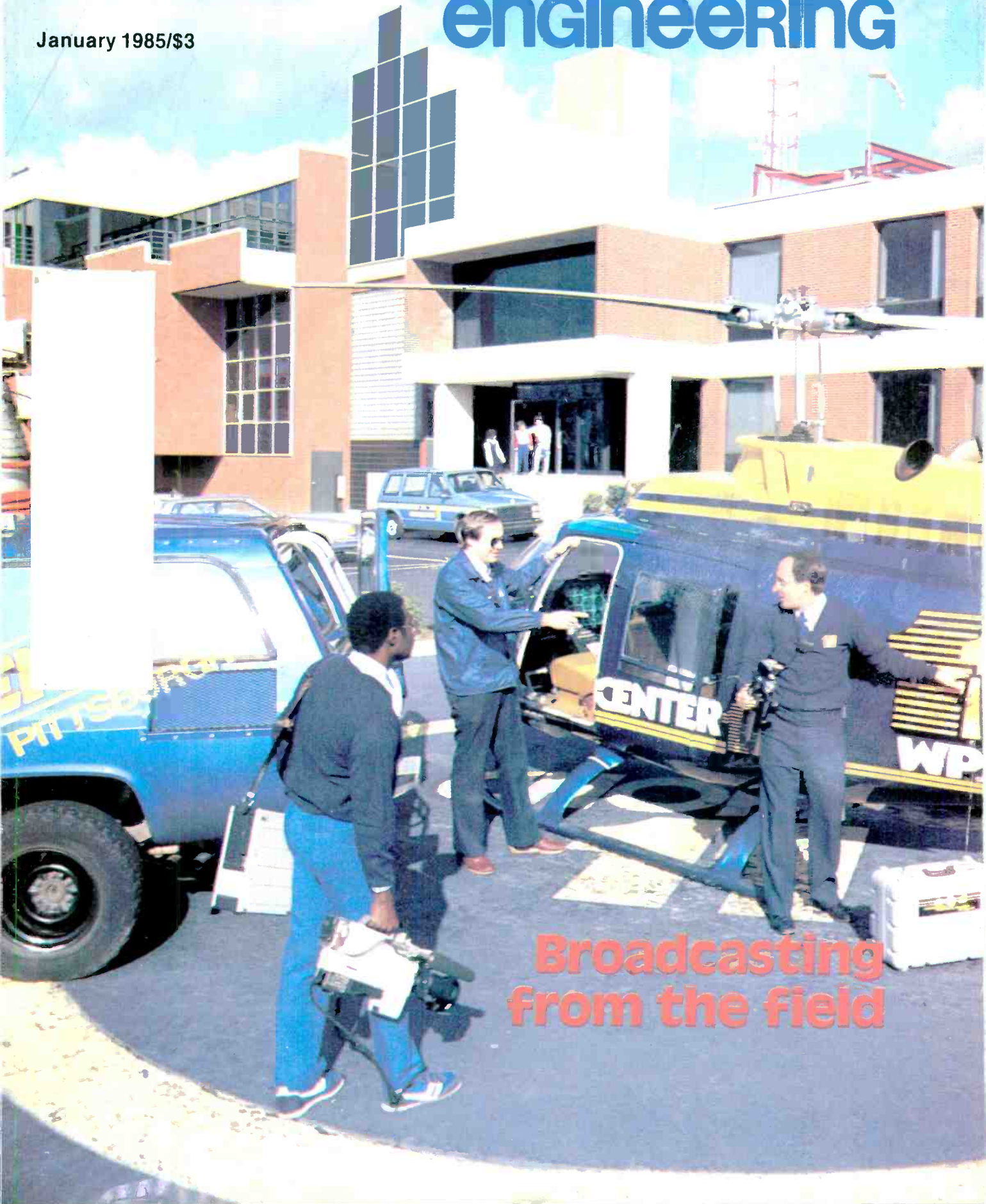


BROADCAST ENGINEERING®

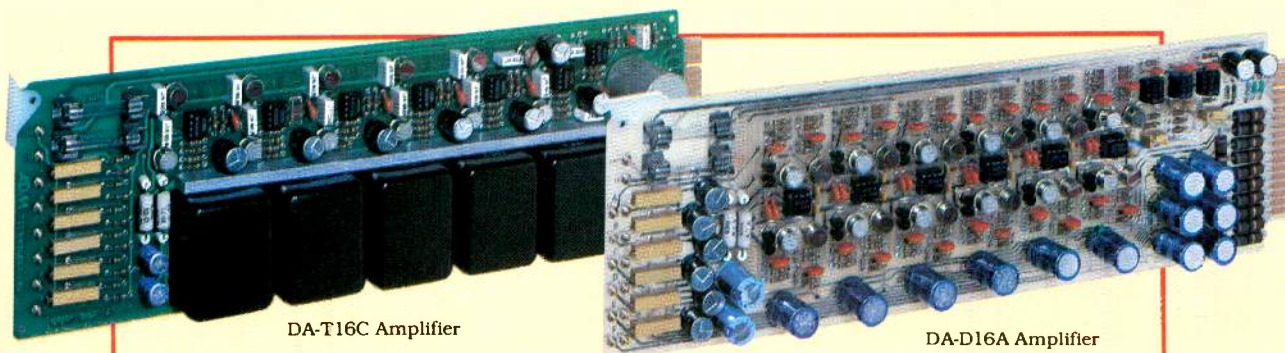
January 1985/\$3



**Broadcasting
from the field**

With ADM, You Get Audio Distribution Your Way.

Transformer...or...Differential



DA-T16C Amplifier

DA-D16A Amplifier

...and One Great Frame Houses Both.



CH-20C Frame

Whichever you prefer — transformer or differential — you get a superb Audio Distribution system with ADM.

Both amplifiers are one-input, six-output cards. Each has an ultra low noise level with distortion less than .1% at +24dBm. Each has 6 individual front panel gain adjustments and 6 individual test points for audio outputs.

Up to six of either amplifier can be interchangeably housed in our CH20C rack frame,

which includes a redundant power supply with automatic changeover.

Both have exceptionally high reliability backed by ADM's five-year unconditional warranty. So take your choice. You get a great system either way.

For more information, contact:
ADM Technology, Inc., — *The Audio Company*
— 1626 E. Big Beaver Road, Troy, MI 48084.
Phone (313) 524-2100. TLX23-1114.

ADM[®]

The Audio Company

WEST CENTRAL SALES
(817) 467-2990

WEST COAST SALES
(415) 945-0181

MAIN OFFICE AND
EAST COAST SALES
(313) 524-2100

Circle (1) on Reply Card

Get more than you pay for...

With the Digital Video Systems Framestore Synchronizer from Midwest.

DIGITAL PHASER V FRAMESTORE SYNCHRONIZER

DIGITAL
DIGITAL
DIGITAL
DIGITAL

When you get the Phaser V you get more than you think. You get more dependability because of the engineering expertise of one of the biggest names in the industry. You get more flexibility. The Phaser V is a full framestore synchronizer. You get more quality. The Phaser V boasts a long list of features that ensure consummate quality under any condition.

These include:

- Enables cutting, wiping, fading, and roll.
- Provides digitally generated sync, burst and blanking.
- Replaces complex systems of delay lines and compensators.
- Allows synchronous insertion of commercials and keyed in messages.
- Allows full control of incoming video signals.

- Provides color bars when incoming signal is lost.
- Allows professional multi-source programs.
- Performs freeze field and frame.
- Passes VITS, VIRS, teletext, and closed captions in the correct line and field.

So the Phaser V gives you more. But at Midwest you get it for less. As one of the largest component distributors in the country, Midwest deals in volume. So we charge less per unit. In this case,

\$5,995

a savings of \$4,000 from the regular price of \$9,995. And since we maintain an in-depth inventory of Phaser V's, we can ship your order as soon as we receive it. Quantity discounts are also available. So if you want to get more than you pay for in a Phaser V, contact Midwest today.



One Sperti Drive
Edgewood, KY 41017
800-543-1584

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Cincinnati, OH
606-331-8990 | Nashville, TN
615-331-5791 |
| Columbus, OH
614-476-2800 | Bristol, TN
615-968-2289 |
| Dayton, OH
513-298-0421 | St. Louis, MO
314-225-4655 |
| Cleveland, OH
216-447-9745 | Atlanta, GA
404-875-3753 |
| Pittsburgh, PA
412-364-6780 | Virginia Beach, VA
804-464-6256 |
| Indianapolis, IN
317-872-2327 | Charlotte, NC
704-399-6336 |
| Detroit, MI
313-689-9730 | Richmond, VA
804-262-5788 |
| Grand Rapids, MI
616-796-5238 | Washington, DC
301-577-4903 |
| Louisville, KY
502-491-2888 | Miami, FL
305-592-5355 |
| Lexington, KY
606-277-4994 | Tampa, FL
813-885-9308 |
| Charleston, WV
304-722-2921 | |

BROADCAST[®] engineering

The journal of broadcast technology

January 1985 • Volume 27 • No. 1

BROADCASTING FROM THE FIELD: ENG/RENG/EFP SPECIAL

The art of gathering outside program material and returning it to the station has advanced significantly in recent years. New technology has removed the barriers of the studio and is taking viewers and listeners to virtually any location.

22 RENG: New Technology For New Requirements

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

A well-designed radio ENG system can meet your present needs and will be ready to handle future challenges.

44 Field Report: Electro-Voice ELX-1 Remote Mixer

By Brad Dick, director of engineering, KANU/KFKU, University of Kansas, Lawrence

How this new remote location audio mixer performed during field use.

52 Full Fidelity Remote Broadcasts

By Dennis Ciapura, technology consultant

You can produce high quality radio remote broadcasts on a modest budget.

56 For The ENG Tech

By Carl Bentz, television editor

Setting up a maintenance program will keep ENG equipment where it belongs—on the road.

62 Planning An ENG/EFP Unit?

There is more to choosing a remote unit than writing the check.

76 Rapid Response With Live ENG

By John Getz, WPXI/TV-11, Pittsburg

With practice and planning, you can set up a live shot in less than three minutes.

OTHER FEATURES

80 The Effects of ac Line Disturbances, Part 5

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

Transient suppression technology has moved beyond the days of spark gaps and R-C snubbers.

86 AES Replay

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor, and Blair Benson, TV technology consultant

The 76th convention dispelled lingering doubts about the arrival of the digital era.

90 Focusing On The Future Of Image Technology: SMPTE '84

Analog systems proliferated, but they did not win universal acceptance.

94 Building An STL system

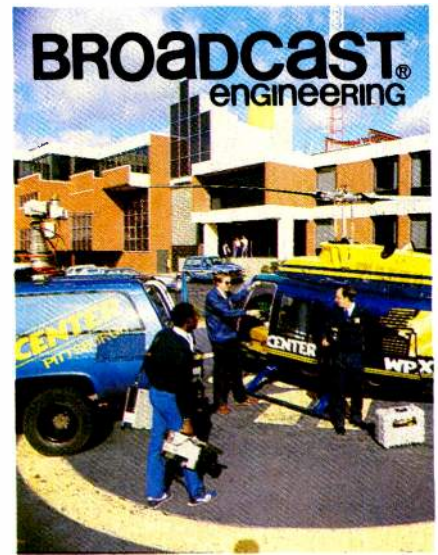
By John Leonard

How to design, build and maintain an aural STL system.

108 Plant Tour: Broadcast Electronics

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

Founded as a cart machine maker, the company's product lines have expanded to include transmitters, audio consoles and turntables.



THE COVER this month shows the fast pace of today's ENG operation. Camera operator Tony Mock and senior technician John Getz, of WPXI/TV-11, Pittsburgh, transfer equipment from an ENG van to a helicopter. In television and radio, ENG technology allows newsgathering to be faster than ever. (Photo by Rick Evans.)

DEPARTMENTS

- 4 1985 Calendar
- 6 Strictly TV
- 10 Satellite Update
- 12 AM Stereo Update
- 14 FCC Update
- 20 Editorial
- 118 Troubleshooting
- 129 Associations
- 130 New Products

In the August **BE**, an article by Bebe McClain, "1/4-inch—An '84 Reality," implied the SMPTE was about to adopt a 1/4-inch standard format. No standard was released at the October SMPTE convention, and work on the standard is expected to begin in February. (Coverage of the convention begins on page 94.)

NEXT MONTH

- Audio time base corrector developments
- Video time base corrector systems
- Audio and video special effects

©Copyright 1985, by Intertec Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved. Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Intertec Publishing Corporation, for libraries and others registered with Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided the base fee of \$2.00 per copy of article is paid directly to CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Special requests should be addressed to Cameron Bishop, publisher.

ISSN 0007-1994. \$2.00 + 0.00.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING (USPS 338-130) is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.

HITACHI INVENTS THE FIRST 1" VTR THAT WATCHES ITSELF SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO.

The revolutionary Hitachi HR-230 1" VTR has the most advanced real-time, self-diagnostic capabilities ever perfected.

In either the record or playback mode, a computer inside the HR-230 monitors 49 different performance parameters second by second. And then stores this information within the memory for recall at a later time—not just with numbers and symbols, but in words.

This means no more errors slip by when your operator is not there. And there's no more need for hit-or-miss spot checking.

The Hitachi HR-230 has a unique quick-threading tape path, incorporating retracting entrance and exit guides, main erase head, as well as a scanner air system that protects tapes.

It recues a 30-second segment in 3.5 seconds. It has a



fast/slow motion range that provides real-time reverse and field/frame still motion. Plus programmable time compression up to 20%, with 0.1% accuracy.

A unique, concealed fold-out control panel groups editing functions and separates edit controls from the main control panel.

In short, it's the ultimate 1" for networks, affiliates or teleproduction companies. Don't consider your next 1" purchase without looking into it.

Contact Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd., Broadcast and Professional Division, 175 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY 11797. (516) 921-7200 or (800) 645-7510. Hitachi Denshi, Ltd. (Canada), 65 Melford Drive, Scarborough, Ontario M1B 2G6. (416) 299-5900.

 **Hitachi**

1985 calendar

Jan. 5-8

Association of Independent Television Stations, Los Angeles

Jan. 10-14

National Association of Television Program Executives, Hilton, San Francisco

Jan. 13-16

PTC '85, Honolulu

Feb. 3-6

National Religious Broadcasters Convention, Sheraton Washington, Washington, DC

Feb. 11-15

Video Expo/San Francisco, Civic Auditorium, San Francisco

Feb. 15-16

SMPTE, St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco

March 5-8

AES, Hamburg, West Germany

April 14-17

NAB '85, Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV

May 7-11

American Women in Radio & Television, Hilton, New York

May 12-15

Broadcast Financial Management, Chicago

May 14-15

LPTV, Western Bonaventure, Los Angeles

May 15-18

Public Broadcasting Service/National Association of Public Television Stations, St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco

May 19-23

National Public Radio, Marriott City Center, Denver

May 29-June 1

ITVA Conference, Marriott, New Orleans

June 2-5

National Cable Television Association, Convention Center, Las Vegas, NV

June 5-9

Broadcast Promotion Association/Broadcast Designers Association, Hyatt Regency, Chicago

June 6-12

14th International Television Symposium and Technical Exhibition, Montreaux, Switzerland

June 27-29

Third Seoul International Broadcasting & Communications Equipment Exhibition, Kosami Exhibition Hall (Yeoi-Do), Seoul, South Korea

July 23-25

WOSU-Broadcast Engineering Conference, Fawcett Center For Tomorrow, Columbus, OH

Aug. 8-Sept. 14

World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva, Switzerland

Sept. 11-14

Radio Convention and Programming Conference, Loew's Anatole Hotel, Dallas

Sept. 12-14

RTNDA Fall, Opryland Hotel, Nashville, TN

Sept. 30-Oct. 4

Video Expo/New York, New York

Oct. 8-11

AES, New York

Oct. 27-Nov. 1

SMPTE, Conference Center, Los Angeles

[:(-:))]]

BROADCAST engineering

Editorial and advertising correspondence should be addressed to: P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981 (a suburb of Kansas City, MO); (913) 888-4664. Telex: 42-4156 Intertec OLPK. Circulation correspondence should be sent to the above address, under P.O. Box 12937.

EDITORIAL

Carl Bentz, *Television Editor*
Jerry Whitaker, *Radio Editor*
Niels Conrad Persson, *Electronics Editor*
David Hodes, *Video Editor*
Miguel Chivite, *International Editor*
Fred Ampel, *Audio Editor*
Rhonda L. Wickham, *Managing Editor*
Dan Torchia, *Associate Editor*
Tom Cook, *Editorial Assistant*
Joy Culver, *Editorial Assistant*
Pat Blanton, *Directory Editor*

ART

Kevin Callahan, *Art Director*
James Sen Clark, *Senior Graphic Designer*
Darla Buckley, *Graphic Designer*

TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

John H. Battison, *Antennas/Radiation*
Blair Benson, *TV Technology*
Dennis Ciapura, *Technology*
Dane E. Ericksen, *Systems Design*
Howard T. Head, *FCC Rules*
Wallace Johnson, *FCC/Bdct. Engineering*
Donald L. Markley, *Facilities*
Harry C. Martin, *Legal*
Robert J. Nissen, *Studio/Communications*
Hugh R. Paul, *International Engineering*
Richard Rudman, *Spectrum Management*
Art Schneider, A.C.E., *Post-production*
Elmer Smalling, III, *Cable Systems*
Vincent Wasilewski, *Communications Law*

CORRESPONDING ASSOCIATIONS

American Society of TV Cameramen
Assn. for Bdct. Engr. Standards
National Association of Broadcasters
National Radio Broadcasters Assn.

MEMBER ORGANIZATIONS

Acoustical Society of America
Society of Broadcast Engineers

CIRCULATION

John C. Arnst, *Director*
Evelyn Rogers, *Manager*
Dee Manies, *Reader Correspondent*

ADMINISTRATION

R. J. Hancock, *President*
Cameron Bishop, *Publisher*
Eric Jacobson, *Associate Publisher*

ADVERTISING

Dee Unger, *Advertising Supervisor*
Mary Birnbaum, *Production Manager*

Member,
American Business Press

Member,
Business Publications
Audit of Circulation



BROADCAST ENGINEERING (USPS 338-130) is published monthly (except in December, when two issues are published) by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING is edited for corporate management, engineers/technicians and other station management personnel at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, teleproduction studios, recording studios, CATV and CCTV facilities and government agencies. Qualified persons also include consulting engineers and dealer/distributors of broadcast equipment.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: BROADCAST ENGINEERING is mailed free to qualified persons in occupations described above. Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: United States, one year, \$25; all other countries, one year, \$30. Back issue rates, \$5, except for the September Buyers' Guide/Spec Book, which is \$20. Rates include postage. Adjustments necessitated by subscription termination at single copy rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for new subscriptions or for change of address. Second class postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS.

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joe Concert,
Phone: (212) 682-6630
Ann Pearce,
Phone: (212) 697-7050
630 Third Ave., Eighth Floor
New York, NY 10017

SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

Herbert A. Schiff,
Phone (213) 393-9285
Jason Periman,
Phone (213) 458-9987
Schiff & Associates
1408 Santa Monica Mall, Suite 200
Santa Monica, CA 90401

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

Jan Winters,
P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212
Phone: (913) 888-4664

AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

John Ashcraft & Co., John J. Lucassen,
Akerdijk 150A, 1171 PV-Badhoevedorp,
Holland
Phone: 0-2968-6226
Telex: 18406 HARKE NL

NORWOOD, AUSTRALIA

Hastwell, Williamson, Rouse Pty. Ltd.
P.O. Box 419
Norwood 5067, Australia
Phone: 332-3322
Telex: AA87113

LONDON, ENGLAND

Nicholas McGeachin,
Suite 460, Southbank House,
Black Prince Rd.
London SE1 7SJ
Telex: 295555LSPG
Telephones: 01-582-7522
01-587-1578

TOKYO, JAPAN

Haruki Hirayama
EMS, Inc.,
Sagami Bldg., 4-2-21, Shinjuku,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
(03) 350-5666
Cable: EMSINCPERIOD
Telex: 2322520 EMSINCJ

INTERTEC PUBLISHING CORPORATION © 1985. All rights reserved.
Intertec Publishing Corporation

CALL IT A BREAKTHROUGH.

**200 EDITORS
CALL IT THE
BEST MOVE
THEY EVER
MADE.**

Last year, over 200 video editors flipped over the E-FLEX[®] Digital Video Effects system from NEC.

They also tumbled, turned, split, compressed, keyed and tracked their way through some unbelievable moves.

Which didn't surprise us. Because we think E-FLEX is the most potent creative tool in video.

Want to master movement? Basic E-FLEX starts you poppin' with an amazing array of spins, speed changes, flips, multi-moves, mosaics, and a host of hot new moves that we just introduced.

Care to conquer space? Our Optiflex option flies your effects through all three dimensions. With picture perfect perspective.

And when you're ready, you can add a digital fine chromakeyer with RGB quality.

NEC's advanced digital process technology makes all your moves incredibly transparent. So all you do is make them up. On a clean control board that's only a bit more complicated than the latest arcade craze.

Find out why 200 editors are breaking their creative barriers. Call NEC toll-free at 1-800-323-6656.

It might be the best move you ever make.

NEC

IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO FOR YOU

NEC America, Inc., Broadcast Equipment Division
130 Marlin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
In Illinois 312-640-3792

Circle (5) on Reply Card

650-841



Transmission standards: a reign of confusion

Television is a communications medium in almost every country around the world. A recent TV usage map shows only eight small areas with limited or no TV service. Also, while most of the world enjoys color television, three Asian and 11 African countries are limited to monochrome broadcasts. The variations in color television throughout the world, however, lead to a state of confusion.

3+ standards

For the most part, there are three color TV transmission standards. There is a tendency for a country's selected standard to follow lines of political affiliation, past or present.

NTSC is found throughout North America, Greenland, Central America and the western side of South America, as well as Japan, South Korea, Taiwan, the Philippines and Burma, use the NTSC system.

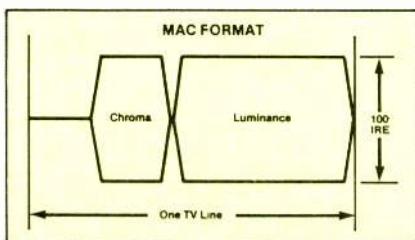


Figure 1. Chrominance and luminance are time compressed and transmitted in a sequential format on each TV line.

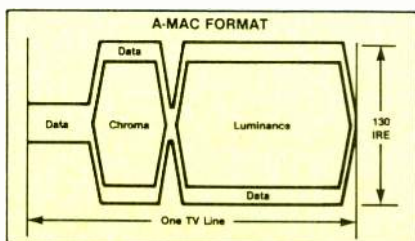


Figure 2. A-MAC provides a baseband frequency multiplex of the audio and data on a subcarrier.

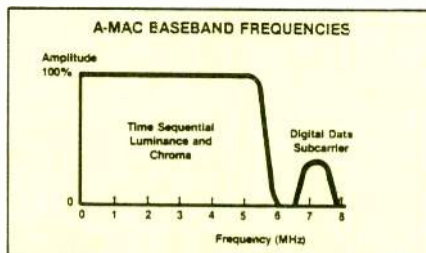


Figure 3. Luminance and chroma occupy approximately 6MHz with a digital data subcarrier at 7.16MHz.

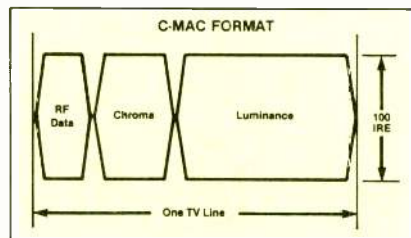


Figure 4. C-MAC time multiplexes the data at RF with the baseband chroma and luminance on each TV line.

PAL is far more scattered, with significant use in all continents except North America.

SECAM is the French standard and is found in the Soviet Union, Eastern Europe, most of the Middle East, scattered countries in Africa and limited areas around the Caribbean.

All three standards have variations. (See Table 1.) NTSC, for the most part, is CCIR type M, 525 lines per frame and 59.94 fields per second, with a color subcarrier of 3.579545MHz (3.58MHz for short). There is some use of modified NTSC (NTSC-4.33), which uses a subcarrier of 4.43361875MHz.

PAL comes in seven variations, CCIR B, G, H, I, M and N. N is divided by two subcarrier frequencies. All PAL forms are based on 625 lines with 25 frames (50 fields).

SECAM includes CCIR B, D, G, H, K, K1 and L, each of which uses 625

lines with 50 fields. The color subcarrier for most SECAM systems is 4.406250MHz. The variations of SECAM center on various parameters. Color synchronization may be line or field ID types.

PAL uses phase switching of the reference with each TV line. SECAM transmits a line of one color difference signal, then a line of the second difference, with a memory system allowing the two to be combined for display.

Between the three, there is some compatibility between NTSC and PAL, as well as between PAL and SECAM. However, it is limited.

Introducing components

A number of video component formats have been introduced in the last several years. Aimed primarily at satellite transmission applications, these multiplexed analog component

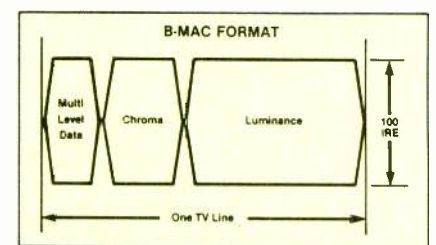


Figure 5. B-MAC uses a multilevel code for data and time multiplexes this baseband signal with chroma and luminance.

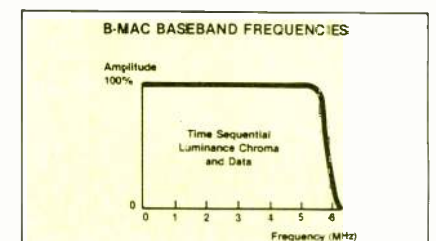
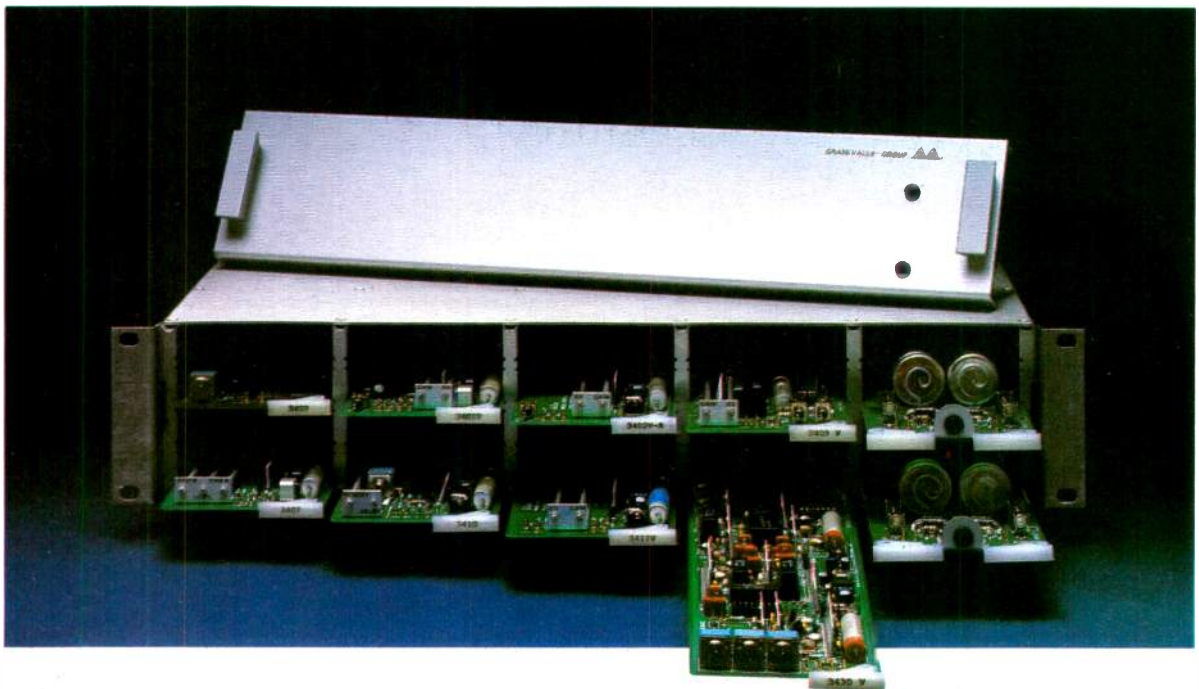


Figure 6. The baseband bandwidth of B-MAC is held to more than 6MHz for data, chrominance and luminance, yet provides 1.8Mb/s.

Our Best Work Always Goes Unnoticed.



In distribution amps, going unnoticed is the way it should be. Transparent. With distortion so low you won't even know there are DA's in the loop.

All nine of our DA's are built that way. DA's with variable cable equalization to over 3000 feet, variable delay trim and sync tip clamping. DA's for long cable runs. Regenerative DA's. DA's with 350ns to 750ns delay to help you put an end to delay lines and their EQ headaches.

No matter what your distribution

requirements are, they can be handled with our 3400 Series video and pulse distribution equipment.

Why not call the nearest Grass Valley Group regional office listed below? Tell them it's perfectly clear who has the broadest selection of DA's in the business.

Grass Valley Group[®]
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

P.O. Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945 USA
Telephone (916) 273-8421 TRT: 160432

OFFICES: Edison, NJ (201) 549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404) 321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219) 264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612) 483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817) 921-9411; Woodland Hills, CA (818) 999-2303; Palo Alto, CA (415) 968-6680.

Circle (6) on Reply Card

(MAC) systems allow digital transmission techniques for audio and data, combined with analog color difference video components.

The version C-MAC was suggested by the Independent Broadcasting Authority (IBA) in England, and has subsequently been considered a possible standard for the European countries. However, no decisions have been made yet.

In addition to C-MAC, A-, B-, and D-MAC formats have been suggested. To date B-MAC, developed by Digital Video Systems, a division of Scientific Atlanta, is the only one to be scheduled for early use. An announcement in late September indicated that Australia will use the B-MAC format for its nationwide satellite transmission, with plans for implementation by the middle of this year. Contracts have already been signed for the equipment.

The MAC systems

The general MAC signal uses a form

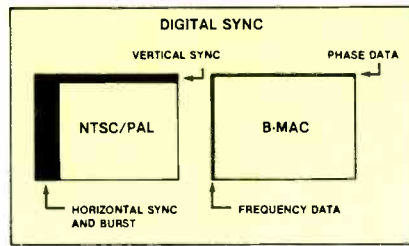


Figure 7. The absence of subcarriers for chroma, audio or data allows simple expansion of bandwidths for extended definition TV systems in the future.

of time multiplex to include separate packets of luminance and chroma information within the time of one TV line. Luminance and color difference are sampled digitally, compressed in time and transmitted in a sequential format, as shown in Figure 1.

Special encoding and decoding equipment is required, but transmission equipment for the visual information is similar to that needed for the terrestrial transmission formats. At

this point, similarities decrease.

MAC systems provide the capabilities of carrying information beyond typical audio and video signals. Through digital techniques, improved audio and multiple channel audio is possible. The B-MAC system allows up to six separate audio signals, which may be configured in three stereo pairs. Alternatively, the extra audio channels of B-MAC can be used for additional data capabilities.

Because MAC systems are intended for satellite transmission to widely separated receiving locations, the data capabilities offer receiver addressability, for pay-TV uses: screen displays of text, for subscriber information or teletext; and esoteric applications, such as transmission of computer programs or computer data. One of the greatest differences between the four MAC systems is how data are handled.

MAC data

A-MAC uses a baseband frequency multiplex approach to place audio and data on a 7MHz subcarrier (Figures 2, 3). This approach is suggested to be highly reliable for the data, but places limitation on the use of threshold extension (for recovery of lower signal levels). Bandwidth constraints are also posed in regard to eventual use of extended definition video.

D-MAC also uses frequency multiplexing, but at RF frequencies. Video will be centered on a nominal 70MHz, with data on a separate carrier at perhaps 85MHz. Separate uplink locations for audio and video are possible. Although high data rates may be used, separate receivers are needed, and interference is highly probable.

C-MAC uses time multiplex of data at RF frequencies, as shown in Figure 4. Nine microseconds of time that would typically be used for horizontal sync is used instead for the data at rates to 20Mb/s. Direct demodulation from RF to digital data can provide up to eight audio channels, but the separate demod equipment is expensive.

The transmission channel required for the entire C-MAC signal is in excess of 10MHz, which poses incompatibility with CATV, SMATV and broadcast retransmission services without signal modification.

B-MAC also time multiplexes data into the 9µs horizontal blanking period, as shown in Figures 5 and 6. Video is nearly the same as C-MAC, although it is limited to a little more than 6MHz, making it compatible with typical terrestrial transmission systems. A digital sync system is used, which places all required synchronization information on one line of the

TABLE I

	NTSC	PAL	SECAM
Lines/frame	525	625	625
Field rate	59.94/second	50/second	50/second
Color Subcarrier	3.579545MHz 4.43361875MHz*	4.43361875MHz 3.58105625MHz* 3.579545MHz*	4.406250MHz
Color Components ¹	I, Q	U, V	R, B
TV Channel Bandwidth	6MHz	8MHz 7MHz*	8MHz 7MHz*
Vestigial Sidebands	0.75MHz	1.25MHz 0.75MHz*	0.75MHz 1.25MHz*
Visual Modulation Type	Amplitude negative	Amplitude negative	Amplitude negative Amplitude positive*
Aural Modulation	FM	FM	FM AM*
Aural Carrier Separation	4.5MHz	5.996MHz	6.5MHz
Aural Pre-emphasis	75µs	50µs	50µs

*Variations from most commonly used standard form.

$$I = -0.27(E'_R - E'_Y) + 0.74(E'_R - 6'_Y)$$

$$Q = 0.41(E'_Y) + 0.48(E'_R - E'_Y)$$

$$U = 0.493(E'_R - E'_Y)$$

$$R = -1.902(E'_R - E'_Y)$$

$$V = 0.877(E'_R - E'_Y)$$

$$B = 1.505(E'_R - E'_Y)$$

where $E'_Y = 0.299E'_R + 0.57E'_G + 0.114E'_B$

and E'_R, E'_G and E'_B are gamma pre-corrected primary signals.

Table 1. Comparison of major TV color standards.

Continued on page 124

FULL COVERAGE



Service Electric Cable TV
of Allentown, Pa.
provides full live
news coverage
to its subscribers...

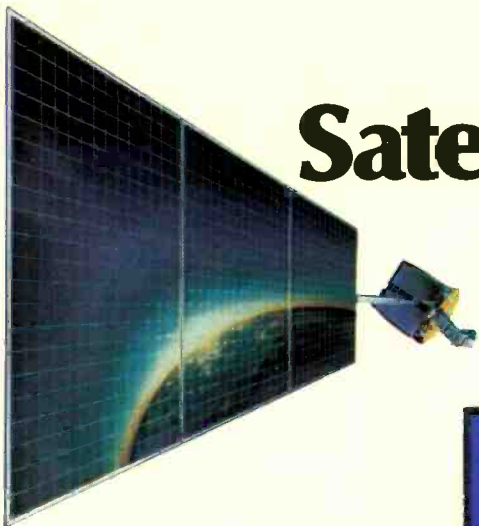


and the Lerro Organization
has provided the equipment,
engineering and installation
to make it possible.
Contact us so we can provide
the same full coverage for you.

THE
LERRO
CORPORATION

3125 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19132
Ask for Fred Dorn
(215) 223-8200

Vans • Studios • Post Production Facilities • Master Controls • Microwave & Fiber Optics System
Serving the Continental USA



Satellite update

By John Kinik, satellite correspondent

Fire is a broadcaster's nightmare. But a bigger threat can be the water used to extinguish a fire, especially in this age of computer circuitry.

PBS faced this situation on Oct. 15, when its technical center in Washington, DC, suffered heavy water damage in a fire. The network has not only continued to operate, but the crisis showed the flexibility of a satellite-based network.

The technical center was housed in the basement of the U.S. Postal Service headquarters. Although the fire was contained in the upper floors, the water that collected in the basement ruined PBS's computer and broadcast equipment.

Despite this, PBS has maintained its on-air schedule with little interruption, which can be attributed to quick thinking during the fire, donated equipment, staff cooperation and an adaptable satellite network.

When the fire was first detected, the PBS staff kept operations going for as long as possible by switching to automatic mode. They then took the next two day's videotapes out of the building, buying the network time while it established a new operating base.

Operations resumed at public stations WNVT/WNVC in Fairfax, VA, about 15 miles east of Washington. On Oct. 16, the day after the fire, PBS hooked up a single feed between WNVT and the main origination termination (MOT) satellite uplink facility at nearby Bren Mar, VA.

Public stations from around the country provided feeds to keep the programming going. Emergency equipment, including a mobile videotape trailer loaned by ABC and a rented mobile broadcast center truck, were brought to Bren Mar.

Suddenly, a quiet link in the PBS chain became the network's heart. Since the fire, operations have continued at this stable, although temporary, location.



Two terminals at the PBS MOT at Bren Mar, VA, link to Westar IV for program distribution to the network stations.



Since water damage destroyed equipment at the PBS technical center in Washington, DC, an ABC mobile videotape trailer and a Video Rentals truck help relay three feeds to the satellite.

Key PBS personnel in the crisis include Cary Wight, manager of technical operations; Bill Kinsella, manager of satellite operations; and Larry Jefferson, manager of technical maintenance.

Wight and Kinsella praised the many organizations that have helped the network by providing equipment, facilities and services. Also essential, they said, was the cooperation between PBS departments.

The fire's silver lining is that a fresh approach can be taken to designing

and implementing replacement facilities. The technical maintenance staff will have a bigger role than in normal planning.

But the hovering cloud is PBS's financial uncertainty. PBS funding is in doubt, as President Reagan vetoed two bills in as many months authorizing funding from fiscal years 1987 to 1989.

Although fire insurance covers the loss, the lack of funding for future programming places additional burdens on PBS when it needs it least. [:(~))]]



PERFECT TIMING!

Anytime your video and audio signals go into our synchronizers, they come out in perfect time. It makes for a difference your viewers can't see!

Start with the Tek 110-S for transparency no other frame synchronizer can match. Our high noise immunity genlock circuitry and adaptive clamping ensure the 110-S will track noisy signals longer and at the same time minimize streaking in the picture.

Add optional four-field memory and you get accurate color framing with no decoder artifacts

or 140 ns picture shifts. Your picture is virtually camera clear.

Now! You can include time base correction for heterodyne color VTRs in your 110-S package. This option features auto VTR signal recognition and infinite window correction range. It provides time base correction without feedback to the VTR. Ideal for remote location feeds.

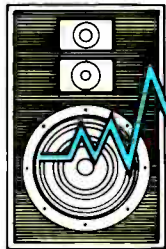
The new Tek 118-AS Audio Synchronizer works in tandem with the 110-S to eliminate lip sync errors. The 118-AS solves the audio-to-video problems introduced by four-field memory

video synchronizers and other large-memory digital devices. The 118-AS features automatic and manual delay correction, wide dynamic range and low distortion. And with 18-bit floating point code and 93.75 kHz sampling, the 118-AS sets the same high performance standards as the 110-S.

Don't settle for less than perfect timing! Call your Tektronix Television Sales Engineer for a demonstration today. Or call Tek toll-free at 1-800-547-1512 for complete details. (In Oregon, 1-800-452-1877.)

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle (7) on Reply Card for Literature



AM stereo update



By Bob Streeter, AM Stereo, Inc., Fort Wayne, IN

Preparing production and air studios for AM stereo is a major undertaking that demands careful planning and a financial commitment to 2-channel operation. In all likelihood, the source equipment—reel-to-reel tape decks, cartridge machines and turntables—will have to be replaced or modified to provide for stereo operation. The audio control boards may also have to be replaced and monitoring equipment updated.

Many far-sighted broadcasters have been updating their facilities to stereo in anticipation of an eventual move to full 2-channel operation on the air. Stations that have not already planned for AM stereo should consider an improvement program that could be phased in over several years.

Source equipment maintenance

The phasing and phase stability of the source equipment in the studios of an AM stereo station are critically important to both stereophonic and monophonic performance. If the polarity of either the left or right channel audio signals is reversed (180° out of phase), the primary signal energy of the programming will appear in the L-R stereophonic (difference) sub-channel, rather than in the L+R monophonic (sum) main channel.

Program material exhibiting reversed-phase characteristics is most often found in tapes from outside sources. Therefore, develop a procedure to examine the content of the L+R and L-R audio channels for proper phasing whenever material from outside the station is to be used. The primary signal energy should be contained in the L+R channel, not the L-R channel. Phase offsets caused by tape machine misalignment can also cause frequency response variations in the L+R signal.

Check the recording equipment used to transcribe music programs for proper phasing before any program material is recorded for AM stereo use. Similarly, check all remote sources—such as satellite or Telco feeds—for proper phasing into the control board.

Test all the source equipment at the station on a regular basis for proper phase coherence, frequency response, distortion, noise, wow and flutter.

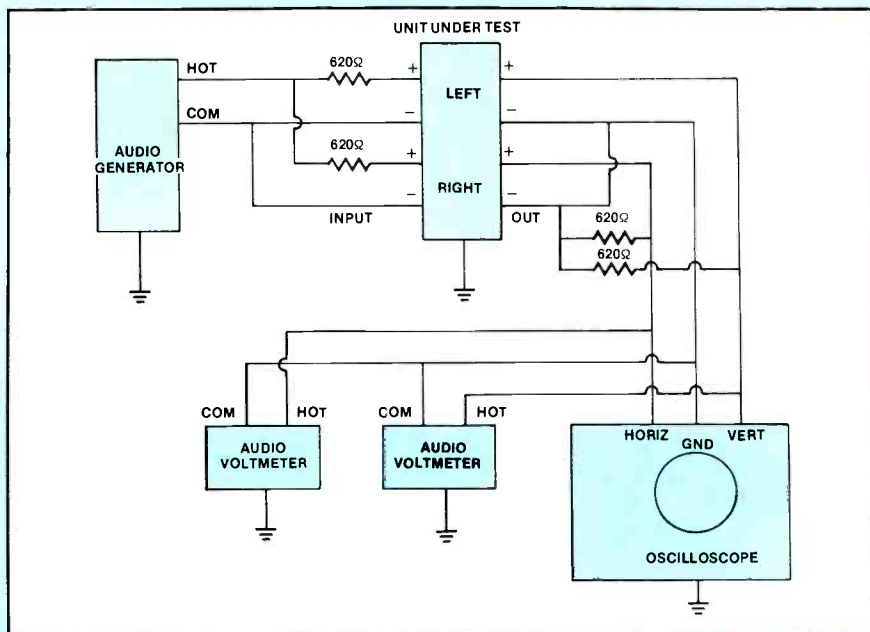


Figure 1. A typical test setup for checking the phasing, phase stability and frequency response of an audio recording (or transmission) system.

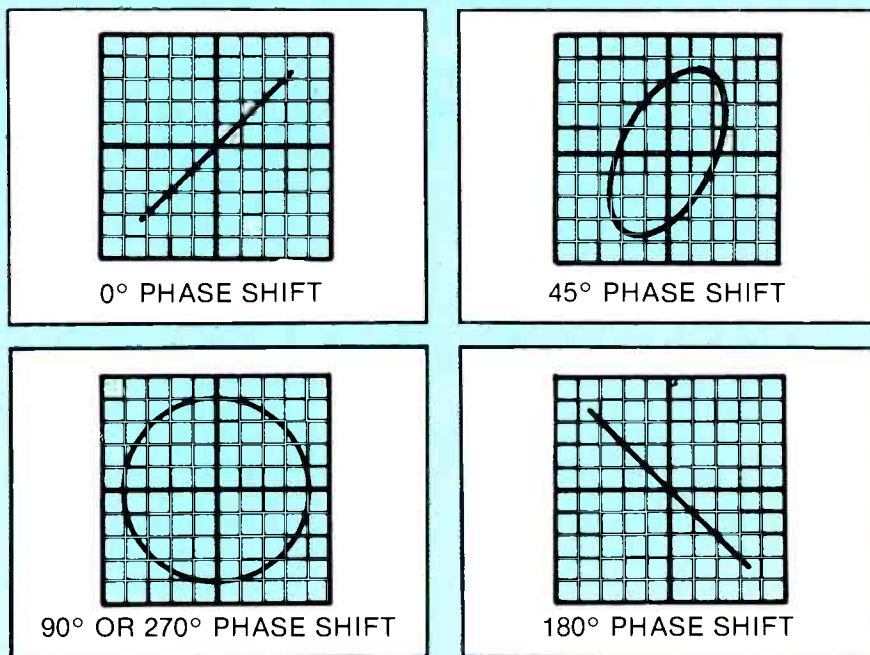


Figure 2. Oscilloscope photo displays for various phasing conditions. (The same displays will occur at multiples of 360° .)

The first step in maintaining source equipment is to have the proper tools. For cartridge machines and reel-to-

reel tape decks, two audio voltmeters, a low distortion audio generator and
Continued on page 125

MAXIMUM COVERAGE

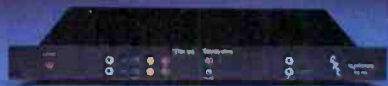
CRL Audio processors are improving the fidelity and coverage of hundreds and hundreds of radio stations. From Seattle to South Africa . . . from Saipan to Rome . . . and from New York to Peru, radio stations world-wide have discovered that CRL processing gives them the best signal possible.

CRL has a complete line of audio processors and limiters, including unique split-band automatic gain control units; multi-band compression amplifiers that allow precise control of the on air signal; and absolute peak control units for FM and AM Stereo. The latest product is a stereo generator with unsurpassed specifications and a very modest price.

Take the time to send for complete details and user information. You will discover why America's choice should be your choice.

SG800 Stereo Generator

Distortion: .01% or less
Separation: 65 db or better
Signal to noise: 80db or better



SMP 900 AM Stereo Limiter

Provides mono compatible signal with maximum loudness. Exclusive stereo enhance control.



SMP 800 FM Stereo Limiter

Patented non-overshooting filters and multiplex clipper for maximum loudness with low distortion.



SPP 800 Stereo Preparation Processor
Gated split-band AGC for gentle control of console output.



SEP 400B Spectral Energy Processor
CRL exclusive patented four-band compression for consistent sound.



Dealer inquiries welcome.

CRL AUDIO

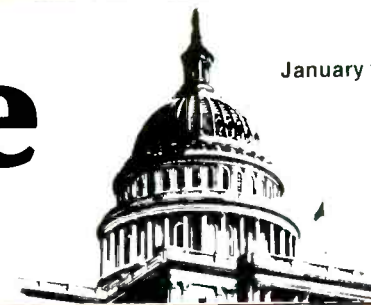
Circuit Research Labs, Inc.

2522 W. Geneva Dr.
Tempe, Arizona 85282 U.S.A.
(602) 438-0888 ■ TELEX: 350464

Circle (9) on Reply Card

FCC update

January 1985



By Harry C. Martin, partner, Reddy, Begley & Martin, Washington, DC

Data transmission on VBI authorized

The FCC has authorized TV stations to use the vertical blanking interval (VBI) to offer data transmission, computer software delivery and paging services. Licensees will be permitted to transmit any type of communication in either the digital or analog mode.

Because teletext would qualify as a permissible service under the new VBI authority, the rules for the new service will replace the existing teletext rules.

VBI services will be considered secondary to regular TV programs, and will not be subject to the Fairness Doctrine, political broadcasting requirements or other public service obligations. Nor will the commission entertain competing applications for VBI facilities or require licensees to obtain additional approval for a station's technical facilities if it desires to provide private carrier or common carrier service.

However, stations wishing to provide common carrier service still will be required to seek FCC authority to provide the particular type of service proposed. Those wishing to provide private carrier VBI services will not be required to apply for a separate authorization. They would, however, be required to certify that their facilities will be used only for the services permitted by Parts 90 and 97 of the rules.

Non-commercial TV stations will be allowed to use the VBI in the same way as commercial stations and may charge a fee for such services.

New frequencies for aural STLs and ICRs

To accommodate demand for new aural broadcast studio transmitter links (STLs) and intercity relay stations (ICRs), the FCC has allocated frequencies from 944MHz to 947MHz for such facilities. It also has provided for grandfathering of existing STL/ICR stations from 942MHz to 944MHz.

Current rules for the 947MHz-to-952MHz band provide nine channels for STL/ICR use, representing the on-

ly portion of the spectrum below 1GHz available to accommodate the rapidly increasing number of new FM stations.

In many metropolitan areas, no more channels are available in this frequency range. The new allocation provides six new channels exclusively for aural STL/ICR use.

In a concurrent action, the commission allocated 941MHz to 944MHz for government and non-government use, providing for point-to-point operation in a band previously allocated for land mobile.

Existing STL and ICR stations operating from 942MHz to 944MHz will be grandfathered, but the approximately 50 stations that operate in the band on special temporary authorizations will have to cease operations within five years.

In Puerto Rico, where STL/ICR users are not expected to affect other service operations, the entire 942MHz-to-947MHz band will continue to be available for STL/ICR use on a shared basis.

MMDS lottery selection

The FCC has decided to use lotteries to select permittees for its new multichannel, multipoint distribution service (MMDS). There are nearly 16,500 applications on file for the approximately 1000 available MMDS channels. A preference system favoring minorities and those without other media interests will be incorporated into the lottery selection process.

In establishing lottery procedures for MMDS applications, the FCC said it would hold two lotteries for each service area—one for the "E" group of channels and one for the "F" group. Applications that are not exclusive will be processed and acted upon quickly. Those that are exclusive will be screened for acceptability for inclusion in a lottery.

Applications found acceptable will be placed on a public notice specifying the market, date and time of the lottery and the selection probability.

After the lottery, a public notice announcing the tentative selectee will be issued. Petitions to deny will be ac-

cepted within 30 days after the public notice is issued. If a petition raises substantial and material questions of fact, the application will be designated for hearing. If the selectee is found to be unqualified, another lottery for that market would then be conducted.

The commission said it would afford settling applicants the cumulative number of chances in a lottery that they would have had if no settlement agreement had been reached. However, each applicant must have filed an individually acceptable application to be eligible for a cumulative chance.

The commission also said that all MMDS construction permits would be subject to its anti-trafficking policy, which prohibits sale of an unbuilt station for a profit. Licensed facilities will be freely transferable except those authorized through a lottery in which the successful applicant benefited from a minority or diversification preference. In such cases, stations must be operated for at least one year before they can be sold for a profit.

Common rule violations

In a public notice issued in early November, the FCC listed five areas where many violations of its technical rules continue to occur. These problem areas are:

- Frequency tolerance. Many stations do not keep their frequencies within allowable tolerances. These are 20Hz for AM stations, 2000Hz for FM stations and 1000Hz for the video carrier of a TV station. Tolerances are 0.01% through 0.0005% for remote pickup stations and 0.02/0.002% for low power TV and TV translators.
- EBS tests. Many stations are not completing and logging required EBS tests as required by Sections 73.961(c) and 73.1820 of the rules. All broadcast stations are required to conduct and log EBS tests once a week on random days and times between 8:30 a.m. and local sunset. The tests should be made using the methods shown in the EBS checklist provided to all stations.

Continued on page 126

LOOK INTO YOUR FUTURE: KY-210U



If you see a feature-filled, reliable, moderately-priced camera in your future, then look at the latest members of JVC's KY family: KY-210U series cameras. In both field and studio configurations, they offer value just not available from any other camera in their class. They even have full RS-170A color framing.

EXCEPTIONALLY NATURAL COLOR

A linear matrix masking circuit makes the KY-210U's "eye" nearly identical to the human eye, and results in the most natural color possible.

OUTSTANDING LOW-LIGHT PERFORMANCE

A 2H vertical enhancement circuit PLUS a level depend circuit. At +18 dB boost, 40 lux (3.8 fc) is all the illumination that's required

BRIGHT LIGHT, TOO.

A slope circuit that compresses video level from 300% to 100%; an automatic black level circuit; and a servo iris circuit.

CRISP IMAGES IN A COMPACT PACKAGE

Three SATICONTM pick-up tubes. Fast, f 1.4 prism optics. 650 lines horizontal resolution. 57dB or better S/N ratio. 12 1/2 pounds. Compact, light-weight, and built to take it.

ELECTRONIC VIEWFINDER

Adjustability of a cable-connect type with the hassle-free convenience of a hot-shoe system. Has both a flip-up eyepiece and a diopter.

CIRCUITS, CIRCUITS

For auto shift registration, white balance, black balance, beam control, gen-

lock. Digital H/V blanking circuits. Split-field color bar generator, too, that meets the RS-89A standard.

The KY-210U accepts all the options and accessories available for the KY Series, and can be equipped for remote control operation utilizing time-division multiplexing. It's the ideal camera for EFP, ENG and simple studio use.

For a demonstration of the KY-210U, a Spec Sheet, or JVC's complete catalog, call, toll free:

1-800-JVC-5825

JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA
Professional Video
Communications Division
41 Slater Drive
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
JVC CANADA,
Scarborough, Ont.

JVC[®]

JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA
Professional Video Communications
Division

© 1984 JVC Company of America

BE-China trip

Broadcast Engineering, in association with the China Broadcast Ministry, is hosting a *China Broadcast*, March 10-19 to three major cities in China. Eligible delegates are international broadcast industry executives who wish to determine the market potential for their products in China or further their existing contacts.

For more information, contact Roman Associates, P.O. Box 1607, Lafayette, CA 94549; 415-284-9180.

NBC drops teletext

At the end of January, NBC will discontinue active participation in teletext services on network feeds. Some individual affiliates may continue local operations, but they will not receive any data input from the network.

The reason for the action is the lack of reasonably priced decoders for the consumer. Even when NBC entered the teletext market in May 1983, tests involved only specially prepared receivers that were placed in cooperating locations.

If products are produced to make the service a viable one, NBC will

again take part in the vertical interval data transmission method.

SSE to study DBS for USIA

Satellite Systems Engineering, Bethesda, MD, under a contract from Martin Marietta, Denver, will study the technical feasibility and estimated cost of developing and operating a direct broadcast satellite system for the Voice of America and other government international broadcasters.

The study, which was commissioned by NASA's Lewis Research Center for the United States Information Agency, is part of a USIA program to explore long-range alternatives for its international sound broadcasting facilities and to expand its coverage.

Australia chooses B-MAC

A technically advanced transmission system for the Australian Broadcasting Corporation will extend the range of ABC services to outback Australians.

Michael Duffy, minister for communications, said that contracts would be negotiated with an

Australian-based company, backed by overseas technology, to use the B-MAC system to deliver ABC TV and radio services via AUSSAT.

Company service on subcarrier

An in-home data service is being developed that would allow KSL-AM, Salt Lake City, to broadcast its TeleText-5 data service to home computers in the station's coverage area.

The service is being developed and tested by Bonneville International, KSL's parent company, and Kahn Communications, Westbury, NY. KSL's AM subcarrier would be used to carry the information to a home computer, which would be connected to a subcarrier receiver.

Digital system patented

The United States Patent Office has issued CompuSonics, Denver, a patent for its audio digital recording and playback system, announced David Schwartz, CompuSonics president.

The patent covers all 17 claims filed by the company for the floppy disk-based, digital audio recording and playback system. Foreign patents in 27 countries are still pending. (T=)))

A component for every camera. A tube for every transmitter.

Our purpose is clear: to provide the ultimate source for all broadcast related tubes and components. We've geared our entire distribution system to ship virtually every order the same day. Our highly personalized service and technical knowledge is legendary in the industry. Best of all, because of our large volume buying, Calvert has the lowest prices — and cannot be undersold.

PRODUCTS: Cathode Ray Tubes • Diodes • Klystrons • Monitor Tubes • Plumicons • Receiving Tubes
RF Ceramic Capacitors • RF Transistors • Saticons • Solid State Replacements • Transmitter/Power
Tubes • Tube Sockets, Accessories • TV Linear Devices • Vacuum Capacitors • Vidicons • Vistacons

MANUFACTURERS: Acrian • Amperex • Cetron • EEV • Eimac • GE • Hitachi • ITT • ITT Jennings
Machlett • National • Philips • RCA • Raytheon • Thomson-CSF • Varian • Westinghouse

Call our Toll Free number now and start saving. **800-526-6362**

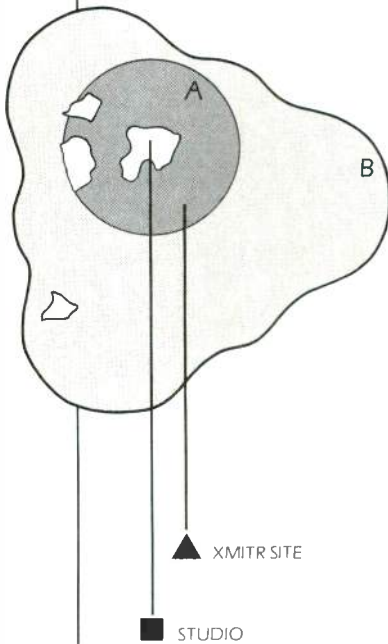
CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC. 

One Branca Road, East Rutherford, NJ 07073 • 201-460-8800 • Telex 423206 CALV • TWX 710-989-0116
Circle (11) on Reply Card



IF TRANSMITTER FAILURE HAS CAUSED YOU TO LOSE REVENUE, LET US INTRODUCE OUR INEXPENSIVE EMERGENCY TRANSMITTER.

What happens at your station when your FM transmitter goes down? Or your studio transmission link is disrupted? Or a power loss at the transmitter site occurs?



A — Coverage using QEI studio location transmitter

B — Coverage using station's primary transmitter

QEI has an inexpensive solution. Our low-power FM transmitter designed for studio operation can handle all these emergencies and keep you on the air. In many cases you'll retain the majority of your audience simply because your studio is usually located more central to your market than your transmitter site.

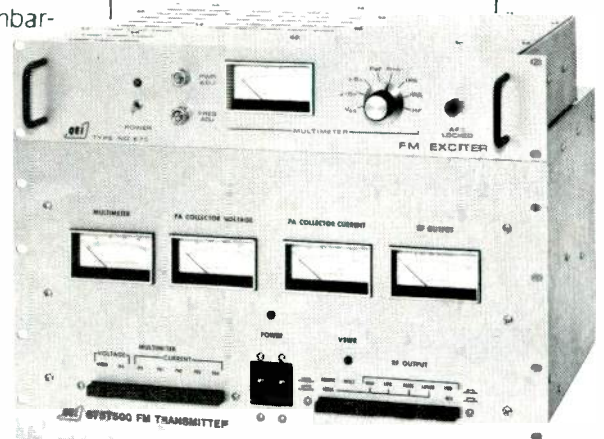
For a small investment your station will gain protection against lost revenues and the embarrassment of discontinued service.

QEI's low-power transmitters are all solid-state and are available in 150w, 300w or 500-watt power output levels. No warm-up is required. They are on the air in less than 10 seconds . . . and have hundreds of thousands of trouble-free hours. Virtually silent in operation, all our transmitters use QEI's famous 675 synthesized exciter.

So cover yourself with a QEI low-power FM transmitter located at your studio site . . .

Solve the problems caused by an STL or main transmitter failure . . . and do it on a modest budget.

For more information contact John Tiedeck at 609 728-2020. He will put a package together to meet your station's needs.



QEI Corporation

One Airport Drive
P.O. Box D
Williamstown, NJ 08094
Phone: 609-728-2020

QEI Corporation

Circle (12) on Reply Card

Ampex Listened When You Described Your Ideal VTR.

CONSOLE WITH OVERHEAD
PICTURE MONITOR—ONE OF
6 CONFIGURATIONS
AVAILABLE

HI FI SPEAKERS LET YOU
APPRECIATE SUPERIOR AUDIO
QUALITY OF VPR-6 WITH
EXCELLENT STEREO PHASE
RESPONSE.

HANDLES SPOT TO 2 HOUR
REELS WITH EQUAL PRECISION
AND GENTLENESS

BRUSHLESS DC SCANNER
MOTOR AND INDIVIDUALLY
REPLACEABLE HEADS

LOGICAL, EFFICIENT CONTROL
PANEL—ALL OPERATOR
CONTROLS UP FRONT

TBC-6 WITH 32 LINE MEMORY
AND 28 LINE CORRECTION
WINDOW; PERFORMANCE
MATCHED TO VPR-6.

DUAL NUMERIC READOUTS—
ONE FOR TAPE TIME/TIME
CODE; ONE FOR CUE POINTS,
DIAGNOSTIC CODES, TAPE
SPEED, SETUP CODES



Now, Here It Is. The New VPR-6.

When hundreds of users worldwide told us what they wanted in a one-inch VTR, we listened closely and then designed and built it. It's our new VPR-6, the easiest VTR to operate, service and maintain of any in its class. And it's in the price/performance ratio that most users want.

Smart, yes. Complicated, no.

Intelligent but not intimidating, the new VPR-6 offers features that allow you to get the job done more productively. For example, virtually all machine setup procedures can be done at the highly efficient control panel. Most board-edge controls typically found in VTR's have been eliminated.

You insisted on fast but gentle tape handling... the VPR-6 shuttles tape at speeds approaching 500 ips and handles all reel sizes from spot to 2 hours with equal precision and gentleness. The servo microprocessor senses when the end of the tape is near and slows down the reels and scanner and unthreads the tape gently.

You asked for power-down memory... so we built in a long-life battery to protect setups, edit and cue points and all editor configuration parameters.

"Make it easier to troubleshoot," you said, and we built in an extensive diagnostics system that constantly monitors many system conditions and warns you if a fault occurs. You can even run from the control panel a diagnostic routine using a logic probe to test every IC in direct communication with the two microprocessors.

A tried and true transport

You demanded reliability. Not wanting to tamper with success, we borrowed the tape transport and mechanical

printed wiring boards and backplane connectors throughout. The modular package allows convenient access to any part of the VTR for easy maintenance.



A TBC to Match

Because you wanted play speeds from -1 to 3X normal and picture in shuttle, we also developed the new TBC-6 digital time base corrector, performance-matched to the VPR-6. Its 32-line memory and 28-line correction window are the largest in any TBC appropriate for a VTR of this type.



State of the art editing

So much for recording and playback, how about editing? The VPR-6 has all the capabilities you asked for, including

split audio-video auto edit and auto tag. RS-422 serial communications capability lets VPR-6 function efficiently in a state-of-the-art editing system with the Ampex ACE and other edit controllers.

First-rate audio

"Make audio better," you said, and we did. The VPR-6 has audio (as well as video) confidence playback. The audio system also offers high quality stereo phase and an optional fourth audio channel for EBU systems.

Selection of styles

Most users may agree on capabilities, but you prefer a variety of configurations to choose from. So, we offer the VPR-6/TBC-6 in four console styles as well as tabletop and rackmount versions. Many Ampex video accessories work with it, including some you may now own.

In production now

The VPR-6 is too good to wait for, so it's already in factory production. Ask your Ampex video sales engineer



design of our reliable and proven VPR-80. We also eliminated most wire harnesses in favor of more reliable

to quote price and delivery for any model in any world standard, and watch his face light up!

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

Atlanta 404/491-7112 • Chicago 312/593-6000 • Dallas 214/960-1162 • Dayton 513/254-6101 • Los Angeles 818/240-5000 • New York/New Jersey 201/825-9600 • Salt Lake City 801/487-8181 • San Francisco 415/367-2296 • Seattle 206/575-0156 • Washington, DC 301/530-8800
Canada, Toronto 416/821-8840

Attendance makes the art grow stronger

Are you a member of a trade organization—such as AES, EIA, IEEE, ITVA, NAB, NRBA, SBE and SMPTE? Assuming you are, when did you last attend a group function? That is the reason, after all, to be affiliated with such organizations—to interact with others in your field, to share ideas, problems and solutions. You're not one of those who joined for status or political reasons, are you?

Oh, you're not a member? Why not? Your opinions aren't important to others? If that's the way you feel, you're wrong.

If you work in communications electronics, your opinion and your expertise is of interest and of value. After all, the membership of these groups are much like you; individuals with different points of view.

By working together, you can find answers to common problems. But without your ideas, say for a new control system or a different approach to monitoring, perhaps all possibilities have not been heard.

At the recent 126th SMPTE conference an intriguing dichotomy existed. At one point, we spoke to several broadcasters (and members of SMPTE) who observed the new generation of broadcast products and praised the advanced concepts.

In the next breath, they damned those who they saw responsible for making the decisions of operation and interfacing of these new products. They admitted to advantages of component video and to the digital audio experience. Yet they questioned why they should bow to the wills of those who have set the standards for the advances.

Later, we encountered another SMPTE member from the manufacturing point of view. Speaking as part of the educational arm of SMPTE, he asked how SMPTE could get more interest and input from the grassroots broadcasters, the equipment users.

Because they will be expected to implement the recommendations developed by SMPTE, he asked, should they not also take part in developing those recommendations?

What a droll situation. One side argues that no one asks the user. The other is looking to ask a user. Yet, two sides that want to communicate so badly can't find one another. Why?

The purpose of trade organizations is to guide and to interconnect broadcasting and the allied, diverse disciplines of communications electronics. They exist to benefit the industry overall, and, indirectly, our individual involvements in the industry.

Associations are broad in their interests. NAB, for example, is concerned with all aspects of radio and television, representing 4500 radio and 700 TV stations. But the Science and Technology Division and the Advanced TV Systems Committee (ATSC) are concerned with present and future technical station operations.

The bailiwick of AES and SMPTE is in developing engineering compatibility between the industry's parts. Station KAAA needs to be technically similar to WZZZ. Without a compatible framework in which to work, chaos results. Without standards, there is little possible cooperative interchange.

We think the industry needs trade associations and investigative societies. But we are distressed by regular criticisms—that the organizations do not serve their members; that they are ruled more by manufacturers trying to peddle their wares than by those who must use the products; that new technologies are being forced upon users against their wishes. Typically, the loudest critics are the non-active or the non-members.

We see the problem having several facets. First, within communications organizations, communications is the least abundant asset. Second, getting involved requires that you dedicate some of your time, a commodity in our lives that is seemingly too precious to waste on our profession. Third, the aura of the august body of intellectualism, SMPTE, overwhelms the nuts-and-bolts technician that must maintain an outdated VTR.

An ENG camera operator, whose 8-hour tour of duty chases news stories

Continued on page 126

Creative choice is what TASCAM's broad line of professional mixing consoles is all about.

Starting with our M-30, we've packed more artistic choice into a modestly-priced package than any console in the industry. This versatile 8x4 is ideal for everything from basic recording to video production and comprehensive small studio applications.

Increased flexibility highlights the M-30's big brother, our M-35. This durable 8x4 combines wide-ranging function capabilities with operating ease. The M-35 features 4 separate sub groups, solo, independent monitoring, built-in effects loop, and much more.

For more elaborate production demands, our rugged new M-520 console gives exceptional precision and complete control of your 8 and 16 track recording, overdubbing and mix down. The M-520's creative options include multiple inputs per channel, 8 independent subgroups, stereo solo-in-place, PFL, balanced and unbalanced inputs and outputs, multiple auxiliary mixes, and long-throw faders.

And if you're recording needs are met by 8 tracks, our M-512 console gives you the sophisticated functions, easy operation, and technical quality of the M-520, with fewer input channels.

See your TASCAM dealer today. He'll tell you about these and a wide range of other professional TASCAM mixers, and get you hands-on with the console that was built for you. Or write for more information to TASCAM, TEAC Professional Division, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, (213) 726-0303.

Copyright 1984-TEAC Corporation of America

Tascam Recording Consoles. Mix With The Professionals.

Circle (13) on Reply Card

No matter how complex your audio production requirements, TASCAM has the right console to do the job.



RENG: New technology for

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

Radio stations have used the remote location broadcast for decades to bring the listener an added sense of realism and excitement. Although the concept of the *remote*—as it is better known—has not changed substantially, the means to accomplish the task

has been quantum leaps in performance, ease of operation and reliability.

Today's radio ENG systems can be configured to provide virtually any degree of sophistication required by the station. As with any other area of broadcasting, the key to a successful RENG system is thoughtful planning.

Planning the network

The importance of careful planning of an RENG system cannot be over-emphasized. You should configure the network based on the precise needs of the station. Everyone who will use the system should be consulted to determine just what type of arrangement will be needed. Whether a station's format is *all news* or *AOR*, all people in the news, production and engineering departments should sit down and define the network requirements.

Many—perhaps most—RENG systems were built on a piecemeal basis.

Radio remote broadcasting has come a long way from the narrowband *walkie-talkie* days when a 5W "portable" transmitter weighed 25 pounds and was the size of a briefcase. Today's gear is small, lightweight and reliable. RENG equipment has given stations the ability to take virtually any show on the road.



new requirements

as needs dictated and economics allowed. The lack of a unified plan has often led to configurations that are cumbersome to operate and, in the long run, are more expensive than necessary to build for a given level of performance.

The size and layout of the station's market will have a substantial effect on how you design the RENG network. A system intended to cover a sprawling urban area of 10,000 square miles will be configured much differently than a tightly clustered urban center covering 2000 square miles.

The number of stations in the market that are involved in RENG activity will also affect how you design a system, and what types of equipment you use. Stations in major metropolitan areas may find few, if any, vacant frequencies for RENG use.

Program material can be returned from the field to the studio through either of two common routes—wired telephone lines or wireless transmission systems of various types. The route taken back to the studio will depend upon a number of factors, including the event's location, telephone line availability, setup time and broadcast duration. (See "Wired vs. Wireless," page 26.)

Building a RPU system

In view of the serious spectrum congestion problems that exist in many areas of the country, any RPU/RENG system should be designed to be as spectrum-efficient as possible and—equally important—to be as immune to undesired transmissions as possible. Even if you will be operating the system in an area that does not have a spectrum congestion problem, there is no guard against such a problem surfacing in the future. In any event, a well-engineered system is also a spectrum-efficient system.

The first rule of spectrum-efficiency is to use only the effective radiated power (ERP) necessary to do the job. There is no justification for putting 15W into the air when 5W will provide the desired (or acceptable) S/N figure from the receiver.

Ideally, all transmitters in an RENG system would be equipped with continuously variable power output stages. The operator at the remote site would then run the transmitter with only enough power output to reach the required S/N figure at the receive (studio) point.

Unfortunately, continuously variable power output transmitters are not generally available. Modification of

existing equipment is not an acceptable solution, as such work would most likely invalidate the transmitter's FCC type acceptance.

A more logical solution is to purchase RENG transmitters with several different power outputs levels operating on the same frequency (or frequencies). All of the popular RENG broadcast equipment manufacturers offer units with a variety of power output levels. With some equipment, a low-power transmitter is used and a power amplifier module is added between the transmitter and the antenna to give the needed RF output.

Directional receive and transmit antennas are a good idea from both an efficiency and coordination standpoint. Using a pair of high gain antennas makes it possible to achieve a much greater ERP for the same transmitter power. Of equal benefit in a crowded urban area is the elimination of any non-essential radiation. Through the use of directional transmit and receive antennas, stations can establish more secure channels by placing the radiated energy where it will do the most good (at the transmit end), and rejecting unwanted signals from other directions (at the receive end).

Wired systems: The alternative method

Wired communication systems for news, sports or programming can take a number of different forms, from basic Telco equalized loops to sophisticated single- or multiline frequency extension systems using the dial-up network.

An equalized line offers the user a simple, reliable link to the studio. The drawbacks include inflexibility, installation lead time and installation/rental costs.

Although the dial-up network gives the user a greater degree of flexibility than standard equalized loops, the level of performance (when a bandwidth extension system is *not* used) leaves a great deal to be desired. The most popular way around this problem is to use a 2-line frequency extender system.

There are a wide variety of extension methods, each with a different way of accomplishing the

task. Basically, audio from the remote source is split into two frequency bands by a filtering network. The higher frequency components are shifted lower by a conversion circuit for application to the telephone company dial-up network. The lower frequency components are shifted upward by a second conversion circuit and applied to a second telephone line.

At the studio demodulator, the two signals are frequency-shifted back to their original values, filtered and recombined to form the output of the system. Variations on this method include the use of single- or multiband compressors, variable equalization and compander circuits. The use of audio compression at the transmitting (remote) point, and reciprocal expansion at the receiving (studio) end, can provide a substantial reduction in apparent line noise.



Photo by Ben Weiss

The use of a frequency extender system on standard dial-up telephone company lines can produce some impressive results. The equipment setup shown was used by KLSI-FM, Kansas City, MO, during a week-long remote broadcast from Disney World in Florida. A Comrex 2-line extender system was used to feed program material back to the studio during the morning and afternoon drive-time periods.

SONY TRINITRONS HAVE BEEN YOUR PICTURES CAN LOOK

1 An Aperture Grille, which doesn't warp, instead of a shadow mask, which does—for high color purity.

2 Nine-hundred TV lines for the highest resolution of any master control CRT—so details are sharper, and noise is never hidden.

3 Advanced comb filter—to achieve excellent luminance/chrominance separation with minimum artifacts.

4 ± 0.5 mm convergence within center circle—to prevent outlines from appearing around images.

5 One-percent linearity in center lines—to ensure perfectly proportional images.

6 Current feedback circuitry—to reduce color temperature drift to 1% over 500 hours.



DRAMATICALLY IMPROVED SO THEIR ABSOLUTE WORST.



If this were live, and you were critically evaluating your video signal, you would be looking blissfully at one of the most revolting pictures you ever saw.

You would, that is, if you were viewing a new Sony BVM-1900 or BVM-1201 Broadcast Trinitron®.

The new BVM Master Control Monitors have been completely re-engineered to reproduce your signal precisely the way it was fed into them.

If Tiny Tim's hair was covered with snow, or his ukulele was making too much noise, you'd know it. Because these Trinitrons offer the highest resolution available—900 TV lines.

This degree of resolution has been made possible through Sony's extensive research and development in high-definition TV.

However, the real reason they're the state of the art in broadcast CRTs is that they give you the highest resolution without ever compromising color purity or brightness.

That's because instead of using a shadow mask, which suffers from the disadvantage of being spherical (therefore causing it to warp

from heat), Sony uses an exclusive Aperture Grille. It's cylindrical, and is rigidly held straight at the top and bottom, enabling it to resist thermal or mechanical bending and ensuring white uniformity.

And thanks to another exclusive Sony feature, Automatic Beam Control, when Mr. Tim goes tiptoeing through the tulips, they won't turn into pansies right before your eyes. Because the monitor reads its own signal and instantly corrects for color drift.

Plus, all phosphors used in BVM Broadcast Trinitrons now match the industry's U.S. standards.

For more information on the one piece of test equipment you shouldn't be without, the one with mixed video capability, that's ready to accept computer graphics, and you don't have to be Tiny Tim to afford, contact Sony Broadcast today.

In New York/New Jersey call Sony at (201) 833-5350; in the Northeast/Mid-Atlantic (201) 833-5375; in the Midwest (312) 773-6045; in the Southeast (404) 451-7671; in the Southwest (214) 659-3600; in the West (213) **SONY** 841-8711.
Broadcast

Sony Broadcast Products Company, 1600 Queen Anne Rd., Teaneck, NJ 07666. © 1984 Sony Corporation of America. Sony and Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corporation.

Wired vs. wireless

Until the 1960s, the word "remote" was rarely spoken without referring in the same sentence to "the telephone company." Wired systems, either using the dial-up network or leased broadcast loops, provided the vast majority of interconnections from remote broadcast sites to a station's studio facilities.

Since that time, however, radio systems have assumed an important role in remote activities because they inherently offer greater flexibility and generally provide the user with a higher-quality audio link.

Radio systems are ideally suited for broadcasts of relatively short duration from a variety of locations. Meetings, speeches

and sporting events, on the other hand, are probably best handled by a wired arrangement.

The amount of frequency congestion in the origination area will also have an effect on which method a station will choose for the greatest reliability. Urban areas in which secure RPU channels are difficult to find may be best suited to a wired link.

The amount of lead time given the station before various events that need to be covered will also have a significant effect on the route taken by the program audio from the remote site to the studio. Broadcasts that are scheduled weeks in advance are obvious candidates for the use of a telephone company loop. Spot news events,

on the other hand, do not lend themselves to planning days in advance, let alone weeks in advance. In such applications a radio system is more practical.

The cost of Telco facilities must also be considered. Unless the loop is to be left in place for a long time, installation charges can become prohibitive, especially if high-performance equalized lines are needed for the application. Many stations are able to justify the cost of an RENG radio system based on the anticipated Telco savings.

This does not mean to imply that stations should choose between *either* a wired or a wireless link. Large systems are often built using *both* interconnection methods, either as various links in the chain or as back-up protection in the event of a partial system failure.

A simple and sometimes effective coordination tool is cross-polarization. Two stations on adjacent frequencies may achieve as much as 25dB isolation through the use of different polarizations of transmit antennas, matched by the same polarization at their respective receive antennas. Cross-polarization results in varying degrees of success, depending upon the frequency of operation and surrounding terrain.

Line-of-sight paths usually will provide good results, but urban centers with their reflective buildings generally cause polarity shifts in the transmitted signal that may significantly reduce this technique's benefits.

System configuration

Users' requirements will vary greatly from one station to the next and from one market to the next. There are, however, several standard system configurations that can be modified to

fit the requirements of most users. These range from the simple point-to-point program relay system common in many small-scale operations, to complicated multipoint relay installations with automatic signal quality voting circuits.

Figure 1 shows the basic RENG program relay system in which one or more transmitters on a particular frequency are used in the field, and a single receiver is located at the studio. All antennas used in the system are omnidirectional.

Although there is much to be said for system simplicity, an arrangement such as this is not practical in an increasing number of urban areas because of spectrum congestion problems and the need to cover large geographical areas.

The system configuration shown in Figure 2 overcomes the geographical coverage area problem through the use of an automatic relay station

(ARS). The range of an RENG system can be greatly extended by using an ARS. Such systems also make it possible to use lower power transmitters in the field, because the transmitter at the program origination point only needs to be powerful enough to reach the ARS site. This often allows the use of smaller and lighter remote transmitters, usually hand- or pack-carried units.

The arrangement in Figure 2 will satisfy the requirements for wide area coverage and is sufficient for radio markets where spectrum congestion is not a problem. Because all antennas in the system are omnidirectional, however, the configuration is not suitable in large urban areas that experience frequency allocation problems. For such applications, you need a more sophisticated approach.

Figure 3 shows a high-performance, 2-point RENG system designed for operation in spectrum-congested

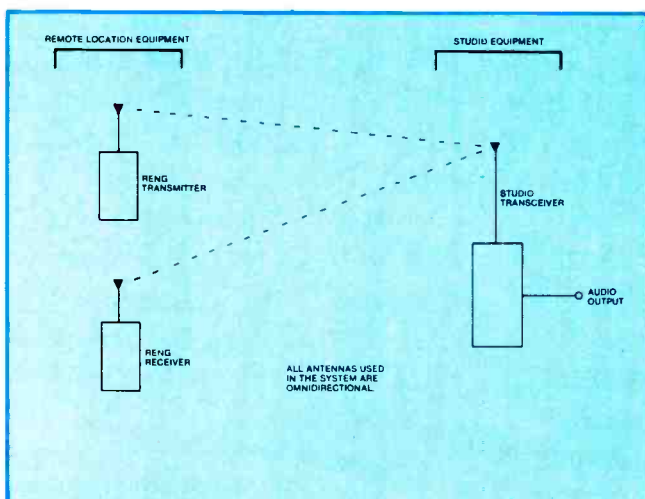


Figure 1. The basic RENG program relay system using a single hop from the remote location to the studio.

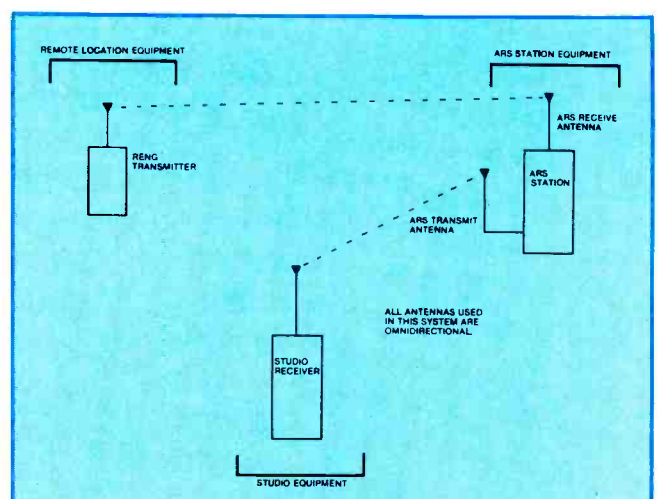
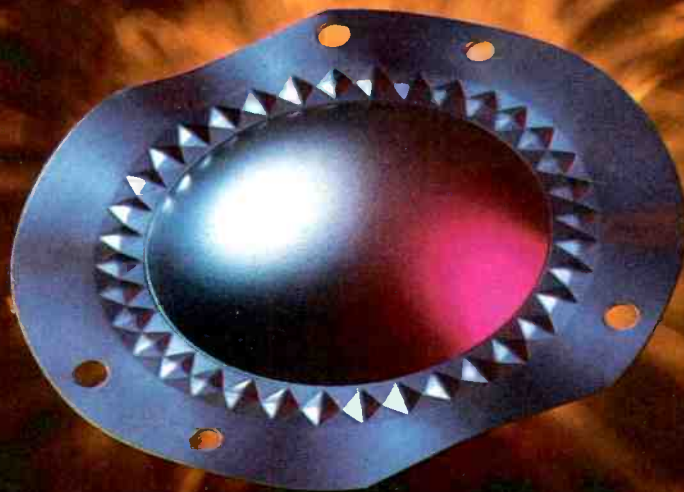


Figure 2. The basic RENG program relay configuration using an ARS station between the remote location and the studio.



JBL's unique titanium diaphragm and "Diamond Surround" bring new purity and consistency to high frequency response.

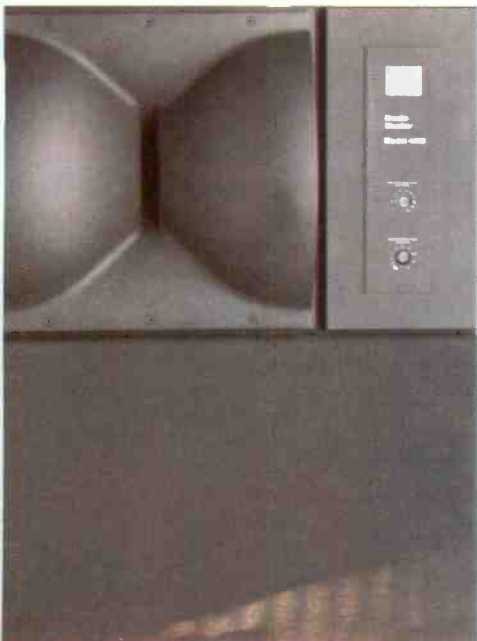
IT TOOK JBL SCIENCE, A NITROGEN EXPLOSION, AND PURE TITANIUM TO GIVE YOU PERFECTED HIGH FREQUENCY SOUND.

High frequency sound has always fought with the technology that brings it to the ear. The driver diaphragm has been most vulnerable, pushed to the breaking point, unable to hold uniform frequency response.

JBL scientists decided to fight back. They exploded nitrogen into a remarkable metal, pure titanium, encircling their unique diaphragm with a vibration-absorbing "Diamond Surround," so revolutionary it warranted its own patent.

The result? A diaphragm that delivers and sustains a power and purity to high frequency response never before approached in the industry.

Perfecting titanium technology is just one of innumerable ways in which JBL science is re-shaping the quality of sound. From driving your studio monitors in a demanding final production mix, to critically evaluating in detail actual on-air signal quality, JBL audio systems are focused on the most exacting demands of the broadcast professional. To find out which system is designed to meet your specific requirements, contact your authorized JBL professional products dealer today.



JBL Incorporated,
8500 Balboa Boulevard
P.O. Box 2200,
Northridge, CA 91329
U.S.A.



Circle (14) on Reply Card

JBL Harman International ©JBL INCORPORATED 1984

Selecting an antenna for RENG use

Selecting an antenna for use in an RENG system is an important decision because of the effect the antenna has on system performance and spectrum usage.

The usual RENG antenna has, until recently, been the omnidirectional vertical whip with a small amount of gain. Many system planners, however, are now being forced by interference concerns to use directional antennas with moderate amounts of gain. The low power levels commonly used with RENG equipment and the RPU band frequencies make it possible to economically achieve increased effective radiated power (ERP) through the use of high gain transmit antennas.

High gain antennas also concentrate the radiated signal where it will do the most good, and minimize radiation in directions that may adversely affect the RENG activities of stations operating nearby.

Omnidirectional vertically polarized base station antennas commonly used in the 150MHz and 450MHz bands give the user a gain of 4dB to 6dB. Electrical beam tilt is sometimes available. Depending upon the manufacturer, up to 20° downtilt can be provided on 150MHz antennas, and up to 11° is common on 450MHz omnidirectional units.

A high degree of beamtilt is normally used when the antenna will

be mounted on a structure that is substantially above the surrounding terrain. The beamtilt will improve the antenna's close-in coverage.

A typical *directional* RENG antenna is the medium gain 5-element Yagi. It provides about 9dB to 10dB gain over a reference dipole, with a front-to-back ratio of approximately 14dB to 18dB. Figure 6 shows the radiation pattern for a commonly used 5-element 150MHz Yagi. This particular antenna measures 40" X 40" X 4" and weighs 8 pounds. It is small and light enough to be used on remote broadcasts.

It is also suitable for permanent installation using either horizontal or vertical polarization. This type of antenna may be stacked in two or four bay arrays (with suitable phasing harnesses) for additional gain and directivity.

Most Yagi antennas are made to match the specific frequency requirements of the user. Multiple frequency operation using a single antenna is possible with a reasonable VSWR, though, as long as the operating frequencies are not removed from the *cut center frequency* by more than 1% to 2%.

A recent addition to the RENG user's bag of electronic tricks is the broadband log periodic antenna, which can be used on any channel within a wide band of frequencies. These antennas provide a smooth pattern with minimal sidelobe radiation and a high front-to-back ratio (typically 25dB in the 150MHz band). Nominal gain for 150MHz operation is 7dB. Units can also be stacked to provide more gain and directivity.

Log periodic antennas are usually larger and heavier than the familiar Yagi. However, they allow use of the antenna for virtually any frequency within the specified band at a low VSWR (a maximum of 1.5 to 1 is typical).

Figure 7 shows the radiation pattern of a log periodic antenna designed for use in the 450MHz band. Horizontal or vertical polarization is available. This antenna has a gain of 8dB and a front-to-back ratio of 35dB. This unit is ideally suited for areas with high spectrum congestion.

Just as a TV or FM broadcast antenna must be protected against icing problems, so should antennas used in RENG applications. Although antenna de-icers are not used in RENG installations, a radome is often available for the antenna to protect it from damage or degradation in performance because of snow, ice or salt spray.

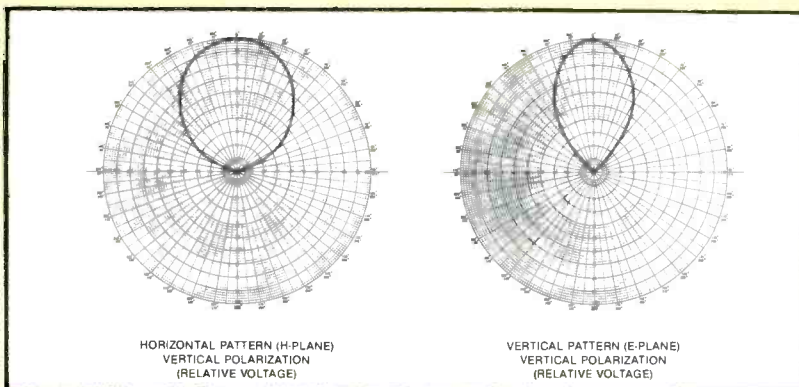
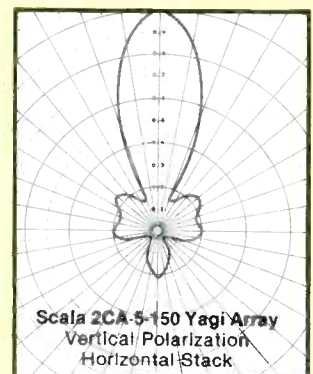
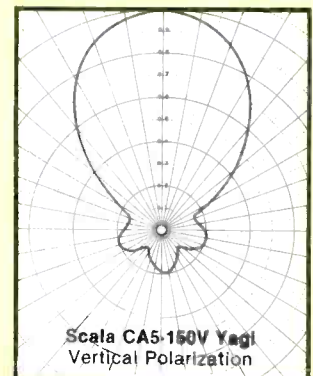
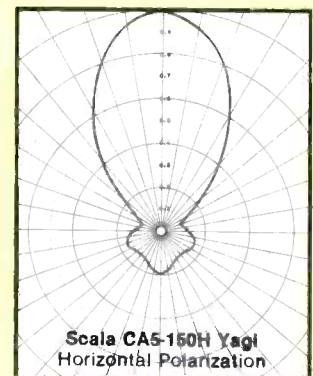
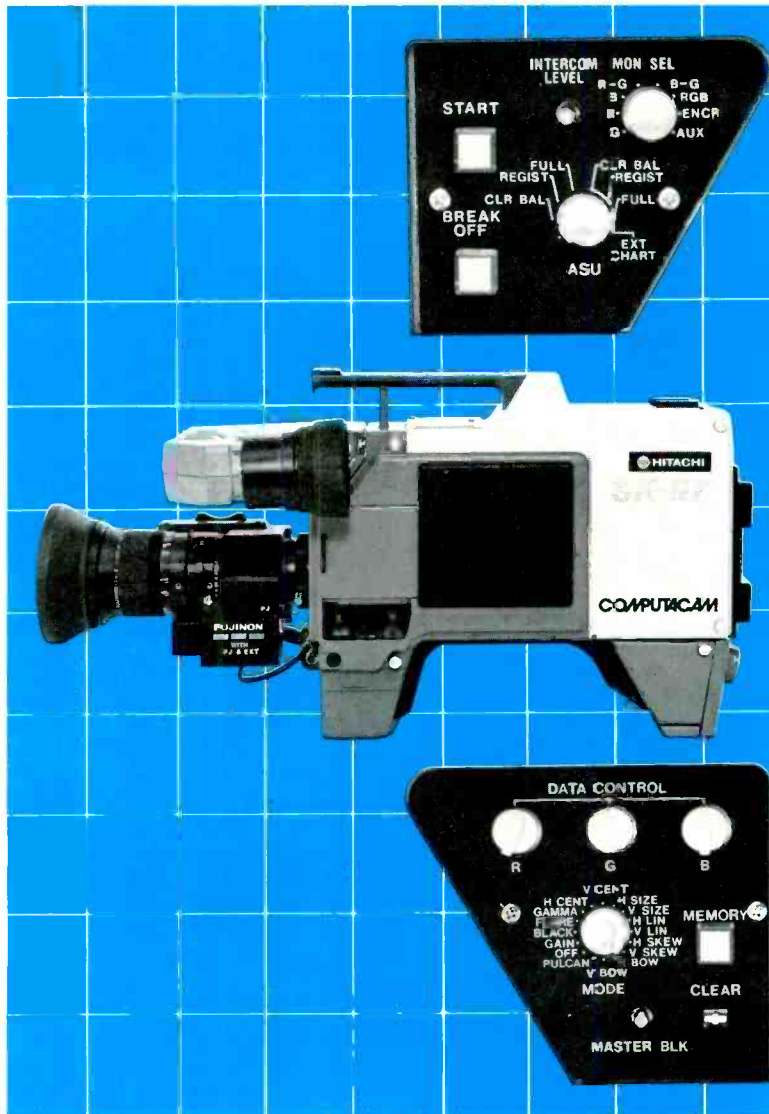


Figure 7. The radiation patterns for the Scala CL-400 broadband log periodic antenna, designed for use in the 450MHz RPU frequency band.

Figure 6. Radiation patterns for the CA5-150 5-element Yagi antenna made by Scala Electronics for the 150MHz frequency band.

We designed-in features the competition couldn't.



Get the competitive edge with our new family of field/studio cameras. The SK-97 and SK-970 combine on-board computers and advanced technology to provide the maximum flexibility and control available today.

No competitive video camera automatically sets up full color balance and full registration, including the green channel, in just two minutes.

No other video camera in its class has a full function, "smart" Remote Control Unit offering more capability in less space.

No other competitive video camera offers real time registration correction during lens zooming and focusing.

No other camera in its class offers automatic corner registration correction as part of its automatic registration set-up.

No other video camera has a prism heat sensor and pre-programmed ROM to ensure correct registration in real time.

Each camera contains an on-board computer that allows simultaneous set-up of up to 42 cameras within two minutes. Plus only one camera is affected in case of auto set-up failure.

Hitachi's SK-970 and SK-97 Computacams.



Our SK-970 and SK-97 Computacams offer superior noise-free video (59 dB signal-to-noise-ratio!)

Combine all this with other advanced features such as 700 horizontal lines of resolution, high gain in 3 dB steps from 0-21 dB, completely interchangeable boards, and built-in auto diagnostics, and you can see why our SK-970 and SK-97 Computacams stand alone!

Get the features the competition couldn't design in. For descriptive literature, technical information, or a personal demonstration, contact Jack Breitenbucher, National Sales Manager, Hitachi Denshi America Ltd., Broadcast and Professional Division, 175 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, N.Y. 11797 (516) 921-7200 or (800) 645-7510.

 **HITACHI**

Circle (15) on Reply Card

RENG equipment licensing

RENG work is done on two primary bands of frequencies set aside by the FCC for remote pickup unit (RPU) operation. A number of frequency groups are allocated near 150MHz and 450MHz. Some assignments are also made on frequencies in the 25MHz region. A particular broadcast station is not restricted to a maximum number of RPU systems that it may put into operation. The needs of the station and the budget available for equipment purchase are, instead, the major controlling factors.

Most RENG activity is centered in the 150MHz and 450MHz bands. In these slices of spectrum, three license classifications exist: Automatic Relay Station (ARS), Base Station and Remote Pickup Mobile Station.

ARS systems are designed to receive program material on one frequency and retransmit it on another. In this way, the coverage area of the RENG system can be extended considerably.

Base stations, as might be expected, are fixed-position transmitters used for communication between a central point and one or more remote points. Base stations may, in the event of emergency conditions, be used as a program relay channel for Emergency Broadcast System information.

Remote Pickup Mobile Stations consist of vehicle-mounted and hand-carried transmitters. They are usually licensed as a system in conjunction with a principal base station, or stations. Remote Pickup Mobile Station licenses generally specify a minimum and maximum number of mobile transmitters allowed in the RPU system. Standard divisions include from one to four stations, four to 12 stations, 10 to 20 stations and 20 to 50 stations.

The commission's rules require that the transmitter power for an RPU station be limited to a level necessary for satisfactory coverage of the service area. In any

event, not more than 100W transmitter power output will be licensed. RPU transmitting equipment operating on board an aircraft is normally limited to a maximum transmitter power of 15W. A mobile station consisting of a hand- or pack-carried transmitter is restricted to not more than 2.5W power output.

All RPU transmitting equipment must be type accepted by the commission and checked each year (for units with more than 3W output) for frequency accuracy, deviation and RF power output. FCC rules also require that RPU transmitters rated for 3W or greater be equipped with a circuit that will automatically prevent modulation in excess of the authorized limits. In other words, an audio limiter must be built into the unit.

There are virtually no operator requirements for the use of a unit in the RPU service. Any person designated by and under the control of the licensee of the station may operate the equipment. An operator's licence, as detailed in Part 13 of the commission's rules, is not required.

areas. At the remote site, two transmitters and two antennas are used. The communications transceiver is used to set up the program audio link and to relay cues and coordinating information. The low-power transmitter and its associated directional transmit antenna are used to relay the program signal to the studio.

At the studio site, a communications transceiver, feeding an omnidirectional antenna, is used for setup information, cues and coordination work. The multi-antenna receiver system picks up program audio.

The cues and orders radio system shown in Figure 3 is used for general purpose communications not requiring wide frequency response and a

high S/N ratio. The lower power program relay transmitter and directional receive and transmitter antennas provide a secure and quiet channel, without causing interference to other RPU band users in the area.

When the remote broadcast is not on the air, the omnidirectional antenna is patched into the broadcast-quality RPU band receiver at the studio through the coaxial switch, K1. Once contact has been established with the remote crew, one of the directional antennas—which are mounted on a common mast driven by a remote-controlled antenna rotor—is switched into the studio receiver.

The polarization of the transmission from the remote site is planned before

the remote crew leaves the studio. Selection of either horizontal or vertical polarization is made during the frequency coordination process, or at the discretion of the user. Engineers may find that a particular polarization yields better results from certain geographical areas, and in such cases, that polarization would be chosen.

Once the proper antenna has been selected, the antenna rotor is adjusted for maximum received signal strength. The studio operator then talks the remote crew into the best position for its Yagi transmit antenna. At this point, the antennas are locked down, and the link is ready for the remote broadcast.

If a variable power output transmit-

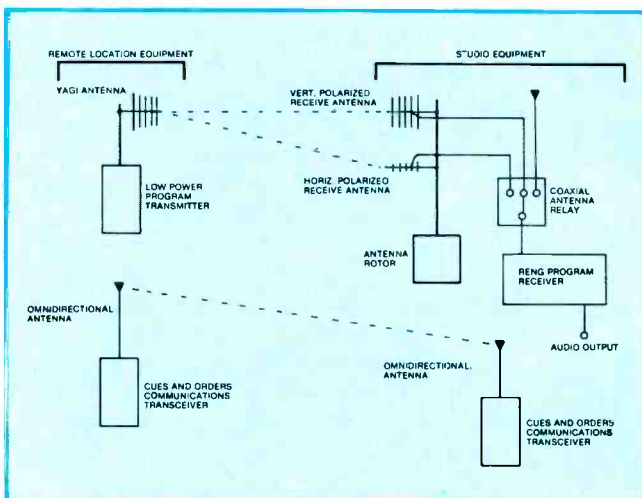


Figure 3. A high-performance 2-point RENG system designed for operation in frequency-congested areas.

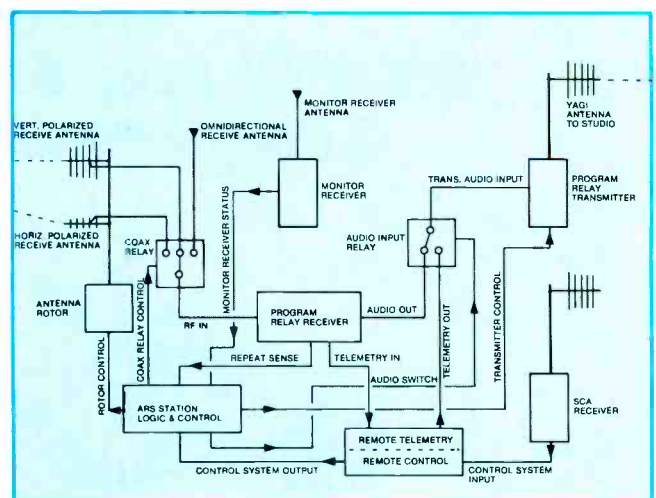


Figure 4. A high-performance, secure-channel ARS station with remote control of system functions.

Front row view for everyone

General Electric Professional Large Screen Video Projection

With General Electric's exclusive system for bright, sharp professional-quality pictures, up to 25 feet wide, General Electric Professional Large Screen Video Projectors are making presentations more dramatic, more productive, and more convenient.

Whether videotape, live transmission, TV programming or data direct from your computer, the pictures projected can be seen by everyone in the room, all at once, even when room lighting is provided so viewers can take notes and refer to written material.

The color projectors show every viewer the same accurate color reproduction. An exclusive General Electric system registers the colors for you, eliminating time-consuming manual adjustments.

Portable and flexible, General Electric projectors are being used in a great variety of applications, including both rear and front projection. Ask our applications experts whether yours can be added to the growing list, which includes:

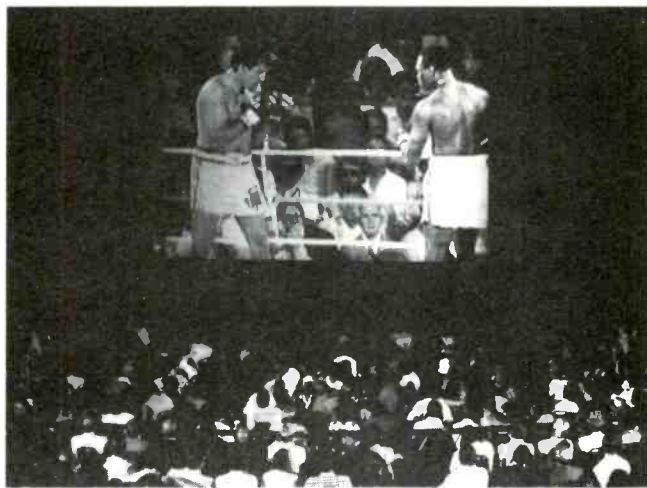
Education: Medical, dental, engineering, computer science instruction.

Business: Sales meetings, industrial training, product presentations, real-time display of computer-generated data, teleconferences.

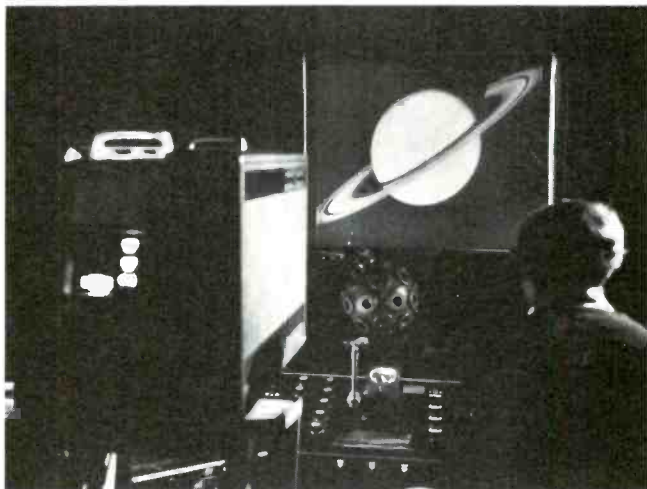
Entertainment: Theatre television, closed-circuit TV events, overflow crowds, special effects.

Television Production: Backgrounds for news programs, special effects, data display, program previewing.

Call or write: General Electric Company, Projection Display Products Operation, Electronics Park 6-206, Syracuse, NY 13221. Phone: (315) 456-2152. TWX 710-541-0498.



View from ringside transmitted live to guests in Caesar's Palace lounge.



View from spacecraft transmitted live from NASA to sell-out planetarium crowd.



View from finish-line projected in racetrack lounge is preferred over grand stand by many patrons.



View from armchair at home is duplicated between races to draw extra admission fee at racetrack lounge.

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

Circle (16) on Reply Card

ter is used at the remote site, or transmitters of various power levels are available, the transmitter power is next adjusted to give the desired S/N performance from the studio receiver. After power output has been set, the antennas on both the receive and transmit ends are checked again for correct positioning.

Although this process may be time consuming and require the purchase of additional equipment, it will assure a high quality, secure, RF link from the field to the studio. This system will also result in a minimum amount of unwanted radiation to other RPU band users.

Figure 4 shows a high-performance, secure-channel ARS. The same antenna selection and positioning procedure is used in the ARS installation that was used in the 2-point system of Figure 3, except that the antenna switching and positioning work is done by remote control.

The link for this remote control system can be a subcarrier on the main station broadcast signal, a separate dedicated radio link, a dial-up telephone patch or a leased Telco data or voice loop.

A standard broadcast transmitter remote control system is used at the ARS station, with the various channel on-off/up-down functions performing

the necessary switching and positioning work at the ARS site. For stations with multiple-site capability on the main transmitter remote control system, the ARS remote point can be simply treated as another transmitter site and controlled as such from the master unit.

A monitor receiver is included at each ARS installation to inhibit activation of the ARS transmitter if a transmission is already in progress on that frequency. As shown in Figure 4, the control commands are received over a subcarrier receiver from the main station transmitter. The relay station logic interfaces the remote control unit with the receive antenna coaxial switch and the antenna rotor control box.

During setup, the telemetry section of the remote control unit provides an audio FSK signal that is sent back to the studio control unit via a Telco line or the relay (ARS) transmitter, as shown.

The SCA, omnidirectional program, monitor and relay transmit antennas are all fixed in position. Only the directional receive antennas, one set for horizontal polarization and the other for vertical polarization, are movable. This arrangement provides maximum flexibility and minimum risk of program audio disruption.

A sub-audible tone or identification tone burst may be transmitted to unlock the ARS repeater transmitter. This prevents undesired traffic from activating the repeater.

The selection process can also be used to prevent miscellaneous traffic from appearing at the audio output of the studio receiver. Without such provisions, unwanted traffic or noise bursts may be heard at the listening position. A source identification tone can be used to enable the receiver audio, assuring that any transmissions heard out of the RENG monitor speaker at the studio are desired.

One of the problems you might experience with ARS equipment is the possibility of a desired signal opening the system, and an undesired signal keeping it open after the desired traffic has ended. This can occur if you use the tone burst method of repeater keying.

For example, a valid tone burst signal unlocks the ARS system and then undesired noise or traffic holds the channel open after the desired traffic has ended by prohibiting a loss-of-carrier indication from the receiver. The ARS will be struck open until the level of the interfering signal drops to a point that allows the receiver to squelch and generate a loss-of-carrier command to the ARS system logic. To

Perfect reception in long yardage situations.

Shure's new FP11 and FP12 field production units help the signal come through loud and clear. The compact size and ultra-rugged design of these units make them perfect for ENG, EFP, film and even sound reinforcement situations. Lightweight, with belt clips, they'll go

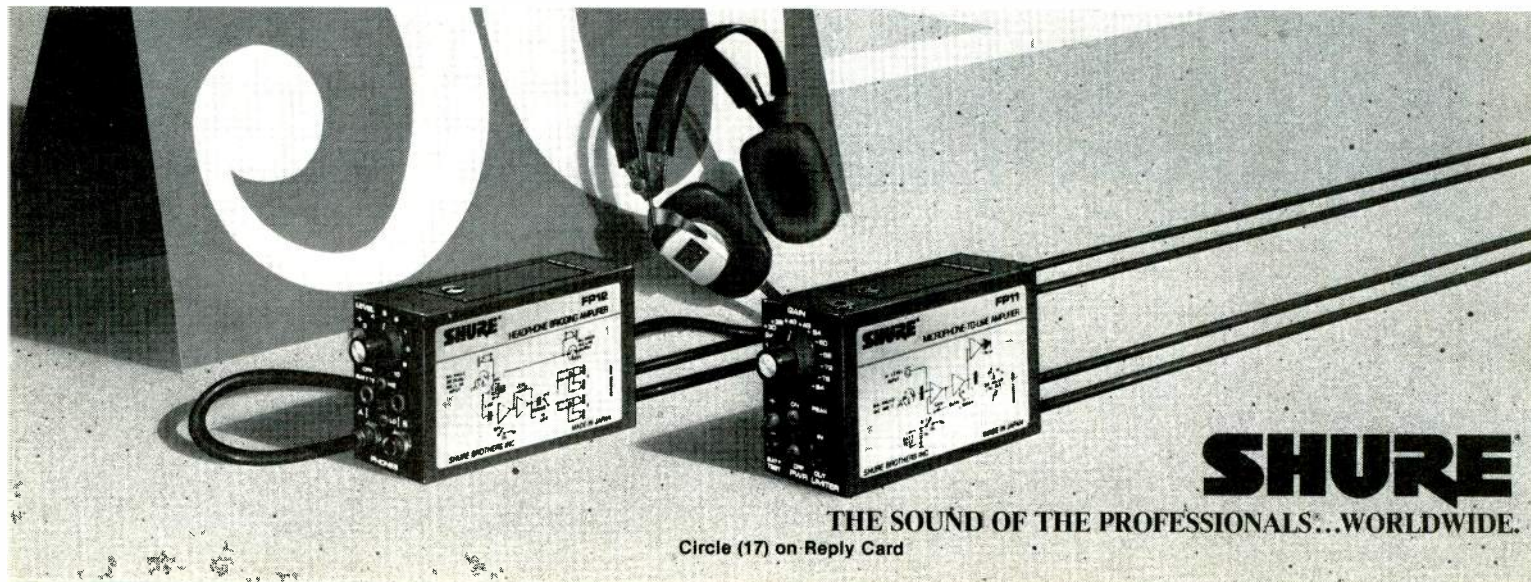
anywhere to cover all the action.
FP12 Headphone Bridging Amp

The FP12 lets you check any audio line through headphones, without terminating the signal. The unit accepts standard 1/4" or 3.5 mm mini-plugs. Its 96 dB of gain drives headphones even with a weak signal.

FP11 Mic-to-Line Amplifier

The FP11 boosts mic signals to line level by up to 84 dB, giving a clear, static-free signal over long distances. It features a precision stepped gain control, a switchable limiter, and easy access to batteries for checking or replacement.

For more information on Shure's complete field production family, call or write Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204, (312) 866-2553.



SHURE
THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS...WORLDWIDE.

Circle (17) on Reply Card

The ingredients of Varian's new S-Tube bring super-high efficiency.

Varian's new "S-Tube" klystron operates at super-high efficiency—translating to significant savings in electric utility costs for UHF-TV broadcasters. The new S-Series, 5-cavity klystron provides significant improvement in operating efficiency through a unique configuration of tuning and cavity loading.

Efficiency-tuned for 10% improvement.

The new S-Series klystrons are tuned to maximize efficiency while maintaining useful gain. The Q of the second cavity is reduced by external loading and the output cavity is optimized by use of a variable visual coupler. These tubes will provide efficiency improvement of up to 10 percentage points over current high efficiency types when used under equivalent conditions.

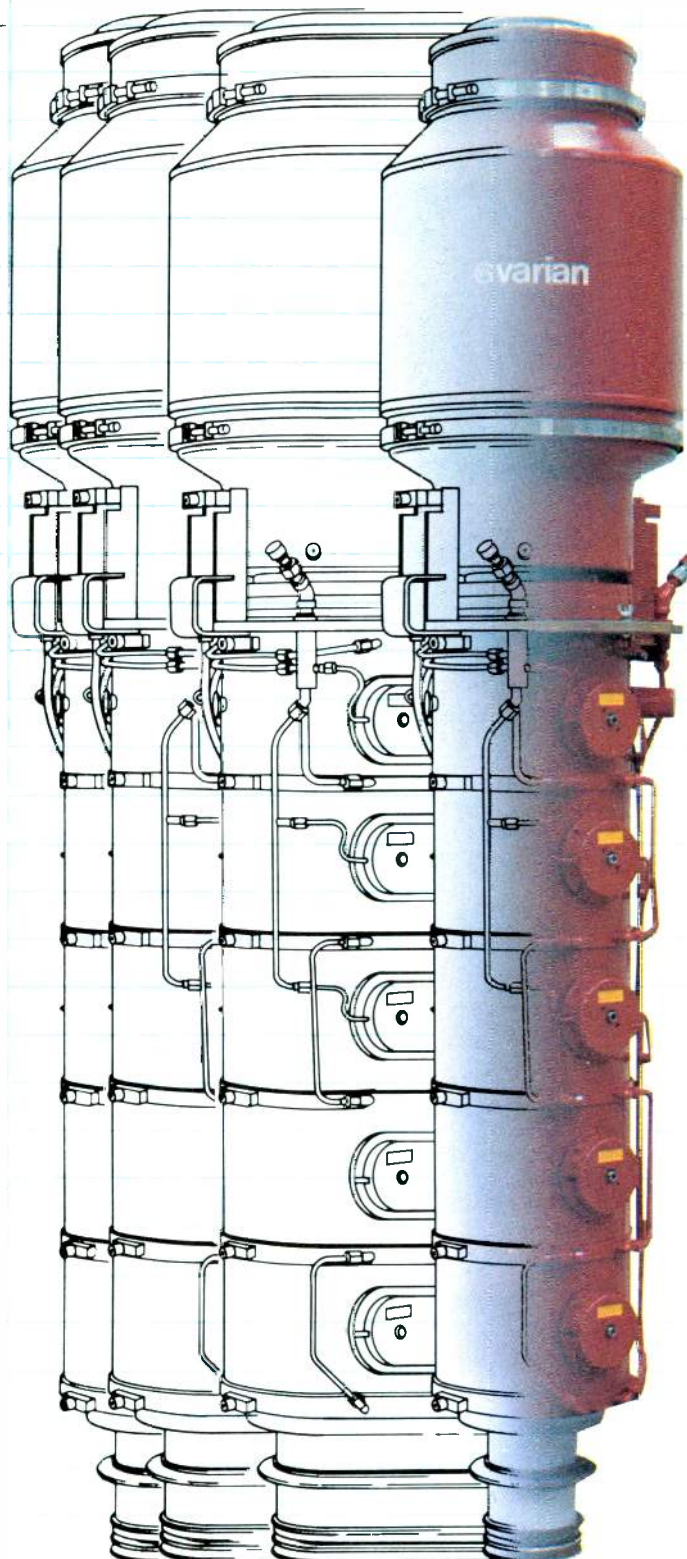
Interchangeable with Varian H-tubes.

The most practical aspect of the new S-Series tubes is the complete interchangeability with the Varian VA-953H-Series tubes, providing broadcasters maximum flexibility in planning new equipment acquisitions.

More information on Varian's new S-Tube is available from Varian Microwave Tube Division, or any Electron Device Group worldwide sales organization.

Varian Microwave Tube Division
611 Hansen Way
Palo Alto, California 94303
Telephone: 415-424-5675

Varian AG
Steinhauserstrasse
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Telephone: 042-23 25 75



varian

Circle (18) on Reply Card

Sports Time Cable Network wanted Midwest to

deliver all the big hits – the game winning RBI's, the bruising tackles, and devastating left jabs – from any location, at any time. We designed and constructed Eagle 1, 45 feet of production capacity with more versatility than any mobile unit on the road today. What makes it the biggest hit are fine components like:

- Ikegami HK-357AT Automatic Color Cameras that set the standards for picture resolution, signal to noise ratio and registration accuracy.
- Ikegami HL-79EAL, the hand held camera that produces higher quality images than many other manufacturers' studio models.
- Ikegami 9-Series Color Monitors, reknowned for superb resolution and amazing life-like colors.



Midwest and Ikegami



This dedication to quality and versatility is evident throughout the unit. We used our 25 years of engineering experience to integrate these excellent components into a complete system that could handle any assignment.

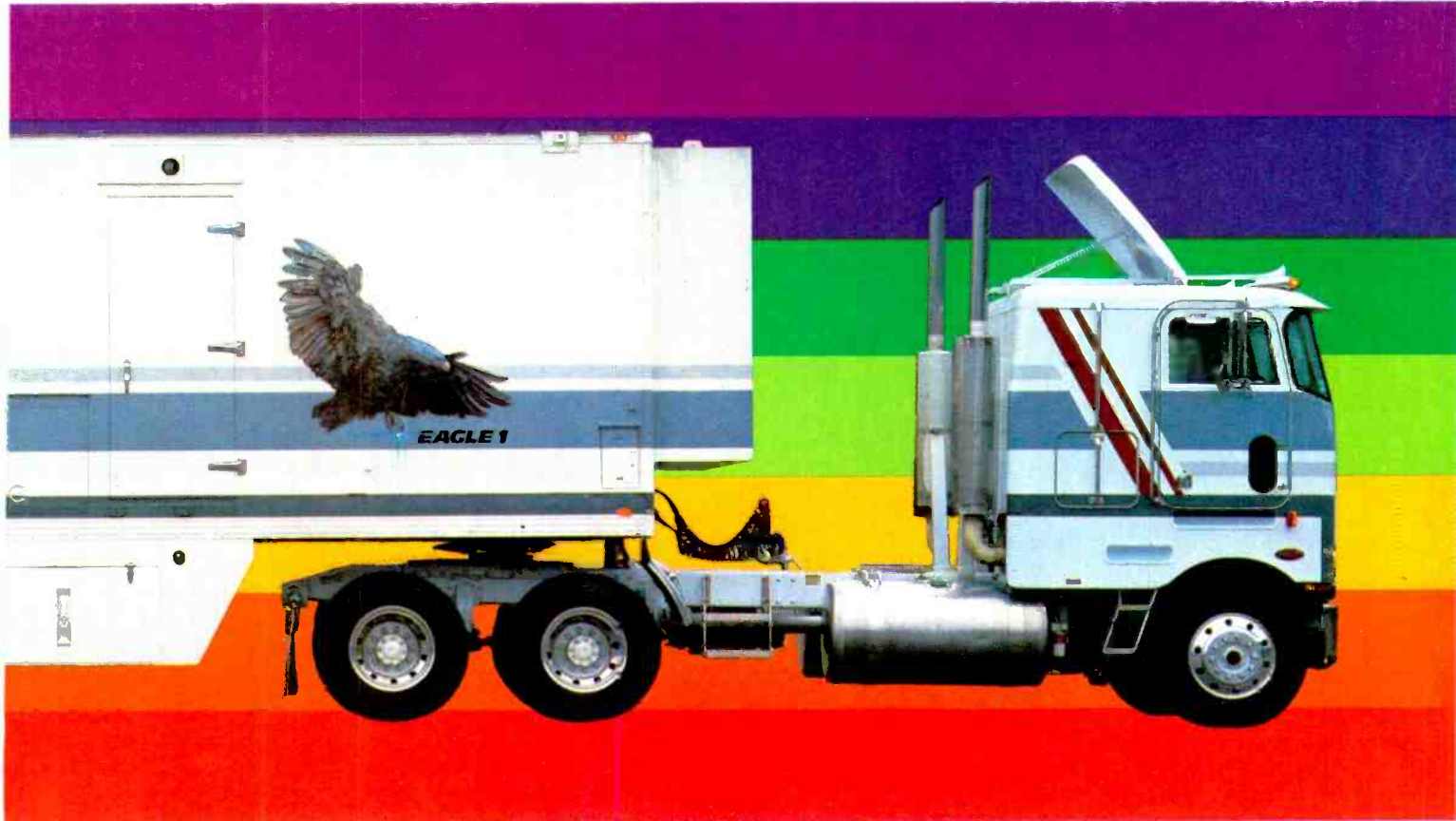
The equipment package includes:

- Five Ikegami HK-357AT Cameras with Triax and Canon 40:1 Lenses.
- Two Ikegami HL-79EAL Cameras with Canon 13:1 Lenses.
- 24-Input Grass Valley 300/3A Production Switcher.

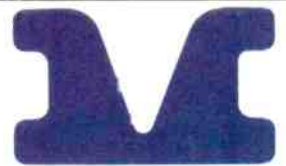
- Four Ampex VPR-2B One Inch Tape Machines with Slo-Mo.
- One Sony BVU-820 Umatic VTR with Slo-Mo.
- One Sony BVU-800 Umatic VTR.
- One VHS and one Beta VTR.
- Harris HDE-200 Digital Effects System.
- Adda ESP II Still Store System.
- Auditronics 36-Input Stereo Audio Console.
- Chyron 4100 Graphics Generator.
- Two Adda VW2 Frame Synchronizers.

Eagle 1 is delivering the big hits for the Sports Time Cable Network, a Multimedia subsidiary. In fact, because of its diverse capabilities, other companies are leasing it. So the unit is also delivering hit specials, stage shows, and concerts.

For the large scale teleproduction unit or any other communications system, do what Sports Time did. Call on Midwest. We'll deliver a big hit for you. For further information about leasing the Eagle 1, contact Bill Spiegel at Multimedia Entertainment 513-352-5065.



deliver another big hit!



MIDWEST
Communications Corp.

Mobile Unit Group
One Sperti Drive
Edgewood, KY 41017
606-331-8990

INNOVATION



WestarTM

*A triumph of engineering
forethought and attention to detail.*

The **WESTAR** is a 24 mixing bus, in-line, dual path, multi-function recording/post-production console featuring:

- A modular frame — assembled to 20, 28, 36, 44, 52 or more inputs, and easily expandable.
- Plug-in interchangeable preamplifiers — differential or transformer, with single or dual inputs.
- A choice of plug-in interchangeable equalizers — 4-band, switched frequencies; 4-band, fully parametric; or 10-band graphic EQ.
- A plug-in VCA card, with choice of VCA.
- An interchangeable fader system — audio fader, VCA fader, or an automated fader using the Q.E.W. Intelligent Digital Fader module.

WESTAR — world class, yet affordable; the technology of tomorrow can be yours today.

quad eight/ Westrex

INTERNATIONAL HEADQUARTERS

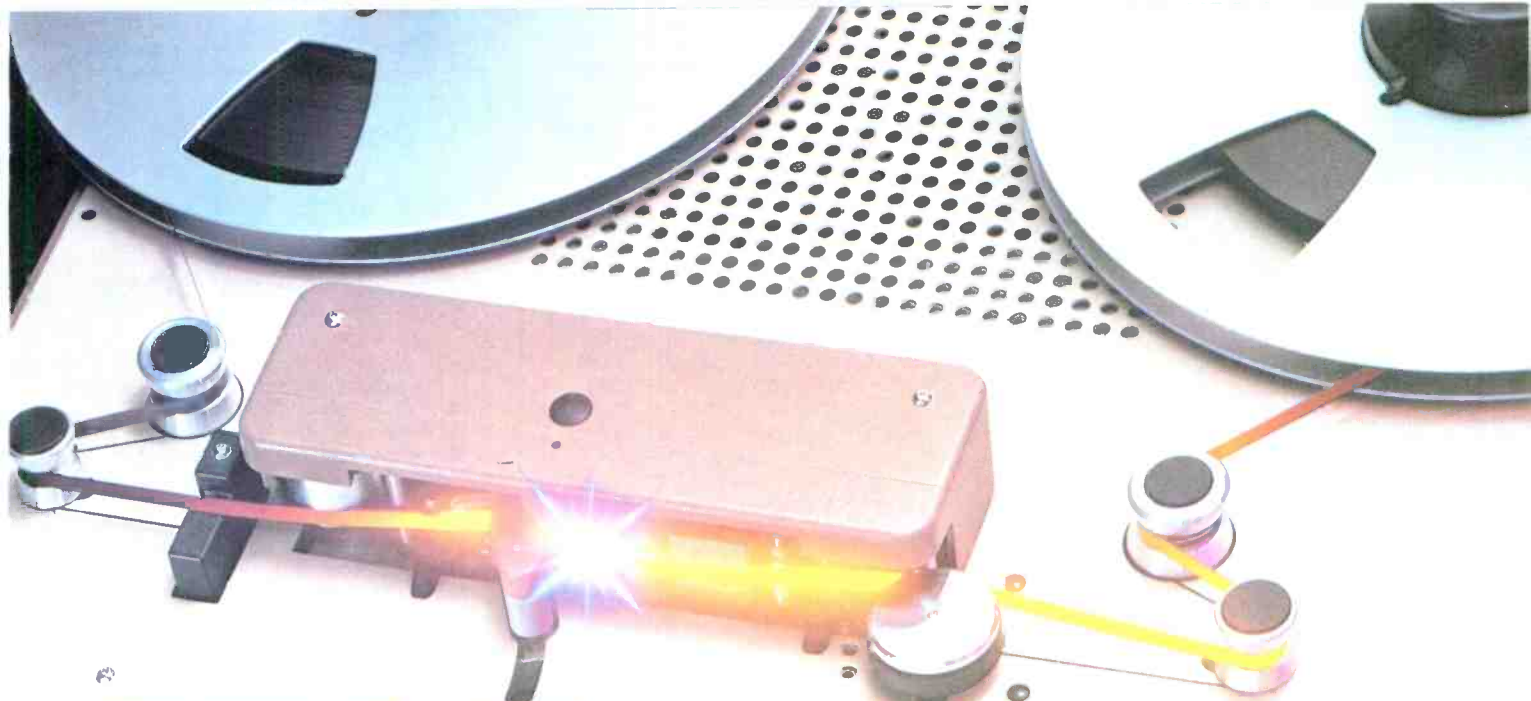
225 Parkside Drive, San Fernando, CA 91340 U.S.A.
Telephone: 818-898-2341 Telex: 662446

QUAD EIGHT/WESTREX, LTD.

1 Fairway Drive, Greenford, MIDDX UB6 8PW U.K.
Telephone: (01) 578-0957 Telex: 923003

Circle (130) on Reply Card





TELEFUNKEN



The Standard by which others are judged...

Over 50 years ago, TELEFUNKEN invented the magnetic recorder. Since then, TELEFUNKEN has been the leader and innovator in recorder technology. German design, German engineering and German craftsmanship have created the M21 recorder, a system that once again has raised the standards for performance, durability and value.

The M21's microprocessor controls all record/EQ/monitor and transport logic,

and is accessible through an RS-232 port. And, the TELEFUNKEN M21 is the only machine with TELEFUNKEN's Anamorphic Metal Ultra-life heads for superior performance and durability, in keeping with the TELEFUNKEN tradition.

Before you buy a machine claiming advanced technology, you should talk to the people who advanced that technology.



Exclusive United States Distributor:



quad eight / Westrex

INTERNATIONAL HEADQUARTERS: 225 Parkside Drive, San Fernando, CA 91340 U.S.A.
Telephone: 818-898-2341 Telex: 662446

EASTERN UNITED STATES OFFICE: 2403 Crestmoor Road, Suite 327, Nashville, TN 37215
Telephone: 615-386-7127

Circle (20) on Reply Card

The RRAT-pak

One of the biggest problems many radio news reporters have in covering an event is not necessarily getting the story, but getting the equipment to do the story.

There must be some unwritten law of broadcasting that states no matter how much gear you bring to an event, it is not enough. You will always leave something back at the station.

This problem is serious enough when the station is a few blocks away. Imagine leaving something back at the office when you're a network news reporter and your story assignment is somewhere in Central America!

The ideal solution would be a medium-sized carrying case that could hold all the supplies that you could possibly need on any assignment. But can it be done?

Alan Walden of NBC News—after frustration over the grab-bag approach to transporting the tools of his trade—proved that it can be done. He put together something he calls the RRAT-pak, an acronym that stands for remote record and transmit.

The accompanying photos show the wide variety of items that Walden managed to fit neatly into a 12" x 18" x 5" aluminum camera case. The whole package weighs only 35 pounds and can be carried using the built-in handle or a shoulder strap. Best of all, it will fit underneath an airline seat. The case can be packed or unpacked in less than five minutes.

In case you're wondering what can fit into Walden's RRAT-pak, here is a list:

- A Comrex PLX low frequency extender and power pack.
- A Sony TC-5000 cassette recorder, including a case and carrying strap. (The recorder also functions as a 2-channel audio mixer.)
- An Aiwa TP-26 cassette recorder.
- A Shure SM-63L microphone.
- An Atlas desk stand—the heavyweight kind that can't be knocked over.
- A Sony headset/lip microphone combination.
- An induction coil acoustic coupler.
- A set of telephone clip heads.
- An assortment of tools.
- A 110V to 220V voltage converter.
- An assortment of cables and connectors.
- Spare cassettes and batteries.
- And several miscellaneous items, such as a small flashlight, stop watch, pad, pencils and set of mini binoculars.

The impressive array of items that can be transported in Alan Walden's RRAT-pak equipment case.

If you demand absolutely the best audio transformer...

Superb specifications, consistent performance, and unsurpassed reliability have earned Jensen a solid reputation as the world's preeminent manufacturer of audio transformers.

We control every facet of design and construction, from core alloy up, using sophisticated computer modeling techniques. With 5 years software development background, including an AC circuit analysis for Hewlett-Packard's desk top computers, we now market our own advanced circuit optimization programs. Because Jensen transformers are designed to function as an integral part of the circuit, not as an afterthought, *all* parameters can be optimized. The result is a *clearly audible improvement in transformer technology*. For example, our Model JE-115K-E mic input transformer has under 1% overshoot with no RC damping network (bridged output), and exceptional magnitude and phase response.

Our highly qualified technical staff is eager to assist you with expert applications engineering. Discerning engineers have field proven our transformers, by the tens of thousands, in the most demanding environments — professional recording studios, fixed and mobile broadcast facilities, and touring sound systems. That returns and failures are rare is no accident; we place strong emphasis on quality control.

We carefully inspect every transformer before and after encapsulation. Then, in our computerized automated test lab, we verify that each and every transformer meets or exceeds its specs.

We take this extra care because we are dedicated to excellence. So next time you need a transformer, *insist on the best — insist on a Jensen.*

JENSEN TRANSFORMERS INC.

10735 Burbank Boulevard
North Hollywood, CA 91601

Phone: (213) 876-0059

Closed Fridays, visitors by appointment only.

UK DISTRIBUTION BY:

Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd.

Unit 2, 10 William Rd.
London NW1

Phone: (01) 387-1262

(01) 734-2812

Telex: 27 939 SCENIC G

FAR EAST DISTRIBUTION BY:

Towa Engineering Co. Ltd.

No. 7th Azuma Bldg./1-9, Sakuma-cho, Kanda

Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101

Phone: (03) 253-3537

AUSTRALIA DISTRIBUTION BY:

Syntec International Pty. Ltd.

53 Victoria Ave./Chatswood, N.S.W. 2067

Phone: (02) 406-4700 Telex: SYNTEC AA 70570

NEW ZEALAND DISTRIBUTION BY:

Barton Sound Systems Ltd.

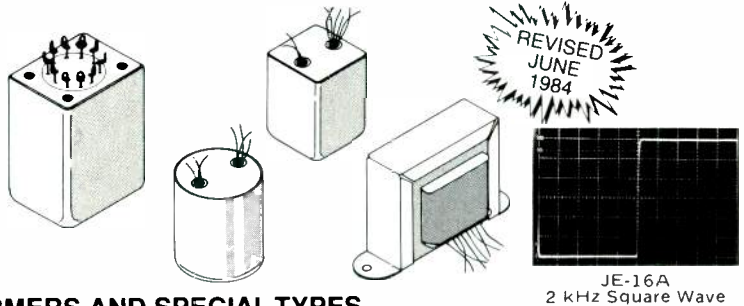
18 Norwich St./Auckland 1, New Zealand

Phone: (09) 732-416

...insist on a Jensen!

Choose from a wide variety of types and packages

- Computer optimized design
- 100% tested – consistent quality
- Low distortion • Wide bandwidth
- Minimum transient distortion



JE-16A
2 kHz Square Wave

INPUT TRANSFORMERS AND SPECIAL TYPES

Model	Application	Impedance Ratio Pri:Sec	Turns Ratio Pri:Sec	20Hz Max Input Level ¹	Typical THD Below Saturation (%) 20 Hz / 1 kHz	Frequency Response (dB ref. 1 kHz) 20 Hz / 20 kHz	Band-Width ² -3 dB @ (kHz)	20 kHz Phase Response (degrees)	Over-Shoot (%)	Noise Figure (dB)	Magnetic Shield ⁴ (dB)	Number of Faraday ⁴ Shields	Package ⁵	PRICES		
														1-19	100-249	1000
† JE-16-A	Mic in for 990 opamp	150-600	1:2	+8	0.036/0.003	-0.08 / -0.05	200	-8	<1	1.7	-30	1	A=1 B=2	64.21 68.86	42.89 45.99	29.60 31.74
† JE-13K7-A	Mic in for 990 or I.C.	150-3750	1:5	+8	0.036/0.003	-0.09 / -0.21	85	-19	<2	2.3	-30	1	A=1 B=2	64.21 68.86	42.89 45.99	29.60 31.74
JE-115K-E	Mic in for I.C. opamp	150-15K	1:10	-6	0.170/0.010	-0.50 / +0.10	115	-5	<7	1.5	-30	1	3	42.03	28.07	21.92

MICROPHONE INPUT

JE-11P-9	Line in	15 K-15 K	1:1	+26	0.025/0.003	-0.03 / -0.30	52	-28	<3		-30	1	1	103.47	69.13	47.69
JE-11P-1	Line in	15 K-15 K	1:1	+17	0.045/0.003	-0.03 / -0.25	85	-23	<1		-30	1	3	40.05	26.76	20.90
† JE-6110K-B	Line in bridging	36 K-2200 (10 K-600)	4:1	+24	0.005/0.002	-0.02 / -0.09	125	-12	<1		-30	1	B=1 BB=2	62.86 71.52	42.01 47.79	30.83 32.97
* JE-10KB-C	Line in bridging	30 K-1800 (10 K-600)	4:1	+19	0.033/0.003	-0.11 / -0.08	160	-9	<2		-30	1	3	41.56	27.76	19.16
JE-11SSP-8M	Line in / repeat coil	600 / 150-600 / 150	1:1 split	+22	0.035 / 0.003	-0.03 / -0.00	120	-9	<3.5		-30	1	4	151.90	101.47	70.01
JE-11SSP-6M	Line in / repeat coil	600 / 150-600 / 150	1:1 split	+17	0.035 / 0.003	-0.25 / -0.00	160	-5	<3		-30	1	5	79.22	52.91	36.51

SPECIAL TYPES

† JE-MB-C	2-way ³ mic split	150-150	1:1	+1	0.050/0.003	-0.16 / -0.13	100	-12	<1		-30	2	3	34.60	23.13	18.06
† JE-MB-D	3-way ³ mic split	150-150-150	1:1:1	+2	0.044/0.003	-0.14 / -0.16	100	-12	<1		-30	3	3	60.09	40.15	31.35
JE-MB-E	4-way ³ mic split	150-150-150-150	1:1:1:1	+10	0.050/0.002	-0.10 / -1.00	40	-18	<1		-30	4	1	96.90	64.73	44.66
JE-DB-E	Direct box for guitar	20K-150	12:1	+19	0.096/0.005	-0.20 / -0.20	80	-18	<1		-30	2	6	43.57	29.11	22.73

- (dBu) Max input level = 1% THD; dBu = dBv ref. 0.775 V
- With recommended secondary termination
- Specifications shown are for max. number of secondaries terminated in 1000 ohm (typical mic preamp)
- Separate lead supplied for case and for each faraday shield
- Except as noted, above transformers are cased in 80% nickel mu-metal cans with wire leads.

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS:

W	L	H
1 = 1 1/16" Diam.		× 1 1/16"
2 = 1 3/16" × 1 3/16"		× 1 1/8"
3 = 1 1/8" Diam.		× 1 1/16"
4 = 1 1/2" × 1 3/4"		2 1/2" w / solder terminals
5 = 3/8" Diam.		× 1 3/4"
6 = 1/8" Diam.		× 1 1/16"

NICKEL CORE OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS⁶

Model	Construction	Nominal Impedance Ratio Pri:Sec	Turns Ratio Pri:Sec	20 Hz Max Output Level ⁷ (dBu)	600 Ω Load Loss (dB)	DC Resistance per Winding	Typical THD Below Saturation (%) 20 Hz / 1 kHz	Frequency Response (dB ref. 1 kHz) 20 Hz / 20 kHz	Band-Width -3 dB @ (kHz)	20 kHz Phase Response (degrees)	Over-Shoot ⁸ (%)	Package ⁹	PRICES		
													1-19	100-249	1000
* JE-123-BMCF	Quadfilair 80% nickel	600-600 150-600	1:1 1:2	+28	2	20 Ω	0.002/0.002	-0.02 / -0.02	>450 160	-2 1 -4 1	<1	7	87.41	44.17	30.47
* JE-123-DMCF	Quadfilair 80% nickel	600-600 150-600	1:1 1:2	+21	2	15 Ω	0.004/0.002	-0.02 / -0.00	>450 230	-1 2 -2 5	<1	8	50.71	33.88	23.38
JE-123-BLCF	Quadfilair	600-600 150-600	1:1 1:2	+32	2	20 Ω	0.041/0.003	-0.02 / -0.01	>450 170	-1 9 -4 0	<1	7	61.30	35.79	24.70
* JE-123-DLCF	Quadfilair	600-600 150-600	1:1 1:2	+27	2	15 Ω	0.065/0.003	-0.02 / -0.01	>450 245	-1 2 -2 5	<1	8	39.61	26.45	19.42
JE-123-SLCF	Quadfilair	600-600 150-600	1:1 1:2	+23.5	2	20 Ω	0.088/0.003	-0.03 / -0.01	>450 245	-1 2 -2 8	<1	9	33.48	22.35	15.43
JE-112-LCF	Quadfilair	600-600 150-600	1:1 1:2	+20.4	2	25 Ω	0.114/0.003	-0.03 / -0.01	>450 205	-1 2 -3 2	<1	10	25.48	17.01	12.49
JE-123-ALCF	Quadfilair	66.7-600	1:3	+26.5	3	5 Ω	0.125/0.003	-0.04 / +0.06	190	-4 6	<6	8	42.14	28.5	19.42
JE-11S-LCF	Bifilar w / split pri.	600-600 150-600	1:1 1:2	+30	1 (sec)	60 Ω	0.058/0.002	-0.02 / +0.01 -0.02 / -0.05	>10MHz 155	+1 1 -4 1	<1	8	42.14	28.15	19.42

- Multifilar construction has no faraday shield; cannot be used as input transformer. All specifications are for 0 Ω source, 600 Ω load
- Max output level = 1% THD; dBu = dBv ref. 0.775 V
- Source amplifier - 3 dB @ 100 kHz
- Output transformers are horizontal channel frame type with wire leads, vertical channel frames available.

PACKAGE DIMENSIONS:

W	L	H	Mounting Centers
7 = 1 1/2" × 2 5/16"		× 1 15/16"	2 13/16"
8 = 1 3/16" × 1 15/16"		× 1 1/8"	2 3/8"
9 = 1 1/8" × 1 11/16"		× 1 3/8"	2"
10 = 1 1/16" × 1 7/16"		× 1 3/16"	1 3/4"

Prices shown are effective 6/1/84 and are subject to change without notice. Packing, shipping, and applicable sales taxes additional.

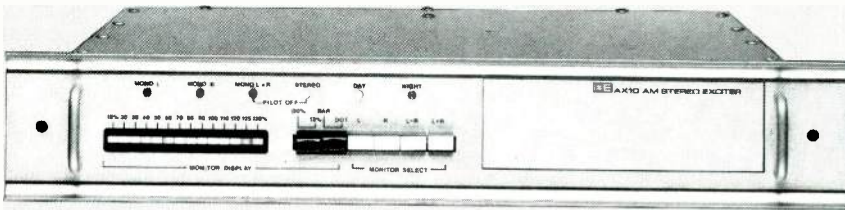
† IMPROVED PERFORMANCE * NEW MODELS

These charts include the most popular types which are usually available from stock. Many other types are available from stock or custom designs for OEM orders of 100 pieces or more can be made to order. Certified computer testing is available for OEM orders. Call or write for applications assistance and/or detailed data sheets on individual models.

jensen transformers
INCORPORATED

FCC TYPE ACCEPTED

AX-10 AM Stereo Exciter.



Second Generation C-QUAM® Digital Design.

- Independent Right and Left Channel IF Modulation Technique.
- Built-in Frequency Synthesizer.
- Peak-reading LED Modulation Display.

C-QUAM® Is a Registered Trademark of Motorola, Inc.

For Earliest 1985 Delivery,
Place Your Order Now.

**BE BROADCAST
ELECTRONICS INC.**

4100 N. 24th ST., P.O. BOX 3606, QUINCY, IL 62305-3606. (217)224-9600, TELEX: 25 0142

Circle (22) on Reply Card

A 3-Chip CCD, ENG Camera Under \$17,000?

**Call NEC Toll-Free
1-800-323-6656.**

*SP-3 from NEC. The cam/corder
combo for all VTR formats. Without
burn-ins, comet tails, retubing,
or re-registration. Just call
NEC toll-free. For a camera that
won't go down the tubes.*

NEC

IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO FOR YOU

NEC America, Inc., Broadcast Equipment Division
130 Martin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
In Illinois 312-640-3792.

650-848

Circle (23) on Reply Card

The crowded skies

Radio channels typically used for RENG work are assigned on a shared basis, so receipt of a license is no guarantee of unlimited interference-free operation. Indeed, an unused channel is the exception—not the rule—in most larger urban areas in the United States.

Frequency coordination is a complicated procedure that requires careful thought, planning and generally a large amount of lead-time. Broadcasters rarely have to decide *whether they wish* to become involved in frequency coordination efforts. The *need* for coordination is usually painfully obvious to all people involved in RENG.

The main driving force behind coordination efforts has been the Society of Broadcast Engineers, which has set up a National Frequency Coordinating Committee to encourage and to assist in local coordination efforts.

Spectrum congestion is a sad fact of life for many stations engaged in RENG today. Users must recognize that coordination is vital to the reliable operation of remote broadcast systems. Spectrum congestion will, in all likelihood, become worse in the future, not better.

Interference survey

The July **BE** contained a post card questionnaire dealing with the interference problems broadcasters experience because of the operation of land mobile transmission equipment.

Most of the respondents, 87%, said that land mobile base station transmitters were located near their ENG/RENG receive antennas. The major problem experienced with these transmitters, according to the respondents, was the generation of intermodulation products at *shared sites*. The method used most often by stations to eliminate this interference was the installation of cavity, notch or bandpass filters on the input of receiving equipment.

Respondents indicated that the best way the industry as a whole could reduce the interference problems would be to implement strict frequency coordination policies for broadcast and land mobile operations. The survey results are summarized in Table 1.

We also asked respondents to comment on the interference problems they have personally experienced with land mobile operators or other broadcasters. A sampling follows:

"We have lost on-air RENG programming and spent large

NTSC DIGITAL TEST GENERATOR DTG-1010N

the multitasking machine...

Dual feeds of 40 test signals to FIVE different locations with complete remote control.

Two new test signals for chroma noise measurements and transmitter power calibration.

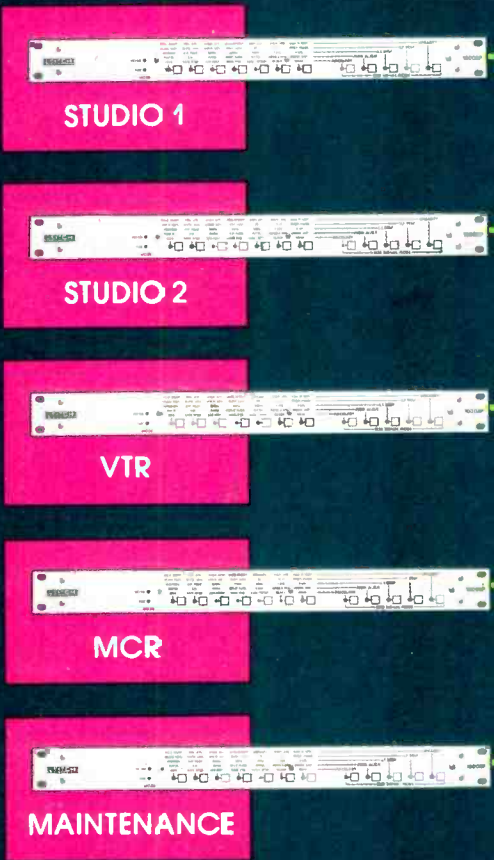
Three VITS packages.

Full range of trigger signals.

Variable H and V blanking.

Genlock.

RS170A ... of course.



Plus
outputs of

SYNC

BLANKING

SUBCARRIER

TRIGGERS

LEITCH

Progressive Concepts in Television Technology

Leitch Video of America, Inc.
825K Greenbrier Circle
Chesapeake, VA 23320
Tel.: (804) 424-7920
Telex IE 710 882 4342

Leitch Video Limited
10 Dyas Road
Don Mills, Ontario M3B 1V5
Tel.: (416) 445-9640
Telex: 06 986 241

Circle (24) on Reply Card

amounts of time on interference tracking. I have been spending

money on my system because land mobile people have not been

spending money on their systems."

The major problem experienced with land mobile transmission equipment:

1. Intermodulation products.
2. Out-of-band radiation.
3. Desensitization of receiving equipment.

The method used to eliminate interference:

1. Installation of cavity, notch or bandpass filters.
2. Relocation of receive antennas for greater horizontal or vertical separation from land mobile transmit antennas.
3. Installation of more selective receive antennas.
4. Placement of receivers farther away from land mobile transmitters.
5. Use of special encoding/decoding techniques.

The best way the industry could reduce interference between services:

1. Strict frequency coordination policies for broadcast and land mobile operations.
2. Better enforcement of the last in interference policy.
3. Assignment of land mobile reserve bands for use by broadcasters.
4. Implementation of new transmission technologies, such as amplitude companded sideband (ACBS) systems.
5. Use of vacant UHF TV channels for broadcast and land mobile communications.

Table 1. Results of the interference questionnaire that was published in the July **BE**.

"Because most land mobile transmitters use vertically polarized antennas, we have noticed a significant reduction in interference by using horizontal polarization for remote pickup use. This technique is difficult to use for vehicles and aircraft, but it is effective on point-to-point work with directional antennas."

"We have experienced many problems of a lack of coordination with out-of-town broadcasters, much more so than with land mobile users."

"A big problem is the network crews that come into an area and use ENG/RENG frequencies without contacting the local stations."

Editor's note:

For additional information on the SBE's frequency coordination program, write the society at P.O. Box 50844, Indianapolis, IN 46250.

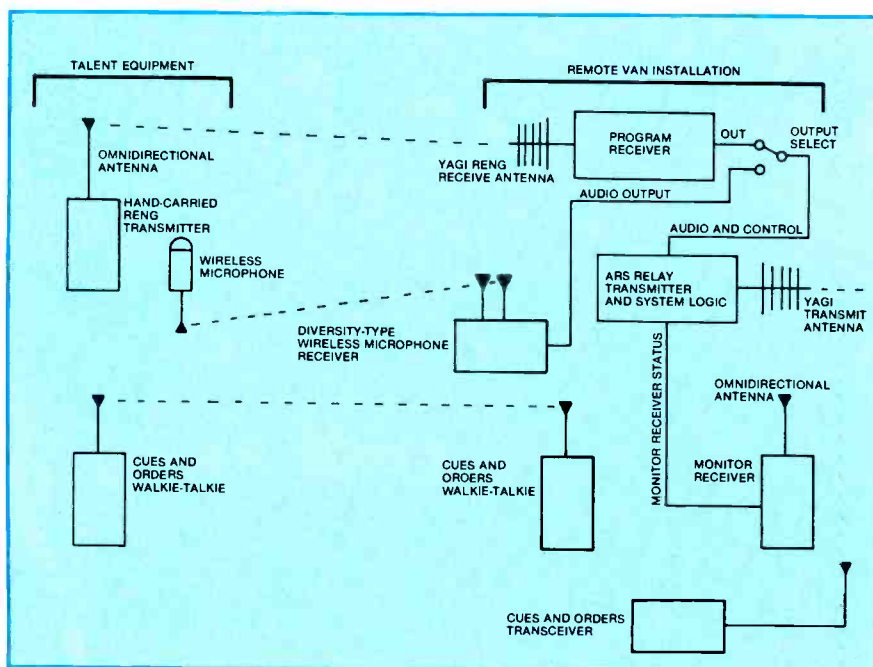


Figure 5. The use of an ARS system at the event site for added range and talent flexibility.

maintain positive control over the system, you should have the option to override the ARS logic by remote control from the studio.

Figure 5 shows some of the ways the remote location program audio can be transmitted. As mentioned previously, the communications transceiver is used for cues and orders from the studio location. The program channel link can consist of a hand- or pack-carried transmitter, which directly feeds the studio receiver, or one or more ARS systems.

Figure 5 also shows a repeater station configuration that can be used when a high-power transmitter is required to reach either the studio or the ARS relay point. The use of a repeater—configured as a standard ARS station—in a car or van outside the remote location gives the talent at the event greater flexibility, because a small hand-carried transmitter can be used, rather than a larger unit with antenna and power cables attached. This arrangement is also ideally suited for use with a wireless microphone,

which gives the talent an even greater degree of flexibility. The receiver antenna at the remote van can be either an omnidirectional unit, or a Yagi.

The system shown in Figure 5 includes a monitor receiver to prevent ARS transmission over traffic already in progress.

There is a limit, of course, to the number of times a signal can be repeated and still maintain good audio specifications. Moreover, each added hop in the path between the remote site and the studio increases the chances of a spurious signal interrupting the remote feed. Each additional hop also increases the complexity of the system and the vulnerability of the total link to equipment failure. The goal for any RENG system should be to keep the arrangement as simple and direct as possible, while providing talent flexibility, backup protection and high performance.

In conclusion

You should plan and construct an RENG network long-term service and frequency coordination requirements in mind. Areas that currently do not experience spectrum congestion problems may encounter them in the near future. It pays, therefore, to design a system that is spectrum-efficient and relatively immune to interfering signals. It is always easier—and cheaper—to do the job right the first time.

This article was adapted from a chapter on RENG technology written for the soon-to-be published 7th edition of the *NAB Engineering Handbook*. [: [(-)]]]

ONLY THE STRONG SURVIVE



Introducing Broadcast Quality U-matics.

PRODUCED WITH **MOLECULAR FUSION BINDING** FOR AN OXIDE BOND IMMUNE TO TIME OR STRESS.
EDITED **WITHOUT TAPE STRETCHING** OR **PARTICLE FLAKING**.
TAPED WITH THE **HIGHEST SIGNAL TO NOISE RATIO**. AND CO-STARRING THE
TOUGHEST SHELL IN THE BUSINESS.

ANOTHER MAJOR STUDIO RELEASE FROM

maxell[®]
PROFESSIONAL/INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

AVAILABLE IN KCS AND KCA FORMATS.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074 201-440-8020

Circle (25) on Reply Card

Field report: Electro-Voice ELX-1 remote mixer

By Brad Dick, director engineering,
KANU/KFKU radio,
University of Kansas, Lawrence

The Electro-Voice ELX-1 broadcast remote audio mixer is similar to other small 4-channel portable units, but with some unique and useful features.

The ELX-1 is contained in a sturdy black metal case. It weighs about 5½ pounds with batteries and cord and may be carried with a shoulder strap, if desired.

The internal construction is straightforward and well laid out. The mixer uses three main circuit boards and most components mount directly on those boards. The rear PCB contains the input circuitry and RF filtering. The front board holds the solid-state components, faders, output amplifiers and oscillator. A small circuit board mounted on top of the front

board contains the bar graph and its associated driver components. Interconnection between the various boards is made through Molex-style connectors.

Mixer inputs/outputs

The mixer has four inputs, each switchable to either line or microphone level. It is important to note that these inputs are not transformer-isolated. However, the unit is provided with choke and bypass filtering on the input stages to eliminate the potential of RF interference. To further enhance RF rejection, a pair of high performance transistors are used in the first stage of amplification, instead of the differential-input IC common in many studio consoles.

The ELX-1 was used at KANU/KFKU in a variety of locations without any noticeable RF inter-

ference problems. A subjective RFI test was conducted with a handi-talkie and is described later.

The mixer has low-cut filters on all inputs. Selectable by depressing a front panel switch next to each fader, the filters help reduce the effects of wind, handling and background noises. The corner frequency of the filter is 100Hz, with a slope of 6dB per octave. The effect of the low-cut filters on frequency response is shown in Figure 1.

All inputs have captive latches on the XLR connectors. Once plugged in to the ELX-1, mic cables are not going to be accidentally pulled out during a broadcast.

Next to each input fader is a small red clip LED. This LED monitors the output of its respective pre-amplifier for clipped audio. Upon detection of clipping, the LED light warns the operator to back down the level. Listening tests showed that the clip LEDs came on at about the same point that the audio was noticeably distorted.

The mixer also provides phantom powering for microphones. A 30Vdc supply is applied to each input through a switch on the back panel. As more condenser microphones find application in remote broadcasting, this feature will become even more important.

The ELX-1 has two transformer-balanced outputs. One output, available on a twin banana jack, is capable of holding a telephone line—if required—and provides a nominal 0dBm level. The second output, a rear panel male XLR connector, provides a selectable line or microphone level signal.

3-way power supply

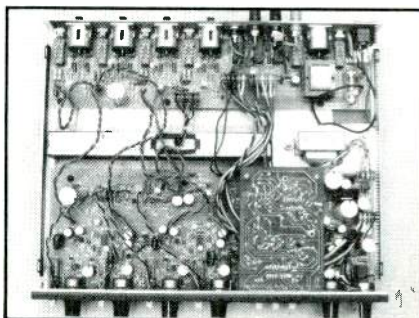
Backup batteries are contained inside the mixer and are accessible through a removable panel on the bottom of the unit. Three 9V batteries are required, and no recharging circuit is provided.

This arrangement is typical of portable remote mixers, causing you to wonder why few manufacturers make provisions for rechargeable batteries. The lack of such an option is disappointing because most other remote equipment uses rechargeable batteries and operators are conditioned to having this feature.

A front panel Electro-Pulse Power Status LED glows green when using ac power, indicating proper operation. When batteries are used, the

Table 1

Frequency Response (line level input to line level output: 20Hz - 20kHz +0, -0.7dB	
Total Harmonic Distortion:	
20Hz at +4dBm output	0.14%
100Hz at +18dBm output	0.065%
1000Hz at +18dBm output	0.045%
10kHz at +18dBm output	0.105%
20kHz at +18dBm output	0.036%
Internal Oscillator:	
Frequency:	998Hz
Distortion:	1.05%
Output Noise:	
Inputs Down, Master Down	-75dBu
Inputs Down, Master at Nominal	-72dBu
Inputs Down, Master Up Full	-61.6dBu



The internal construction of the mixer, showing the input circuit board (top of the photo) and the mixer/amplifier board (bottom). The LED bargraph display PCB can be seen mounted on top of the mixer/amplifier board with the foil side facing up.

Table 1. The measured performance of the ELX-1 audio mixer.

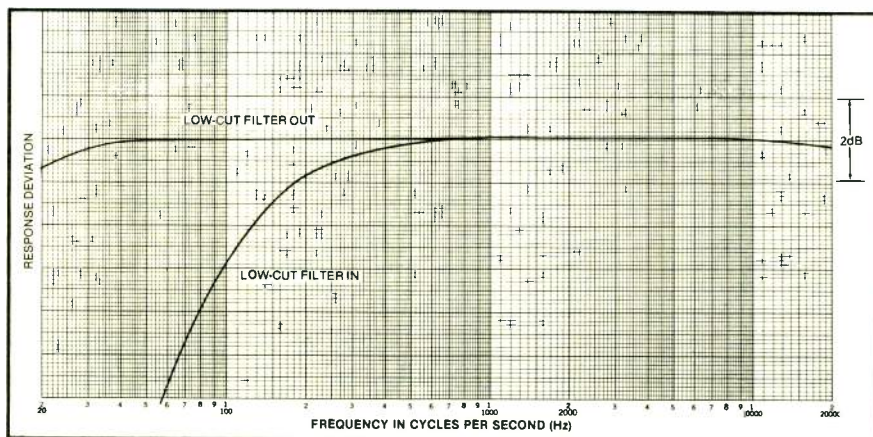


Figure 1. The frequency response below 2kHz with the low cut filter switched in and out of the circuit.



Customer Orientation

No. 2 in a Series

Subject: The Convergence Principle

204

Editors experienced with sophisticated computerized editing systems know that behind the pictures are numbers — time code numbers, edit numbers, reel numbers.

The Convergence Principle is to keep the numbers in the background and the action up front.

Consider JoyScrol in the 204. Just as the Convergence Joystick gives you control of tape shuttling, backwards and forwards, JoyScrol gives you a uniquely simple way to keep track of where you are in an edit list.

As you review your cut visually, JoyScrol causes the edit list to scroll along in tandem. When you stop at a shot, the edit containing that material is automatically highlighted on the display screen. To call up

the edit and change it you need never know a number. So if you are the kind of Editor who still thinks of the beginning of Act Two as "MED. SHOT - ELIZABETH" and not as "016 01 VI 0C:23:08:03 00:23:09:05 1:10:30:00 1:10:31:02", see the Convergence 204.

204 may be the only number you need to know.

CONVERGENCE CORPORATION

1641 McGaw, Irvine, CA 92714-5661, (714) 250-1641

AVAILABLE INTERNATIONALLY THROUGH ACQUIS LTD.

1 Airlinks, Spitfire Way, Heston, Middlesex TW5 9NR U.K.

Telephone: 01-759 3891 Telex: 929344 ACQUIS G



Circle (23) on Reply Card

Electro-Pulse LED will flash to indicate that the power supply is on. The flash rate corresponds to the supply voltage and ranges from one flash per second to one flash every five seconds. The slower flash rate indicates weak batteries.

Should the supply voltage fall below 18V, the LED will stop flashing. A rear panel jack allows the mixer to be powered from a 30Vdc supply.

Headphone amplifier

Without a doubt, the best feature of this mixer is the headphone circuit. The mixer has a true headphone amplifier capable of driving any type of load, stereo or mono. Many portable mixers suffer from inadequate level on the headphone feed, but this is not the case with the ELX-1. The headphone amplifier is capable of providing +18dBm output. The amplifier can also be used as a separate line level output channel, if needed.

The input to the headphone amplifier is derived from the mix bus, just prior to the master gain control input. This feature provides the operator with the ability to hear the total mix audio, even if it is necessary to dump the output with the master fader. This arrangement is not typical of most broadcast mixers and may seem confusing at first.

The feature is, however, typical of many large PA consoles. For those who work with live and taped broadcasts, the advantage of deriving the headphone signal separately from the main output signal will be obvious. It may take a little getting use to, but you will probably grow to like it.

Sine wave oscillator

The ELX-1 has a low distortion oscillator useful for level checks. The output is a clean sine wave, and the master level control is used to vary the oscillator level. The oscillator signal is also available on the rear panel at a fixed level of -10dBm.

Limiter

The limiter circuit provides gentle but positive control of audio levels. Selectable from the front panel, the circuit limits the output to a maximum of +14dBm. The circuit prevents clipping distortion and provides a front panel indication of when the circuit is operating. If required, the limiter threshold of +14dBm can be changed by following the simple instructions contained in the instruction manual.

Figure 2 shows the input-vs.-output level response of the limiter circuit. Performance tests showed the limiter to work smoothly and effectively in

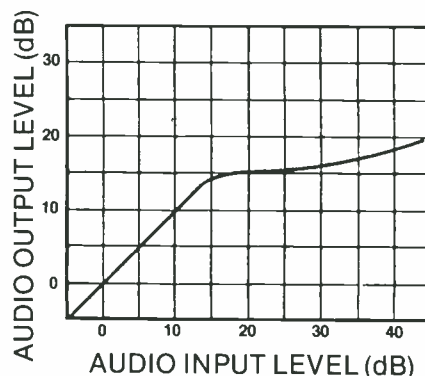


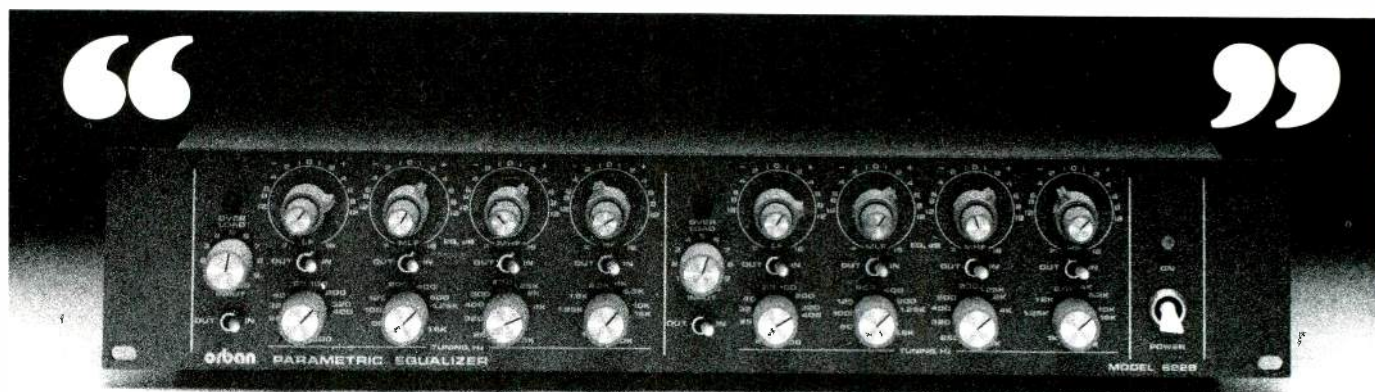
Figure 2. The limiting action of the mixer's built-in gain control circuit.

eliminating audio clipping due to excessive levels.

Bar graph VU meter

The front panel meter may surprise some old-timers. No more miniature VU meters with questionable ballistics or bent pointers. This mixer uses a 10-segment LED bar graph. The display contains five green and four yellow bar LEDs corresponding to levels from -12 to +12dB.

The 10th LED is red and provides an indication of clipping in either the mix amplifier output or the main amplifier output. If reducing the master volume control does not extin-



It speaks for itself.

The Orban 622B Parametric Equalizer has achieved near-legendary status in the broadcast industry for good reason. It is the most flexible, musically-useful equalizer on the market today. And, it offers the broadcaster unlimited versatility in production room sweetening as well as the capability to be used on the program line to tailor the sound of the station.

The 622B combines full, 4-band parametric EQ along with tunable notch filters to offer extraordinary control. Our "constant-Q" design provides -40dB attenuation while allowing gentle broadband EQ as well. This means that the 622B can greatly reduce equipment requirements in the production studio.

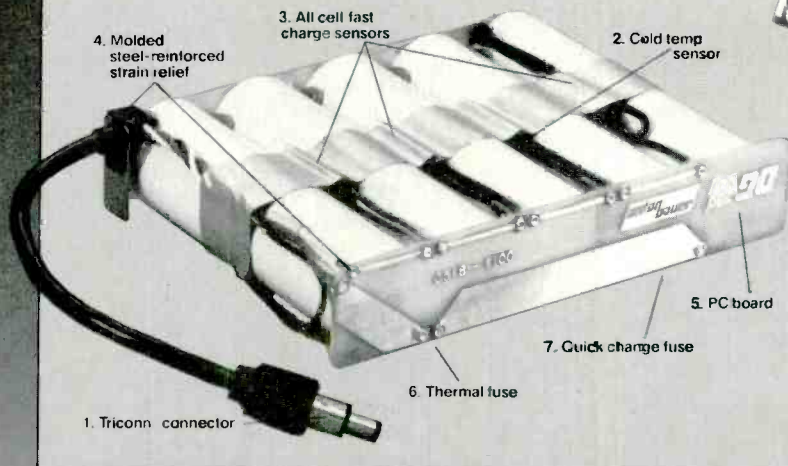
The demanding broadcaster will also appreciate Orban broadcast-quality construction, stability, reliability, and responsive customer service. Call or write today for details.

orban Orban Associates Inc. 645 Bryant St.
San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 957-1067
TLX: 17-1480

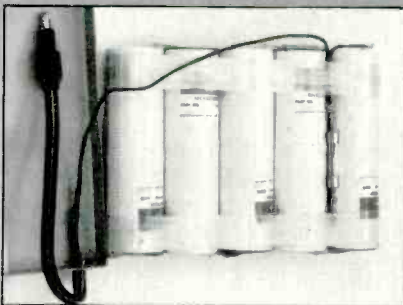
Circle (27) on Reply Card

SURVIVOR

Pro Pac® 90. The perfect direct replacement battery for the Sony BP-90.



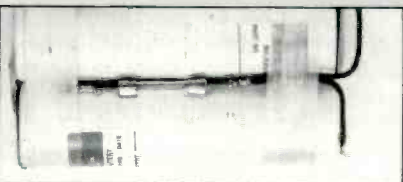
**Typical BP-90 replacement battery:
Failures waiting to happen.**



**Loose wiring. No fast charge sensors.
No cold temp sensor.**



**No strain relief. Right angle wire stress.
Splices.**



**Fuse replacement requires soldering and
special pigtail fuse.**

Compare and find out why.

**Have you ever thought about all the reasons
why VTR batteries fail in the field?**

We have. Anton/Bauer designed Pro Pac® 90 with exclusive features that assure dependable performance for your field productions.

(1) Unique Triconn™ connector (patent pending) automatically couples cold temperature and fast charge protection sensors (2) and (3) to Anton/Bauer Lifesaver® chargers for 100% safe fast and quick charging. (4) Molded cable assembly with solid wire terminations on PC board withstands the roughest handling. (5) PC board design eliminates loose wiring and failures caused by flexing, chafing, pinching and breaking. (6) Backup hi-temp fuse in output for total thermal protection and (7) snap-in design for easy, quick replacement of 3AG fuse.

Plus the Pro Pac 90 uses new technology NiCad cells for greater capacity, improved voltage plateau, more reliable fast charging and virtually no "memory" problems. 100% computer testing certifies the superior performance characteristics of your Anton/Bauer Pro Pac 90 battery.

Survives in the field. Pro Pac 90's design eliminates the failures of conventional BP-90 type batteries. The proof is in the field.

*The quality standard
of the video industry.*

**anton
bauer**

Anton/Bauer, Inc. □ One Controls Drive, Shelton, CT 06484 □ 203-929-1100

Circle (28) on Reply Card

guish the LED, then the mixer amplifier is being overdriven and one of the input faders should be turned down.

The meter comes set up to display peak levels as described in PPM standard BS4297. The manual also provides instructions for changing the meter to VU ballistics for those operators who prefer the familiar VU characteristics.

To protect the audio signal from distorting as the battery supply voltage falls, the LED clip circuit trigger threshold is automatically reduced to compensate for the lower head-

room caused by weak batteries. This action allows the operator to reduce levels as necessary and yet continue to operate without audio distortion.

To conserve battery life, the LED bar display switches to a dot mode when batteries are used. With dc operation, only one segment will light at a time instead of the normal bar graph display.

Operators' comments

In general, the operators who used this mixer liked it. The small size and light weight of the ELX-1 may have had something to do with those opin-

ions. The mixer also looks sharp, especially with the bar graph meter.

The LED meter may take a bit of getting used to, especially in the peak configuration. Several operators liked the looks of the meter, but had to adjust their habits to get proper transmit levels. However, once accustomed to the display action, all seemed to like it.

There was particular appreciation for the clip LED. Quality conscious operators said that it helped them use the mixer more effectively.

The switches on the ELX-1 are all push-lock/push-release and easy to use, perhaps too easy. On two occasions, an operator found that while connecting cables to the mixer, one of the rear panel mic/line buttons was inadvertently depressed. This caused line level input signals to be applied to the pre-amplifier stage. No damage resulted, and the operator quickly learned to watch for such mistakes.

The same problem could also occur with the XLR output jack. If you were set up for microphone level out and then mistakenly depressed the output switch, about 40dB of additional level would be piped down the line.

One item that bothered a couple of engineers was the removable power cord. Canada requires certain types of electrical gear to be equipped with removable ac cords. Most of us in the United States are not used to such requirements, although some manufacturers do provide the feature.

An argument can be made whether it is better to have a cord firmly affixed to the mixer and run the risk of having it wear through at the point of exit, or whether the removable cord is simply an invitation for trouble, because it can be left behind at the studio by the remote crew. Concern about the cord is a minor point and anyone should be able to live with either situation.

Performance tests

One problem our engineers have faced on past remotes was the sensitivity of remote gear to RF interference. Although objective measurements in this area are complex and difficult to conduct, an effort was made to examine the performance of the ELX-1 in the presence of an RF field.

A 5W high frequency handi-talki transmitter was used as a signal source for the interference test. The handi-talki was placed 2 feet from the mixer, and the steady state and impulse noise levels were measured. The steady state noise did not change when the handi-talki was keyed. There was a brief 20dB spike in the output noise level, but once this impulse passed, the noise returned to a normal level.

A LITTLE FREE ADVICE ABOUT FIBER OPTICS.



For Grass Valley Group, our fiber optics technology passed its first real world test at Lake Placid. WAVELINK® entered production. Systems went into Epcot and Sarajevo. Solved the complex distribution needs of the Democratic National Convention and served as the hook-up between ABC and the International Broadcast Center. The world watched the '84 Summer Games thanks to our optoelectronic expertise.

If you're one of those forward thinking types looking to fiber optics as tomorrow's broadband communications standard, we've got something for you. And, it's free. A carefully designed slide rule to calculate estimated system performance or allowable loss budget. Send your request, on your letterhead, to the address listed below. We'll send you this handy tool almost at the speed of light.

Grass Valley Group®
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

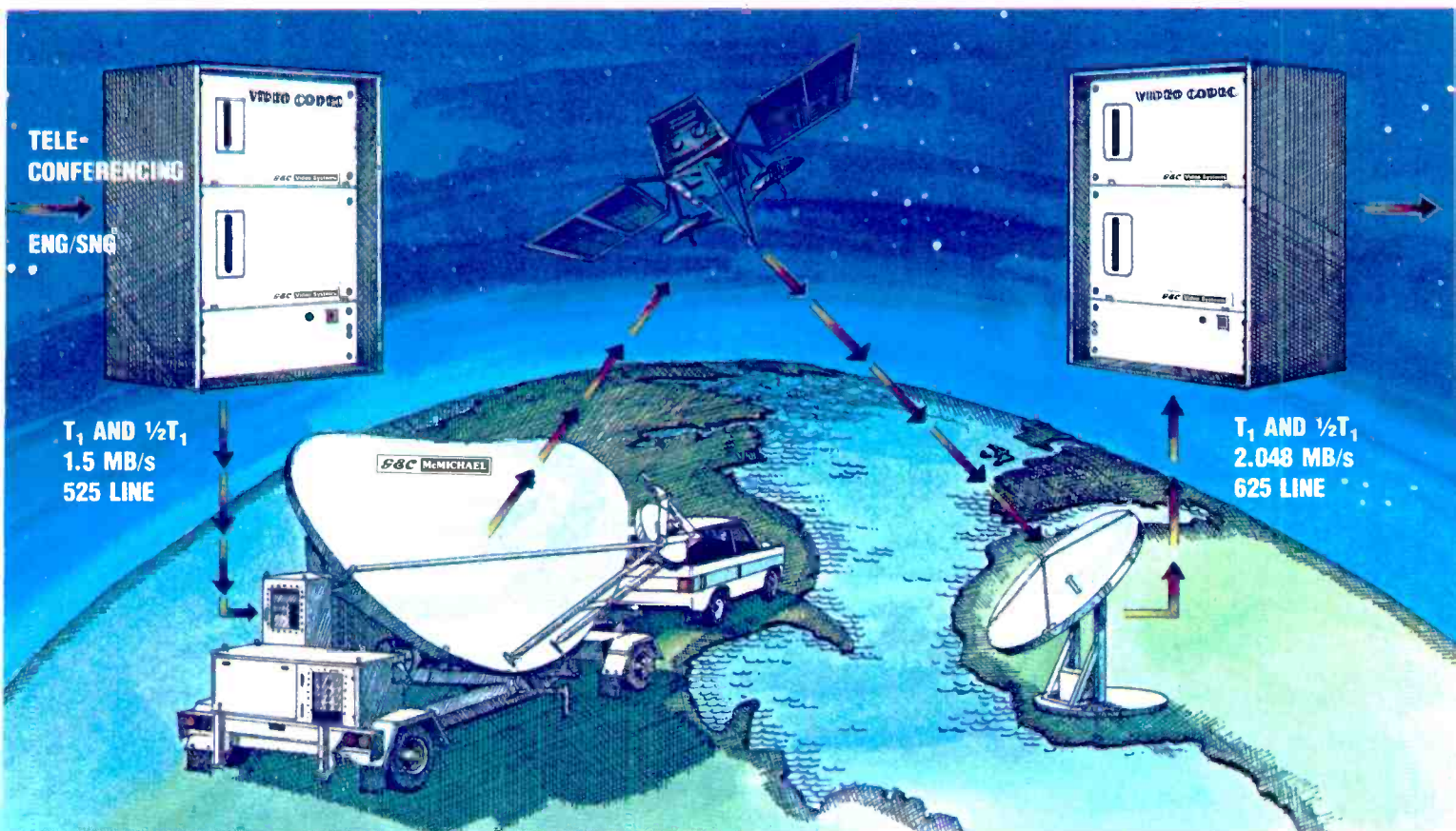
The Grass Valley Group Inc.®
Wavelink Department, 13024 Bitney Springs Rd., Grass Valley, CA 95945

Circle (29) on Reply Card

GEC McMICHAEL/MARCONI STUDIO SYSTEMS

BROADCAST NEWS

SMALL TRANSPORTABLE SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO CHANGE THE WAY YOU TRANSMIT



Video CODEC compresses bandwidth, provides low-cost solution to teleconferencing and ENG.

GEC McMichael has introduced a $T_1/1/2T_1$ compression bandwidth unit that is compact and light enough to go anywhere. In fact, the quality of the GEC Video CODEC—at 1.5 MB/s—makes it ideal for news department broadcasts as well as teleconferencing.

The CODEC, which is available in both 525- and 625-line versions, weighs only 116 lbs. and is 23 inches high.

When combined with GEC's small transportable KU band system, the new Video CODEC is easily the most versatile product of its kind available.

GEC McMICHAEL

Truly compliant KU band elliptical satellite terminals.

GEC McMichael offers a 5-meter equivalent terminal that fits easily inside a standard freight container and meets 29-25 LOG θ requirements in both planes.

The one-piece elliptical offset-fed C/KU band antenna can also be transported by a standard-size or $1/2$ -ton pickup. It is a completely redundant KU band system that is only 5.9 meters long by 2.6 meters high.

Since this is the smallest INTELSAT E-2 antenna on the market, it is ideal for hi-wind load, low-profile areas. The antenna's small size also makes it more environmentally compatible than competitive types.

GEC McMichael offers over half a century of broadcast experience.

GEC McMichael has been designing and manufacturing products for the broadcasting community since 1917. The company has been involved with KU band technology since 1977.

The ACE standards converter, a result of GEC's years of experience, is used by most major broadcast studios and is considered to be the standard of comparison throughout the world.

The broadcast experience and know-how that led to the development of ACE has also enabled GEC to design the highest quality compression bandwidth CODEC and KU band satellite systems.

GEC McMichael is a subsidiary of the General Electric Company of England.

For more information on any of the GEC McMichael broadcast products or systems, call 602/948-7255 or write GEC McMichael/Marconi Studio Systems at 8250 East Raintree, Scottsdale, Arizona 85260. TELEX 650-224-6202.

Circle (30) on Reply Card for Literature
Circle (31) on Reply Card for Salesperson to Call

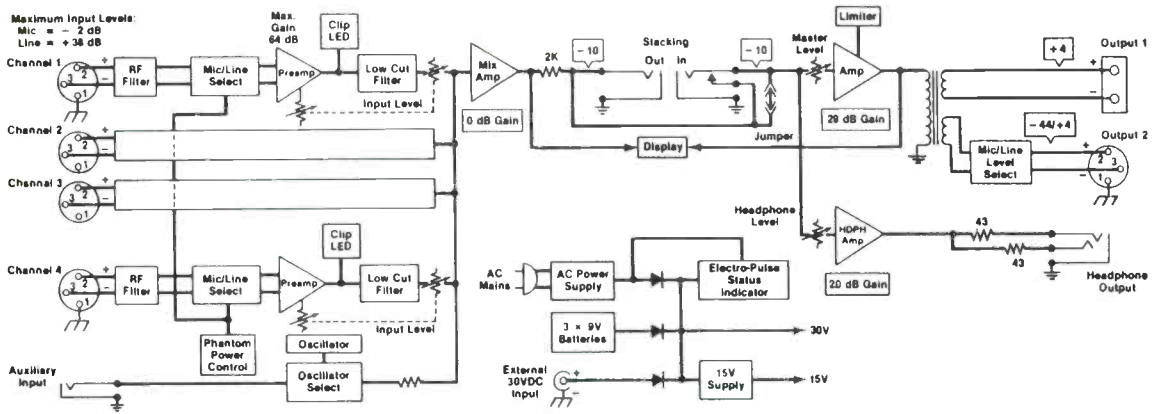


Figure 3. The block diagram of the ELX-1 mixer.

The same test was then conducted on a well known portable mixer with different results. That mixer showed a 40dB increase in noise level and a 60dB impulse spike. Although these tests are not scientific, the ELX-1 does seem to be less sensitive to RF interference than at least one similar model tested.

The mixer passed all the performance tests conducted except the noise specification measurement. In each of the three test cases, the noise level measured on this particular mixer was about 5dB higher than what is specified by the manufacturer. Whether the measured noise level is

particular to only this unit is unknown. It was not possible to obtain another unit in time to meet scheduled deadlines. Table 1 shows the unit's measured audio performance in the field.

Conclusion

The mixer is easy to use, with all controls well laid out. Because of its low profile, most applications will require the use of some type of support to tilt the unit upward so the front panel can be easily seen. Several units can also be stacked on top of each other to provide a large number of audio channels in a small place.

The features built into the ELX-1 make it a versatile unit for sports remotes, news conferences and other monaural sources. It is well constructed and designed to take a lot of abuse in the field.

Editor's note:

The field report is an exclusive BE feature for broadcasters. Each report is prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm.

In essence, these field reports are prepared by the industry and for the industry. Manufacturer's support is limited to providing loan equipment and to aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

It is the responsibility of Broadcast Engineering to publish the results of any piece tested, whether positive or negative. No report should be considered an endorsement or disapproval by Broadcast Engineering. [:-(-)]

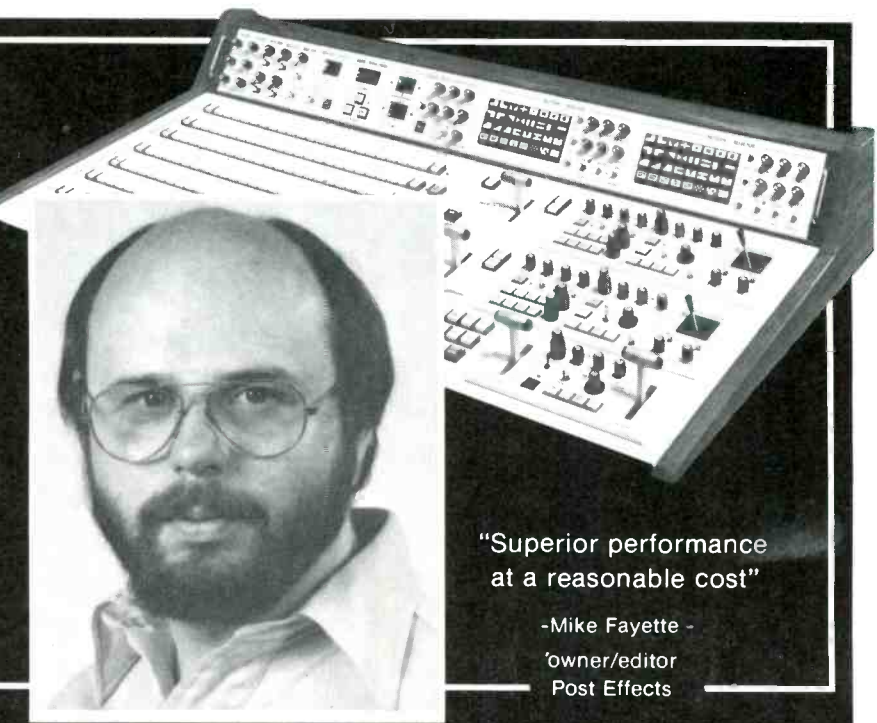
Chicago's Post Effects chose a Ross 508 production switcher to be at the heart of their new state-of-the-art editing and special effects house.

The Post Effects switcher lived up to the Ross record for reliability too: "We knew it would work, right out of the box--and it did."

How do they like it: "With the Encore memory system and serial interface to our ISC editor, no other switcher comes close to matching the 508's capabilities. Our editors like it and our clients keep coming back. The Ross switcher has played a major role in our success."

Let us help you write your own success story with a switcher from Ross Video.

CANADA: Ross Video Limited
500 John St.
Iroquois, Ontario, Canada K0E 1K0
Tel: (613) 652-4886
Telex: 05-811579



"Superior performance at a reasonable cost"

-Mike Fayette -
owner/editor
Post Effects

USA: Ross Video Inc.
P.O. Box 880
Ogdensburg, New York 13669



Circle (108) on Reply Card

Now . . . remote, automatic control
of your entire transmitting facility . . .



Harris 9100 Intelligent Remote Control System

In its various configurations, the Harris 9100 provides intelligent remote control; automatic transmitter control; automatic logging; plant protection through intrusion and fire alarms; and automatic control of tower lights and building temperature. It can even exercise your standby equipment...and operate up to three remote sites from a single location!

The Harris 9100 watches over your transmission system and physical plant. It makes decisions automatically, based on pre-programmed limits...with a minimum of operator intervention. Quite simply, it is the most intelligent re-

mote control system on the market.

Improve your manpower allocation. Increase plant protection. Maximize equipment life. The Harris 9100's automatic features are unmatched.

Whether you're AM, FM, TV or Satellite (or any combination), the Harris 9100 Intelligent Remote Control System is designed for you—for your security, efficiency *and* savings. For more information, contact Harris Corporation, Studio Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290. 217-222-8200.



Full fidelity live remotes



By Dennis Ciapura,
technology consultant

Years ago, live concert broadcasts were frequent events, and everyone took them for granted. Recording devices were crude, and stereo was still something that you read about in magazines.

Unfortunately, wideband home receiving and reproducing equipment was rare, and the fidelity that the old live broadcasts offered was never appreciated by most listeners.

With the advent of the 33 rpm microgroove disk and improved magnetic tape recording, live broadcasting faded behind the brighter glow of enthusiasm for the new hi-fi recordings. Today, consumer equipment is so good—better than the LP record—that one of the few really unique audio “treats” that radio can offer is once again the ubiquitous live broadcast. An FM station that is properly engineered can air live concerts that surpass the fidelity of anything except digital compact disc recordings.

Quality on a budget

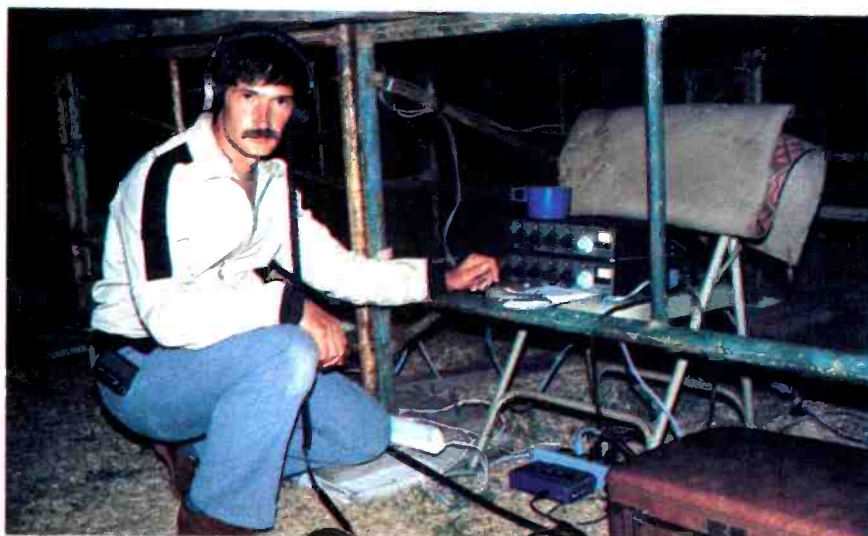
Although many engineers may feel that superb live broadcasts are necessarily an expensive proposition,

KFSD in San Diego has proved that this is not the case. The fine arts station recently concluded broadcasting the entire San Diego Pops concert season from a local park with impressive results using modest equipment.

The system employed comes close to providing the station's listeners with a microphone-to-home amplifier

link, permitting the maximum audio fidelity. After all, an intervening recording device could only impair the fidelity and nothing short of a digital recording will match FM

link, permitting the maximum audio fidelity. After all, an intervening recording device could only impair the fidelity and nothing short of a digital recording will match FM



KFSD chief engineer Doug Schleutker rides the audio mixer gain during the station's broadcasts.

The purr-fect alternative to a Tomcat.™

There probably isn't a radio engineer on the planet who isn't familiar with the outstanding performance of our esteemed Tomcat cart machines. We've built and delivered more than 2,000 "Cat's" since we introduced them in 1981.

For those who want the quality, dependability and sonic performance of a Tomcat (and are willing to give-up a few of it's bells n' whistles), a serious evaluation of our new Micromax is in order.

MICROMAX IS MORE THAN THE HIGH-TECH™ LOOK.

With Micromax, our Maxtrax® heads come standard. Maxtrax is now widely accepted as THE performance standard because it delivers a half-track signal without quarter-track noise. With nearly twice as much track width, you get a quantum leap in sound quality, which, by our way of thinking, is the real bottom line. If your library is quarter-track (the NAB standard), no problem. Micromax can be ordered with an optional set of NAB stereo playback heads for immediate library use.

THE MECHANICS: TOUGH, LIKE A TOMCAT.

The D.C.-controlled capstan runs in sealed microfine bearings and is driven by a servo/belt system developed from computer disk drives. The result is superb wow & flutter specs. The conventional pinchroller solenoid was eliminated (and thus the damaging heat), and replaced with a simple, reliable D.C. servomotor which assures optimum, adjustable capstan-to-tape pressure and remarkably rapid starts and

stops. Center-supported by a floating ball bearing race, the pinchroller self-aligns to prevent tape skew.

The cartridge guides guarantee accurate, repeatable positioning. The deckplate is thick aluminum alloy, precision milled and surfaced. Naturally, the heads are fully adjustable and mounted in beefy, precision cast assemblies.

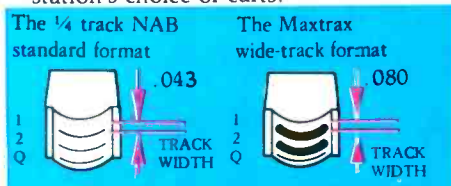
THE ELECTRONICS: ADVANCED, LIKE A TOMCAT.

With Micromax you've got lot's of headroom, better transient response and +24 dBm active, balanced program outputs. We've even designed efficient low-noise CMOS control logic.

Micromax has the standard two auxiliary cue tones and high-speed recue (22.5 ips). You can set a replay inhibit, and assign a machine number to the front panel LED display (which also doubles as the power indicator).

IT SOUNDS AS GOOD AS IT LOOKS.

The superlative specs can't tell you the whole story of Micromax. You have to hear it. Micromax has a red-hot, crystal-clear top-end. And a clean, punchy low-end. Everything in-between jumps right out in front of your ears too. Micromax can instantly put much better sound on-air for you. Now. Regardless of your station's choice of carts.



Maxtrax. The proven, superior format that delivers nearly twice as much track width for better sound.

BUILT RUGGED FOR THE REAL RADIO WORLD.

All of the electronics are contained on three easily accessible circuit boards and the elegantly simple mechanics couldn't be easier to get at for routine inspection and maintenance. Micromax is totally RFI immune, and consumes only 7 watts — running. Because the attractive chassis doesn't require any ventilation slots and screens, there's less outside world that gets into the inside. Because of the compact design, you can get two reproducers side-by-side in a rack with just 3 1/2" required. Of course, Micromax is pin-for-pin connector compatible with the Tomcat.

HOW MUCH?

The Micromax reproducer with Maxtrax heads is only \$1,445.00 FOB Carlsbad, California — where we manufacture it. A recorder version will be available soon and we fully expect it's price to be as affordable as the reproducer-only model (stay tuned).

A Tomcat sits comfortably above the rest of the pack, but the new Micromax could be the purr-fect alternative for you. Either way, you can't lose.

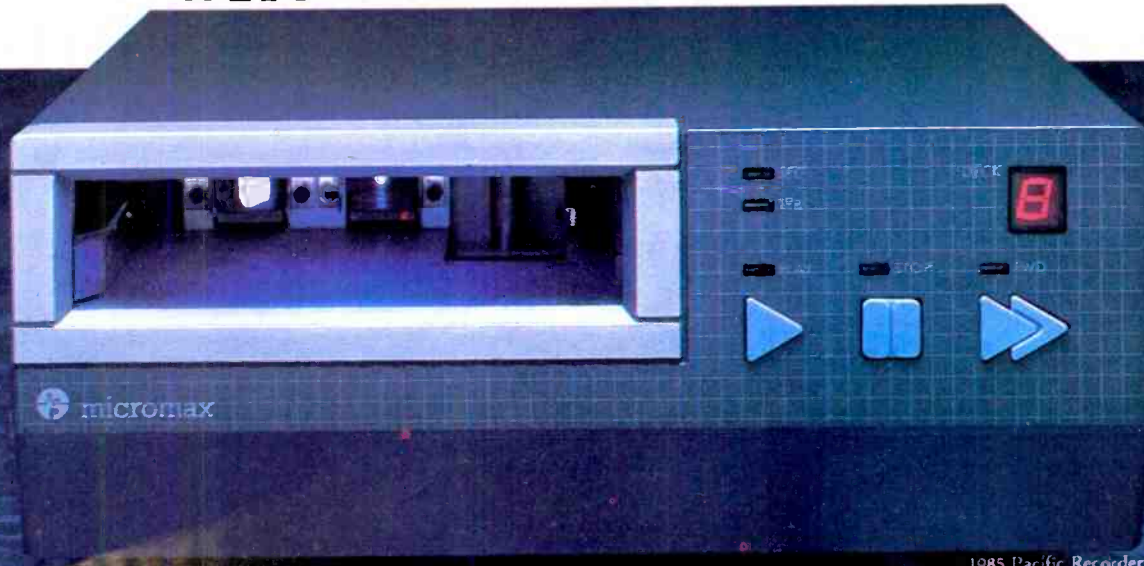
Call us now or circle the bingo. We'll be happy to rush you technical brochures that fill-in all the other details we couldn't cover here.



Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corp.
2070 Las Palmas Drive
Carlsbad, California 90028
(619) 438-3911 Telex: 181777

The Choice for More #1 Stations.

The New Micromax.



transmission quality if everything is optimized.

The KFSD equipment list starts with two Crown PZM microphones set up as a conventional stereo pair. They feed two Shure M67 mixers, which drive 15kHz Telco loops back to the studio. At the station, a Cetec console feeds dual mono STLs to the transmitter site, where two Moseley TFL-280 limiters are used to drive the RCA transmitter. The limiters are set up so that average program levels are 10dB below the threshold of limiting.

The most important component in the system, however, is the human element—chief engineer Doug

Schleutker, who does his best to keep all of the last generation equipment maintained at peak performance.

He has kept all of the system clean and simple. Like many fine arts station engineers, Schleutker elected to minimize the amount of equipment in the audio chain. The same formula for success can also work for stations airing other formats.

How good is good?

The LP record still sets the standard for reproduction in the home, and FM broadcasts are actually heir to less losses than recorded material on disc. Although many audiophiles consider

FM to be inherently inferior because of frequency selective limiting and "limited" bandwidth, records have even greater restrictions.

Although it is true that a disc may have frequency response in excess of the 15kHz to 17kHz that FM stereo stations can transmit, distortion products make up most of the audio signal that comes off a disc above 15kHz.

Furthermore, the RIAA recording characteristic embodies high frequency pre-emphasis similar to the FM curve, and so frequency selective limiting is almost always employed in generating the master disc. Records are also subject to certain mechanical limitations that restrict the best possible average distortion performance over the audio frequency range to about 0.7%.

Distortion because of tracking error increases inversely as a function of the linear speed of the groove under the stylus and is, therefore, nearly four times as great near the end of an LP as it is near the beginning. This distortion increases with audio frequency and level. The distortion from a disc is mostly second harmonic and that is the only reason the darned things are listenable!

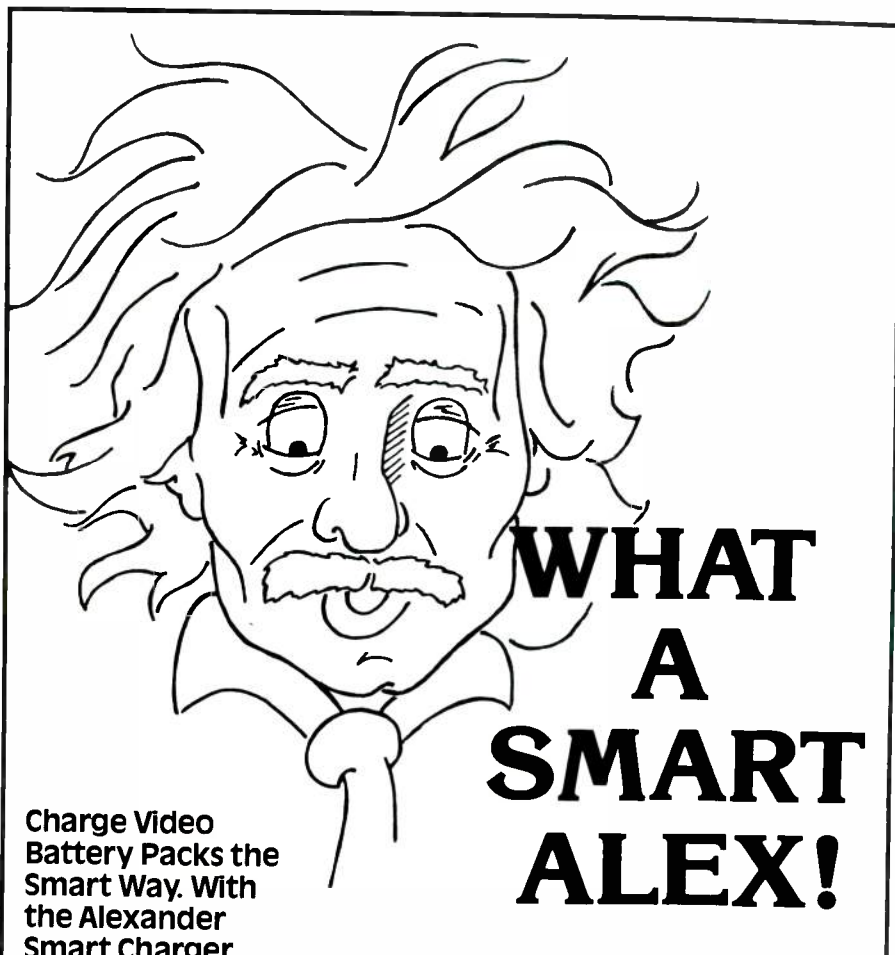
Anyone who has worked in a recording environment is familiar with the artificial crispness that a disc can impart to recorded music. In fact, an inexperienced listener often feels that master tapes lack high end, when in reality what is being heard is clean reproduction of the 3kHz to 8kHz region.

An FM station, on the other hand, can have extremely low distortion and no mechanical colorations. A properly microphoned live concert reproduced by a state-of-the-art FM receiver, driven by a solid multipath-free input signal, can actually provide much better realism than a typical record. When one considers disc surface imperfections, which cause extremely disruptive interference with the program material, FM looks even better.

Although CD provides numerical performance superior to FM capability, most of the improvement is in areas that seldom manifest themselves as audible differences. The biggest CD advantages are greater dynamic range than most programming requires, frequency response beyond what is needed for realistic reproduction and distortion that is several orders of magnitude lower than the microphones that are employed to make the recording.

Radio stations that are willing to take the time and effort to produce live broadcasts have a unique opportunity to provide an invaluable service to their listeners.

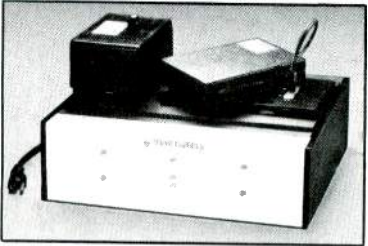
!:-?=-)))




Charge Video Battery Packs the Smart Way. With the Alexander Smart Charger

How smart is it? This smart. The Alexander Smart Charger utilizes a unique microprocessor to sense the full charge point of a nickel-cadmium battery. Then it goes to trickle. Ordinary chargers operate on a timer and continue to charge even when the job is done. And that's dumb.

The Alexander Triplex Smart Charger will work with up to three packs in the 12-14.4 volt range. Each pack is brought to full charge in less than two hours. Automatically. Without monitoring. And that's smart.



ASK FOR THE NAME OF YOUR ALEXANDER BATTERY DISTRIBUTOR



Alexander Mfg. Co., Box 1645, Mason City, IA 50401
515-423-8955

Circle (34) on Reply Card

SPACESAVERS



NEW! Right Angle PC Connectors... for greater PC board density

Designed for mass production operations employing automated assembly and wave-soldering techniques, Switchcraft's new right angle connectors mount directly into the PC board with two self-tapping screws, totally eliminating costly hand-wiring. Flexible and versatile, these right angle connectors minimize height above the PC surface permitting greater PC board density. Escutcheons trim panel holes allowing the PC board mounted connector to be removed without unfastening it from the panel.

Available in 2 and 3 pin configurations, with detent latching, the new RAPC Series reduces production and labor costs. Optional snap-in housing protects connections and reduces PC board stress. All plastic housing also eliminates the possibility of ground loops. Save time, money and space. Switchcraft's got the angle you've been looking for.

For further information, fill in the coupon below or call Randy Opela at (312) 792-2700.

SWITCHCRAFT INC.

A Raytheon Company

5555 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60630
(312) 792-2700

Please send me samples of or literature about RAPC Series Connectors.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

For the ENG tech

By Carl Bentz, television editor

Since portable TV cameras made history in 1968 at the national political conventions, many changes have occurred in camera designs. Integrated circuits and smaller pickup tubes or CCDs have reduced the size, weight and power requirements.

In spite of the changes and improvements, keeping the ENG/EFP camera operating at its best requires a logical maintenance plan. Unlike the studio camera, which lives in a controlled environment, hand-held cameras are subjected to a variety of environments (hot, cold, wet, dry and dirty conditions) and general abuse. Without care, your camera and other ENG equipment may have a short life span. However, with proper attention, your ENG units will serve you well.

General care

Keeping equipment operating at its peak is a never-ending job. Far too often the job is to fix something that should never have failed. Using common sense while operating and maintaining the ENG units could actually save a good deal of repair time later.

Do not connect live power when the camera power switch is on. Although it is not always detrimental, attaching a hot power cord can result in intermittent surges. If the camera is on when power is connected, the surges may destroy, or at least shorten, the life of solid-state components.

Although manuals warn against operating cameras in excessively hot, cold or wet environments, it seems that most newsworthy events occur only when such hostile circumstances are prevalent. Because winter's ice and snow, summer's heat and spring or autumn rains will continue to make news, the most you can do is avoid unnecessary exposure of equipment to extremes.

In the extreme cold, heating the camera will put less stress on tubes and lenses. In the heat, be aware of where you set equipment down. Sometimes setting the camera on hot pavement or artificial turf even for a few minutes can subject the camera to temperatures that exceed safe operating conditions. Such temperatures can also warp the camera's plastic housing.

Do not point an uncapped camera directly at a strong light source. Although some tubes have high levels of tolerance, others may be irrevocably damaged by a short ex-

posure to a large spotlight or the sun.

Keep the camera clean. Dust is highly abrasive to the intricate mechanics of a zoom lens. Dirt in the optics may appear in focus at some points of the system. To avoid scratching lens elements and the color or neutral density filters, use a can of compressed air and a soft brush for cleaning.

Transport your equipment in a traveling case. Protect your investment in the camera or recorder; spend a little more and get a case to transport it. Printed circuits may have eliminated much of the problems of wired systems, but excessive vibration will still weaken solder points.

Test equipment

An organized maintenance program for ENG equipment requires proper tools. The most versatile tool is a trig-



Test equipment must give accurate readings. Scripping on accuracy may result in problems developing without your knowing.

gered oscilloscope. A good scope measures voltages, frequencies and pulse widths, and shows all simultaneously. The scope must be capable of handling the fast pulse rise times of TV camera circuits with a vertical amplifier frequency response of at least 15MHz.

Because the scope may be used with other pulse or digital circuitry around the station, a response of at least 50MHz is best. Vertical channel sensitivity should be 10mV/div or better.

Dual-channel capability and delayed sweeps help in diagnosing problems.

A digital voltmeter is invaluable for measuring critical voltage levels. The input impedance of the meter should be moderately high to avoid loading the circuit being measured. High megohm impedances may not show realistic measurements on impedance circuits of less than 5 Ω , however. Inexpensive VOMs often have low input impedances that give inaccurate circuit readings. Don't scrimp on accurate measurements.

A vectorscope is required for adjusting encoder circuits for correct phases. A waveform monitor, instead of an oscilloscope, will simplify making many video level adjustments.

A frequency counter, good to 10MHz, helps to check oscillator circuits in the camera or recorder. An input sensitivity of 100mV or less is suggested, with a display of six digits. For other work in the station, a counting range including ENG microwave and STL assignments may be needed and should theoretically work for camera or recorder use, too.

Both monochrome and color monitors help in proper setup or maintenance by letting you see the results of adjustments. Underscanning and cross pulse displays are valuable features. Switchable time constants can help solve recorder playback problems.

An ac adapter or regulated dc supply is essential. A fixed 12Vdc unit with 2.5A to 3A rating is acceptable. On occasion, a variable supply, to simulate various battery conditions, can help to check voltage regulator circuits.

A video test generator with multiburst and other common signals may prove helpful in checking circuit frequency responses. Although not always specified by the manual, the generator will be helpful when dealing with ENG recorders.

Finally, resolution, registration and gray scale test charts are a must. You may also want linearity and depth of modulation charts for the major maintenance sessions. Two quartz-halide lights of 500W rating and 3200 K color temperatures should suffice for lighting the charts.

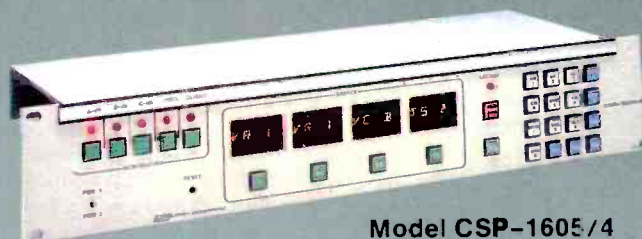
Tube troubles

No amount of care will prevent inevitable tube failures. Aging degrades performance. Optimum tube life can-

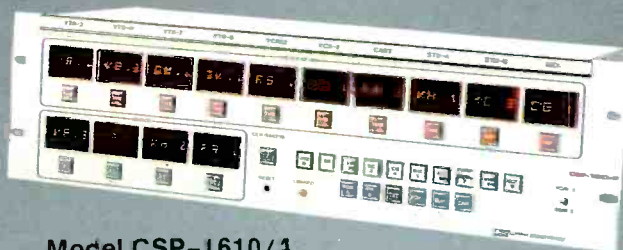
FOUR-LEVEL ROUTER CONTROLS

from

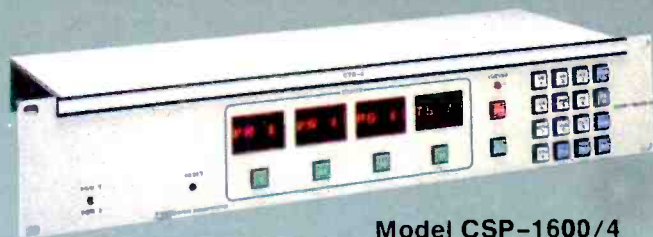
UTAH SCIENTIFIC



Model CSP-1605/4
Controls Five or Ten Busses



Model CSP-1610/4
Controls Ten or Twenty Busses



Model CSP-1600/4
Controls One or Two Busses



Model CSP-16160/4
Full Matrix Controller and Diagnostic Panel

This new series of microprocessor-based panels has been designed by Utah Scientific to meet the needs of the broadcast and teleproduction industries for individual control of source selection on multiple switching matrices (levels).

Each panel includes four alphanumeric displays to indicate either current *Status* (steady display) or a *Preset* source selection (flashing display) on each switching level. An alternate-action *Clear* button associated with each display plus an *All Clear* button permits toggling the displays between *Preset* and *Status* modes.

The touchpad features sixteen *group name* selections (beware of panels allowing for only ten) which, with either one or two *numeral* keystrokes, accommodates up to

1600 possible source names. Each panel can be provided with a *Program Select* switch that doubles the number of controlled busses at no extra charge.

Multi-bus panels provide instantaneous status of all four levels each time a new destination is identified. Instantaneous confirmation of changed status is also provided each time a new *Take Command* is entered.

The model CSP-16160/4 panel is specially programmed for maintenance/diagnostic duties as well as for full matrix control. It operates in either *alphanumeric* (source and destination names) or *numeric* (matrix input and output numbers) modes and can perform various diagnostic routines to permit rapid isolation of system faults.

US UTAH SCIENTIFIC
a DYNATECH company

1685 WEST 2200 SOUTH, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84119

PHONE: (801) 973-6840 TOLL FREE: (800) 453-8782

TWX: 910-925-4037

Circle (37) on Reply Card

not be achieved unless operating voltages are correct.

The target voltage of lead oxide tubes should be set between 35Vdc and 45Vdc, referenced to the cathode. A direct measurement between the two tube elements may not be possible. Your service manual will explain the correct measurement method.

A low voltage may cause highlight trails to burn into the target. Pointing the camera at a flat, lighted white surface for an extended period may reduce the extent of such burns. The chance of burns is increased as the lead oxide target voltage is reduced.

Higher voltages may cause white spots to appear. Exceeding 50Vdc on the target drastically shortens tube life and will void the warranty. So the preferred setting should be as low as possible for best image retention and sensitivity, while keeping above a 35Vdc minimum.

Saticon tubes have varying target requirements from 50Vdc to 75Vdc, depending upon the tube number. Check the manual for the correct voltage in your camera. The tolerance is small. A low voltage results in target deterioration; a high voltage significantly reduces tube life.

Bias lighting with PbO and SAT tubes reduces lag. Lag, the inability to respond to fast light level transitions, causes picture smear, color fringing and measurable resolution loss. A sudden increase in those factors suggests failure of the biasing lamp, often located in the tube socket.

All tubes produce a dark current output even with no light on the faceplate. Because the dark current is a small amount (nanoamperes), the beam may build up a negative charge on the target, in effect desensitizing it. Bias lighting floods the target with a low light level, increasing the dark current value and the sensitivity to rapid light transitions in the scene.

Filament and target voltages must be checked and set before you attempt to adjust the electrical and subsequent mechanical focus and image size. Focus, beam alignment and frequency response tests should be done before any registration procedures.

Signal levels in the color channels must be correct before making adjustments on the encoder board. Setting a 1V p-p output signal should follow checks to make sure that the RGB levels are applied to processing circuits that drives the encoder.

The green channel is usually the reference for adjustments to the red and blue channels, making it the most critical of the three. Unless obvious problems exist in green, or the green tube has been replaced, the green channel should be left alone. Unnecessary adjustments can cause more serious alignment problems than were originally present.

Using a logical attack

Table 1 shows some steps to take in troubleshooting typical ENG cameras. Following these procedures as well as steps in the maintenance section of your camera manual can speed adjustments and get the unit back into the field.

Most service manuals have been carefully prepared and represent the preferred method of setup and adjustment. Following the procedures closely is by far the best approach in any maintenance situation.

The ENG recorder

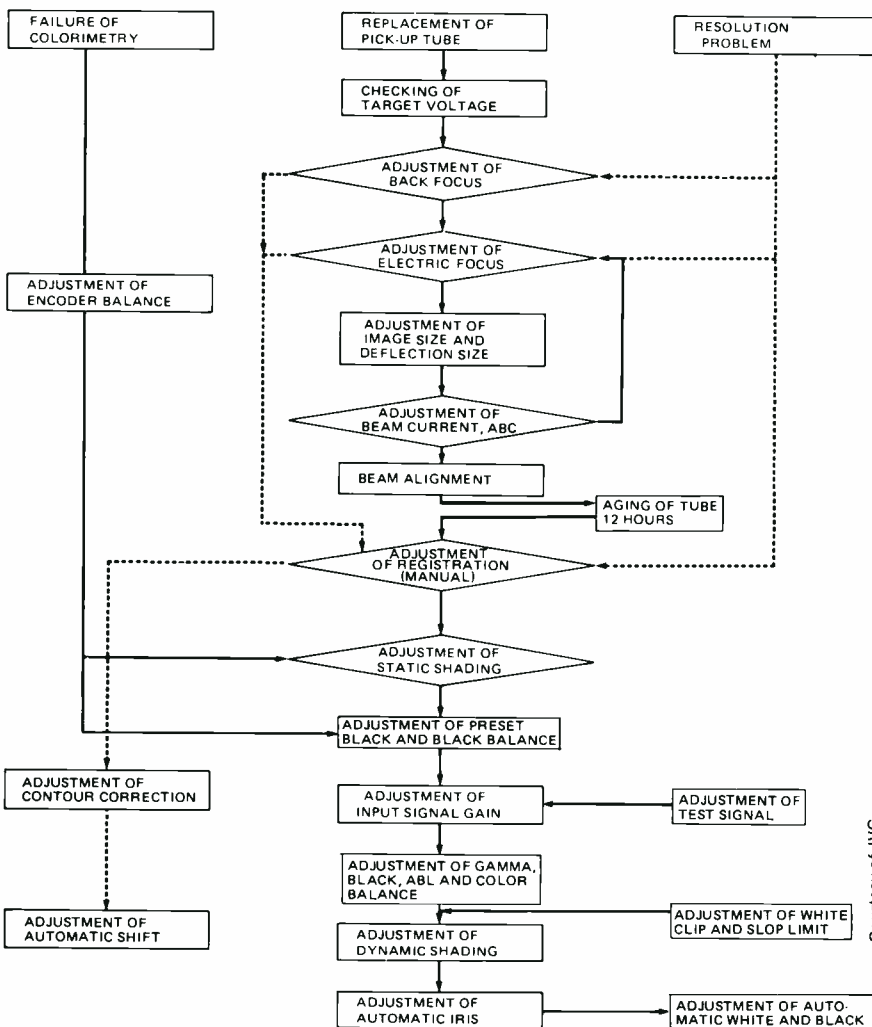
Just as your camera needs periodic care, so does your portable recorder. The signal path should be examined. RF, equalization and signal levels should be periodically checked. Assorted servo systems are also critical for proper recording and playback. Most problems will not occur in the electronics, however.

Mechanical problems are commonly caused by exposure to unfriendly elements and operator abuse. Because VCRs involve numerous moving parts, regular maintenance and preventative (cleaning) procedures are essential. Residue from the tape, for example, is a major source of recorder problems. Oxide particles are constantly displaced from the tape surface. As the tape moves through the mechanism, the particles deposit on the heads and tape guides.

A buildup of particles on the guides produces undesirable friction along the tape path. The result is uneven longitudinal motion of the tape path. The result is uneven longitudinal motion of the tape. If the buildup is bad enough, the tape may even be forced to move sideways from its designed path through the machine. Tracking on playback will be bad, and interchange with other machines may be impossible.

When a layer or residue on the head holds the medium away from the head gap, there may not be enough magnetic flux available to transfer the signal into the oxide. The only remedy is to clean the heads. There is no way to recover a recording flawed by clogged heads, except by rerecording the information.

Cleaning a recorder is the single most important maintenance procedure and should be performed dai-



Courtesy of JVC

Table 1. Suggested camera adjustment procedures.



Now you can change satellites the same way you change channels — with the touch of a button

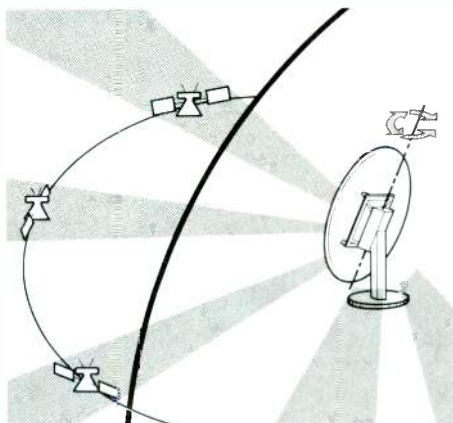
Our new motorized polar mount for our 5- and 7-meter antennas lets broadcasters and cable system operators switch from one satellite to another at the touch of a button.

Enhances pay-per-view capabilities

The polar mount's programmable position controller lets you store up to 16 satellite positions, including presettable polarization. So you can take advantage of all the special programming that's becoming available on a pay-per-view basis. You can offer baseball one night, a championship fight the next, a blockbuster Broadway show or movie the night after that. If a program you want is up there, you can get it with our system. That means more options for your viewers and more profits for you.

Operationally stable in winds up to 75 mph

Our motorized polar mount has been designed to keep a 7-meter antenna operationally stable in winds up to 75 mph—even at Ku-band frequencies where even a little movement can't be tolerated. And it is survival rated for winds up to 200 mph.



A polar mount needs only to rotate about a single axis to align itself with any satellite in the geosynchronous arc. Our polar mount is built to withstand 200 mph winds and is repeatable to within $\pm .1^\circ$.

Spans entire arc in 1.5 minutes

It takes our polar mount just 1.5 minutes to span the entire geosynchronous arc. That's about 2 degrees per second, so you can go from Satcom 2R at 72° West to Satcom 5 at 143° in just 35.5 seconds. And with an accuracy of $\pm .1$ degree.



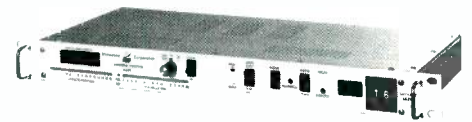
Microdyne Corporation

P.O. Box 7213 • Ocala, FL 32672 • (904) 687-4633 • TWX: 810-858-0307

Circle (36) on Reply Card

LED readout displays antenna position

Our rack-mounted control unit features an LED readout to display the antenna position so you can confirm that you're where you ought to be at the time you're supposed to be there. And you can control the antenna locally, or remotely.



Our programmable position controller stores up to 16 satellite positions. It can be controlled locally or remotely, and has an LED display for the antenna position.

The latest addition to the Microdyne line

The motorized polar mount for our 5- and 7-meter antennas joins the line of polar mounts for our 10' and 12' antennas. It is the latest addition to our full line of satellite communications equipment for uplink and downlink in the C-, S-, and Ku-bands. For more facts on how our polar mount can help expand your programming options, call our Marketing Department at (904) 687-4633. Or write to us at the address below.

January 1985 **Broadcast Engineering** 59

ly. Use cotton swabs and denatured alcohol or special cleaning solutions.

Avoid scented rubbing alcohol, which contains a high percentage of water and may leave undesired residues. Also avoid cleaning fluids that may soften plastics. Regularly clean all surfaces the tape contacts.

Video heads require delicate care because of their fragile structure. Cleaning swab motion should follow the length of the video head with a minimum of pressure. Motion across a head itself should be avoided.

The fibers of a cotton swab are small enough to become caught in the head structure. The fibers are also strong enough that trying to dislodge them may crack the head, impairing performance or requiring an expensive head replacement. Some manufacturers suggest chamois-based cleaning products for heads.

Proper tape tension is important for successful recording and playback. The manual will explain how to measure the tension at various points along the path.

Voltage controlled servo are frequently used for tension control on newer machines. Older models, however, may depend upon mechanical methods. You may need to bend parts to get the right pull on a spring. Excessive bending does cause metal

fatigue and failure. Normal wear will cause some bending of parts that will need correction, so avoid reshaping of the parts more than is necessary.

Keep a good supply of brake bands on hand. Each time a recorder is in the shop, look closely at the brakes. If they show excessive wear, and if excessive flagging or time base error is apparent in the video, change the bands.

Videocassettes

Videocassettes may be the most vulnerable item in the ENG system. They can become troublesome if improperly handled. Progress has been made in backings, binders and oxide formulations for tape materials, but no solution has yet been found for the abuse and stress the ENG conditions place on tape.

The cassette housing provides some protection to the tape. But once dirt has ingressed the housing, it is trapped. It may become embedded in the material, causing dropouts.

Or, as a tape is used, embedded dirt may be displaced into the machine mechanics, adding to abrasion and wear. The fast pace of ENG as cassettes may be tossed around in a remote vehicle, dropped on the floor, then picked up and reused, makes dirt an even worse culprit.

Just using a cassette leads to tension problems within the housing. Unless a constant tension is kept on the reels, changes in packing occur. Improved drive mechanisms try to correct for the packing, but older VCRs do not. Far too often the machine has been blamed for problems that a cassette caused. In fact, machines sometimes fall victims to the tape, when tension errors and dirt result in mechanical bending of critical tape path parts.

Delaying wear and tear

Keeping the ENG equipment in top-notch shape is a battle between normal wear and tear and operator abuse. A regular schedule of preventive procedures should be followed for each part of the system.

When appropriate, instruct the operators on the proper handling of the unit. Unfortunately, most ENG operations allow little time to inspect equipment or conduct training.

When the chance occurs to check the equipment thoroughly, a logical series of steps should be taken to correct problems, followed by a general checkup of the entire unit. A diary of problems, repairs and replacement dates for each unit in the ENG system is one way to keep track of equipment status, and will help keep each system on the road.

!:->))))))

Sure, it looks like theirs, but there's **NO COMPARISON**



It's what's inside that counts. And inside our HPM-41 Microphone Mixer, you'll find the most extraordinary circuitry—the kind you would expect in a major recording console. In the two years we took to develop the HPM-41, we determined every small-format mixing need. And then we condensed them into a super rugged compact package. The results? Check the specs and compare. There's nothing quite like it. On that, you can be sure. Call or write RTS for detailed information.

RTS SYSTEMS, INC. • PROFESSIONAL INTERCOMMUNICATIONS • PROFESSIONAL AUDIO PRODUCTS
1100 WEST CHESTNUT STREET • BURBANK, CA 91506 • 213/843-7022 • TWX 910-498-4987 • TELEX 194855

RTS
Systems
A COMPACT VIDEO COMPANY

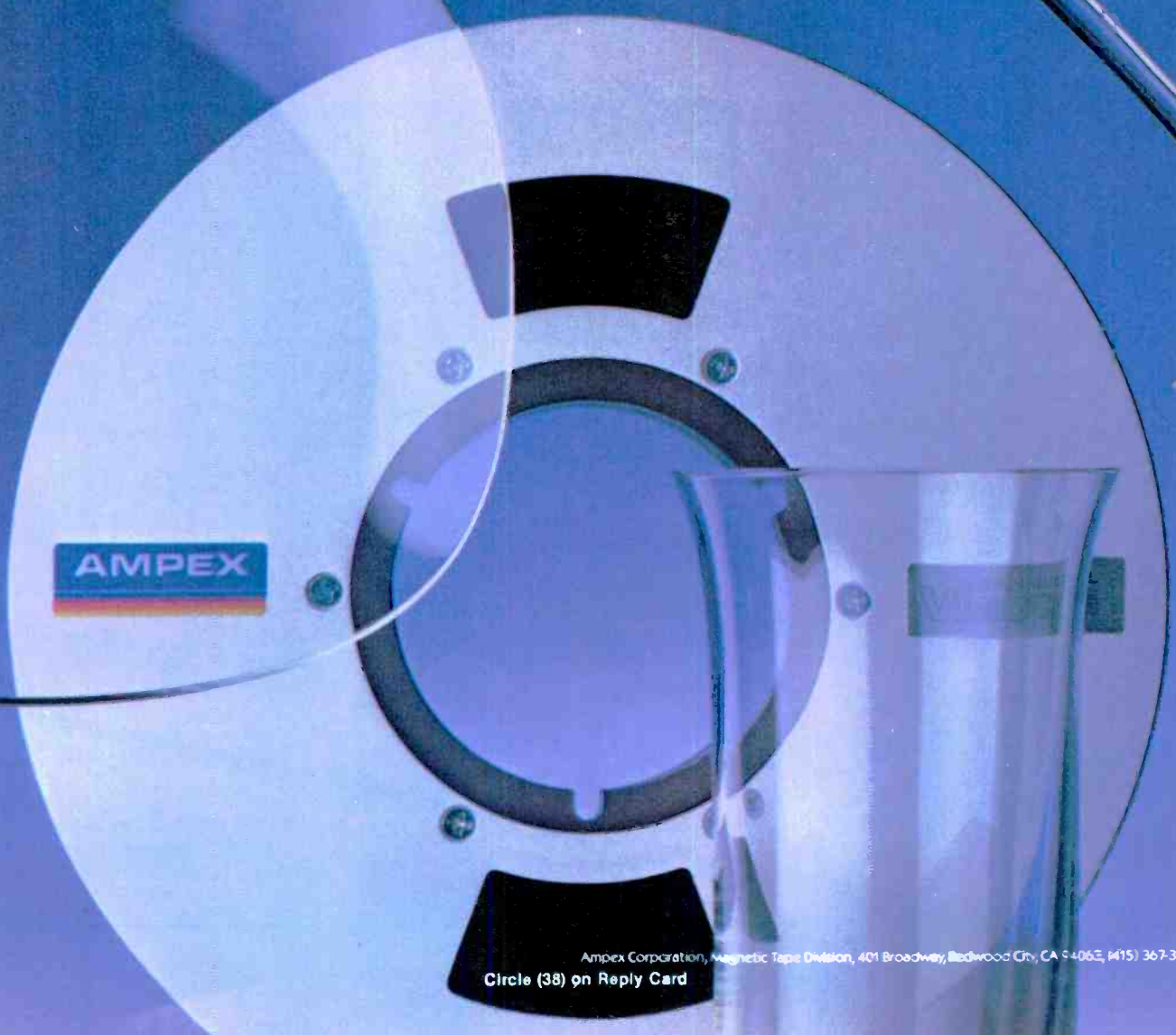
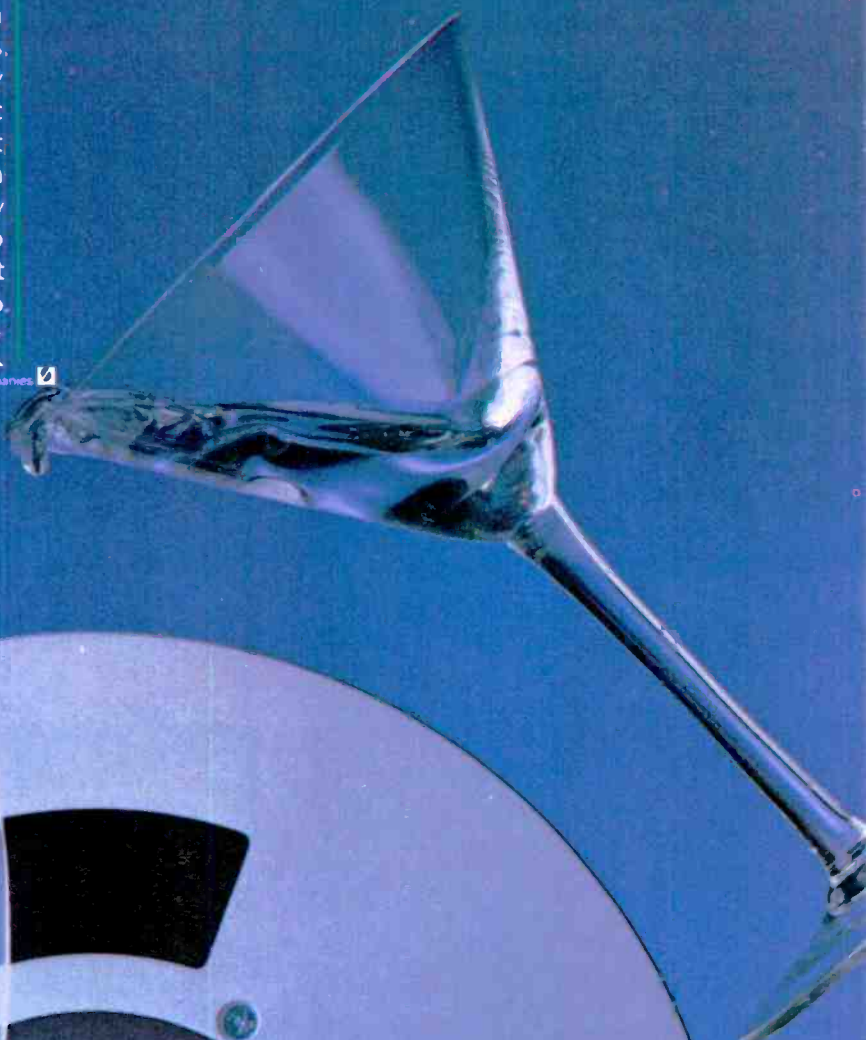
Circle (49) on Reply Card

CLARITY

The purity of images
attained from the
absence of distortion
or imperfections.
Purity from using only
premium magnetic
materials and the most
advanced production
techniques. Purity
resulting in a video
tape of magnificent
clarity. Ampex 196.

AMPEX

Ampex Corporation - One of The Signal Companies



Ampex Corporation, Magnetic Tape Division, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 367-3809

Circle (38) on Reply Card

Planning an ENG/EFP unit?

By Carl Bentz, television editor

So you're committed to remote productions and need a remote vehicle. If it's your first unit, many questions need to be answered. If it's not your first, the following provides a review of topics that need consideration before any checks are written.

The station has decided to prepare for remote productions. The production department already has big ideas on what they want to do. Management wants the most for the dollars. Accounting wants to know how it will be paid for. Promotions is already dreaming up a media blitz. And engineering has to provide a functional remote production unit that will be easy to operate, easy to maintain and financially feasible.

Economic questions

Before any real progress is possible

on this project, one difficult but important question must be answered. What is the intended use of the mobile unit? Strictly ENG? Limited production, such as commercials and documentaries? Major productions, such as sports events, made-for-TV drama, politics? How you plan to use the remote vehicle will make a difference in the kind you choose.

Initial cost is a major factor. For a simple ENG, the costs will be little above the expense of the equipment, including the van, a camera, a video recorder, cables, mics, batteries and perhaps a microwave transmitter with an antenna on a telescoping mast.

You will need a 2-way radio, for communication with the station, if you plan live segments for the news. Convenient storage containers provide protection for equipment. Space should accommodate several passengers, the microwave engineer, the

Selecting ENG microwave

By D. J. McCarthy, M/A-COM Microwave Video Systems, Burlington, MA

Microwave bands for broadcast auxiliary service in remote pickup applications are the same as for fixed links. Three bands exist:

- 2GHz—1990MHz to 2110MHz and 2450MHz to 2550MHz.
- 7GHz—6875MHz to 7125MHz and 6450MHz to 6550MHz.
- 13GHz—12,700MHz to 13,250MHz.

The 2GHz band has been predominant for ENG operation because of overall path performance, antenna design, transmitter powers and receiver selectivity. In comparison, the 7GHz spectrum presents propagation problems. Adverse path conditions, such as trees and other obstacles, as well as antennas with narrow beamwidths, make path alignment more difficult. At 13GHz, propagation becomes proportionally more difficult than at 7GHz.



The heart of the 632 Series image processing system, a 4:1:1, Component-coded Frame Synchronizer.

In selecting microwave for ENG, other aspects should be considered, including what band is in service for studio-transmitter-link and inter-city relay operation in the area; how far from the station you plan to go with your remote system; what STL/ICR activity is present in the proposed remote region; and what mode of operation is expected, i.e., ENG or planned EFP.

Mutual interference with other users of shared frequency bands may be expected. In particular, channels 8, 9 and 10 of the 2GHz band could exhibit interference from microwave ovens, industrial heating systems and medical diathermy installations. In the portion of the 7GHz band, from 6450MHz to 6550MHz, sharing is coordinated with common carrier users. Broadcasters should realize that if interference is encountered in these regions, the FCC cannot take action to alleviate the problems.

This information is extracted from material provided by McCarthy for the 7th edition of the NAB Engineering Handbook.

camera operator and the talent.

Increasing the capability to limited production adds to the cost. Several cameras, a switcher, an audio mixer, one or two VTRs, picture and signal monitoring and a character generator are realistic plans for a limited production vehicle. The primary purpose is to get material on tape, then return to the studio to edit and add effects. Time base correction and a still-store would be desirable.

The initial cost of a basic custom turnkey system in a super-van configuration might range between \$100,000 and \$250,000, if it is contracted to one of the remote vehicle manufacturers.

A step-van or straight truck configuration increases space. The price range also increases, to \$200,000 to \$300,000, depending upon features and equipment specifications.

The 40-foot semi-van system contains a production unit that equals, perhaps surpasses, many in-house production studios. At least six cameras, multiple recorders, digital effects, a still-store and video switcher fulfill the major requirements. An audio mixer and recorders, complete with necessary monitoring, cabling,

communications, an attractively finished interior and all ancillary items easily carries a price tag of \$3 million to \$3.5 million.

Build it or buy it?

If the costs seem high, perhaps building a system is more realistic. Certainly an ENG van would not be difficult to assemble. The microwave operates off a secondary battery that is kept charged by the operating vehicle. Padded storage containers can be built in the scene shop. Insulation and air conditioning should be included.

For a limited production unit, the station staff could design, engineer and assemble a functional system. But the custom system should include extra frame members for a sturdier vehicle, insulation, attractive finishing and air conditioning to handle the heat rise of the equipment and operations personnel.

ENG microwave equipment and 2-way radio may be included as well, along with a power generator system capable of operating the entire production system. It takes time to design and construct such a vehicle. Expertise in systems design, mechanical engineering and environmental

If you're a Decision Maker, here's an easy one:

REQUIREMENTS	YOU COULD PAY	HARRIS 632
Digital noise reduction	\$ 9,000	Included
Digital keying	7,500	"
Picture compression/position	18,000	"
Frame synchronization	12,000	"
Time base correction	10,000	"
Remote control	5,000	"
	<u>\$61,500</u>	<u>\$27,990</u>

OK, what will it take to get the job done?

The Harris 632 Series image processing system. With RGB in and out, it gives you a combination of signal processing capabilities and features that will add versatility to your studio, and imagination to your productions—at less than half what you could spend on separate pieces of equipment.

So, if you're trying to get a job done and stay within a budget, the *component-coded* 632 (for NTSC) or 631 (for PAL) may just be the right answer.

Try a 632. Then try to be without it.

For information contact: Harris Studio Division, Video Systems Operation, 1255 E. Arques Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 737-2100 Telex 4992172



control are also essential, if the remote truck is to be reliable. Are these talents and the time available from the station engineering staff?

The station could also eventually complete a 40-foot van system. But again, the custom, turnkey vehicle will start from a basic chassis. The structural framework will include extra bracing and heliarc welds throughout. Separated compartments for audio, video, technical, transmission and production areas can be acoustically isolated from one another. All will be thermally insulated for the long, hot summer after-

noon baseball game or the below freezing football game.

Air conditioning designed for the planned equipment and personnel load is built in. The electronic products, as you specify, will be installed, cabled and tested for 100% operation before you take possession. In short, it's a major production studio on wheels, delivered to you ready to drive.

Own or lease?

How much do you expect this remote system to be in use? If it's a simple ENG system, it will probably be on

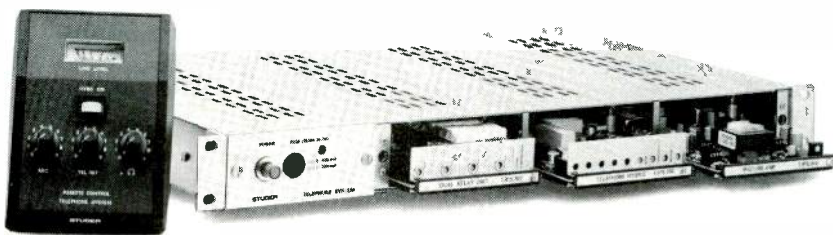
the road constantly. The cost is in a range that can be reasonably amortized according to the station's financial plan. If you need ENG, then ownership is practical.

The question of ownership of a limited production vehicles is not as easily answered. If microwave equipment is included in the package, it can double for ENG. If a heavy schedule of commercial production is likely, making the payments will be easier.

If the equipment package is inviting to other users, leasing it will help you pay for it. But, if the plan is limited production and on a limited basis, with no other expected use, ownership might present an undesirable financial burden. Look into leasing.

If your eyes are on the 40-foot system, maintain a heavy production schedule. Supporting a large produc-

Standard Setter



The Standard-Setting Telephone Interface (Modestly Improved)

It's no secret. Studer has become the acknowledged leader in high quality telephone interfacing equipment. The Studer Telephone Hybrid – already selected by hundreds of U.S. broadcasters, including all three major networks – has been praised for its straightforward design, long-term reliability, and consistently outstanding performance.

At the heart of the Studer Telephone Hybrid is an auto-balancing hybrid circuit which automatically matches phone line impedance while isolating send and receive signals for maximum sidetone attenuation. A built-in limiter prevents sudden overloads, and bandpass filters shape the voice signals for optimum clarity and system protection. The new updated Studer Hybrid includes additional noise suppression circuitry to eliminate unwanted noise and crosstalk while still preserving true 2-way hybrid operation.

Now the Studer Telephone Hybrid is also available as part of a complete Telephone System. Designed to operate independent of the studio console, the self-contained Telephone System includes a microphone input plus a palm-sized remote module (on a 30' cable) with VU meter for line level, headphone output, and level controls for microphone, headphone, and telephone receive.

The time-tested Studer interfaces. Improved for even better performance. Expanded for more flexible operation. And built to set the quality standard for years to come. Call today for the location of your nearest Studer dealer.

STUDER REVOX

Studer Revox America

1425 Elm Hill Pike • Nashville, TN 37210 • (615) 254-5651

ABC drivers are in the big leagues

The ABC Sports presentations are dependent upon a fleet of 18 tractor-drawn production vans. Each of the model 362 Peterbilt tractors is over-maintained, admits Tom Ferranti, fleet manager, the annual expense totaling about \$200,000 for the fleet.

Peterbilt is Ferranti's choice based on cost and reliability. His own maintenance program gives him an edge on Murphy's Law failures. Each of the tractors, capable of pulling an 80,000-pound load, easily handles the 68,000-pound production vans.

Drivers are an important part of the operation, Ferranti says. "There are thousands of drivers in the world," he says, "but there are only a few professionals."

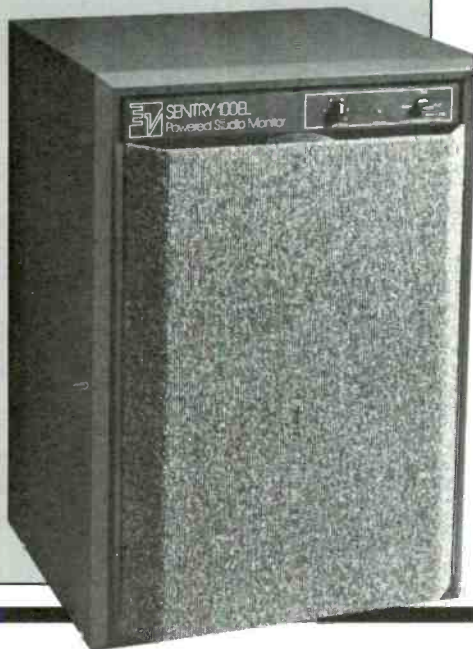
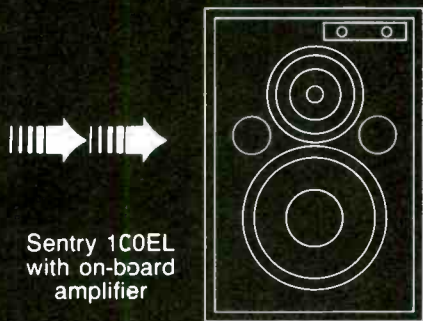
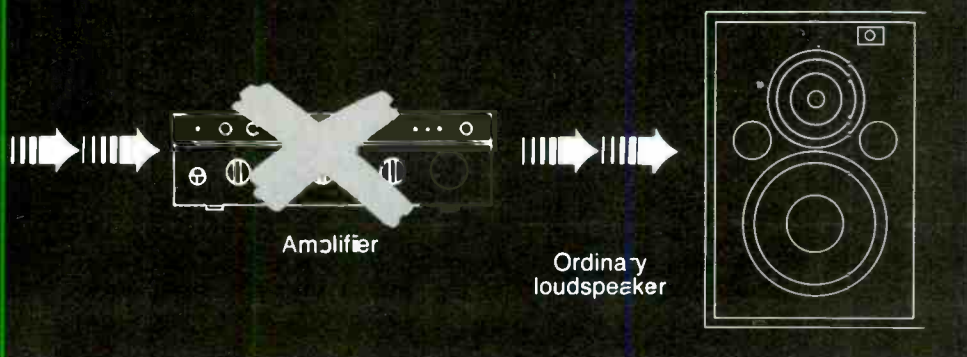
Before he will even bring an applicant into his office for an interview, he requires proof of 250,000 miles driving experience through all four seasons and preferably in all areas of the country. The individual's driving record must be spotless.

The driver will be responsible for a \$4 million rig, but failure to arrive at the specified location at the scheduled time could cost the network organization even more.

For that reason, ability, aptitude and attitude are extremely important. Once hired, the driver is well paid. Ferranti does not solicit new people through newspaper advertisements, but prefers to work through word-of-mouth with his current staff.

Circle (40) on Reply Card

Continued on page 68



Finally, a Monitor System with the Power to Make Things Easy

Imagine a monitor speaker that provides its own power. Fits in tight spaces. Simplifies setup. And reproduces sound with test-equipment accuracy.

If you can imagine all that, you've just pictured the **Sentry 100EL powered monitor system** from Electro-Voice. Designed and created for your monitoring convenience, the 100EL combines the superb audio reproduction of the Sentry 100A with an integral, 50-watt amplifier.

With speaker and amplifier in one compact, rack-mountable package, this monitor system solves problems like limited rack space, equipment transport on remotes or cramped spaces in video editing booths.

Also, by requiring less hardware—fewer cables and connectors—the 100EL keeps setup simple

and reduces potential interconnect problems. And there's no possibility of power loss caused by resistance from a lengthy speaker cable.

The on-board amplifier in the 100EL makes it ideal for single-channel monitoring. Why buy one speaker and an extra amplifier channel, when the Sentry 100EL does the job all by itself? And because amplifier power is perfectly matched to the speaker system, there's no chance of damage from inadvertent signal overload.

But convenience and trouble-free operation are only part of the package. Like all Sentry designs, the 100EL offers uncompromised accuracy. So you can be certain of quality sound.

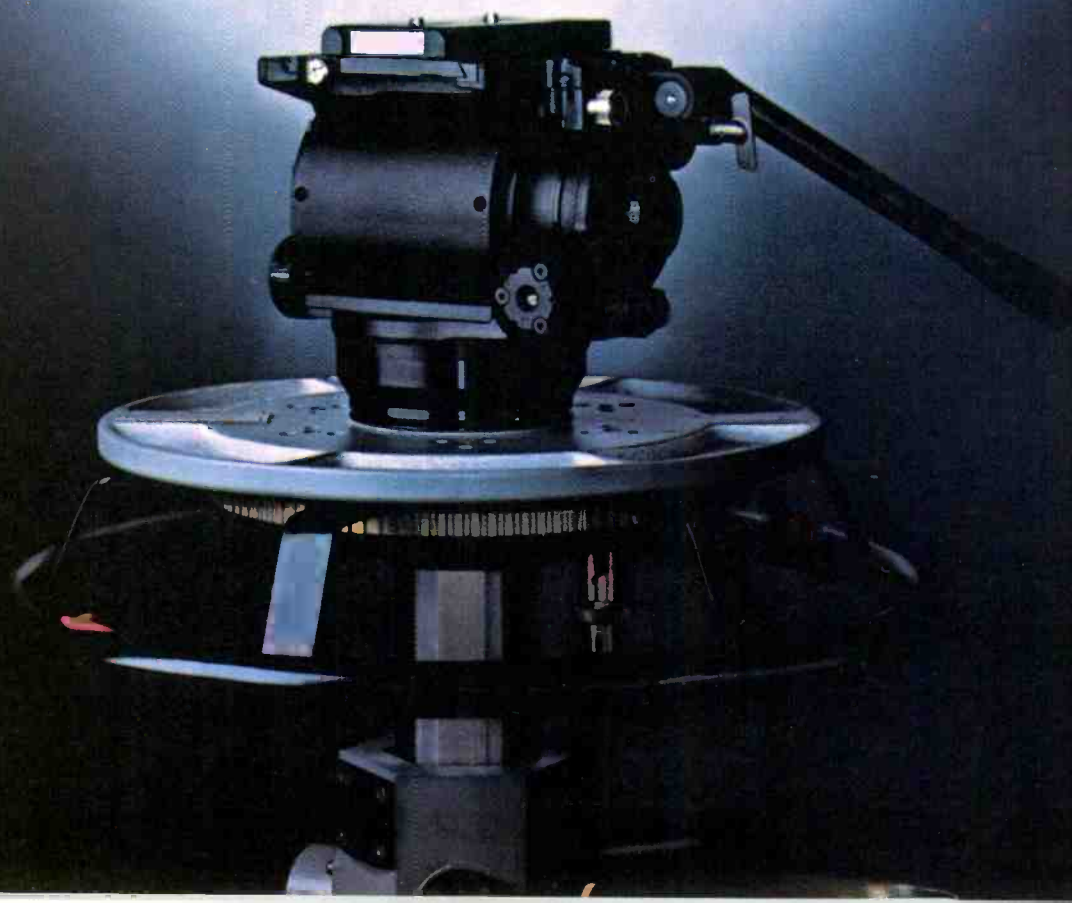
The Sentry 100EL - with the power to make your job easier. For more information, write Greg Silsby at Electro-Voice, Inc., 600 Cecil Street, Buchanan, MI 49107.



EV Electro-Voice®
SOUND IN ACTION™

Circle (41) on Reply Card

**SONY PRESENTS THE MOST ADVANCED
FIELD/STUDIO CAMERA UNAVAILABLE TODAY.**



**INTRODUCING THE
SONY BVP-360. ON MAY 1, 1985,
THE REMARKABLE
BECOMES AVAILABLE.**

When we previewed this camera at NAB, the response was tremendous. Which, considering Sony's considerable reputation for high performance broadcast portables, wouldn't normally seem so surprising. Except for one detail.

The BVP-360 isn't a broadcast portable. (Although at 50 pounds it's certainly the most portable camera in its class.)

What the BVP-360 represents, however, is the culmination of Sony's work in tube technology, in innovative mechanical design and in High Definition Video Systems. A highly sophisticated, automated camera that promises to usher in a new era in price/performance for cameras in the Field/Studio category.



Sony-developed 2/3-inch Mixed Field Saticon™ (Plumbicon™ tubes also available.)

**THE 2/3-INCH IMAGE
FORMAT COMES OF AGE.**

For those of you unable to get through the crowds for a close look at the BVP-360, there are two explanations for the exceptional image quality you saw on the monitors overhead.

First, the BVP-360 employs the remarkable, Sony-developed 2/3" Mixed Field* tubes. The first real challenge to big tube performance. Because they deliver twice the registration and geometric accuracy of conventional 2/3" tubes. Plus greater depth of modulation. And thanks to the special Sony-developed FET that is built into the tube and yoke, an extraordinary signal-to-noise ratio. (MF Plumbicon™ or MF Saticon™ tubes are available.)

Secondly, the Sony BVP-360 is equipped with a breakthrough F1.2 prism design that single-handedly results in sensitivity and depth-of-field comparable with

25mm image formats. And vastly superior to any current 2/3" Field/Studio camera at any price.

And, naturally, when you combine these factors with the extensive signal processing technology Sony has engineered into the BVP-360, you get specs which could only be described as spectacular.

**A SUPERHUMAN FEAT
OF HUMAN ENGINEERING.**

Many of the experts who were able to get their hands on the camera at NAB were even more impressed by how it performs from a human standpoint.

Some were moved to comment by how easy the BVP-360 is to move around. Its smoothly integrated handles. Low weight. The highly maneuverable viewfinder. And the shortest lens-front-to-viewfinder distance in the industry.

Others cited the uniquely pragmatic approach to automation. An approach that concentrates the camera's considerable microprocessor-based intelligence on the most difficult setup operations; functions such as digital registration, B/W balance, flare and gamma.

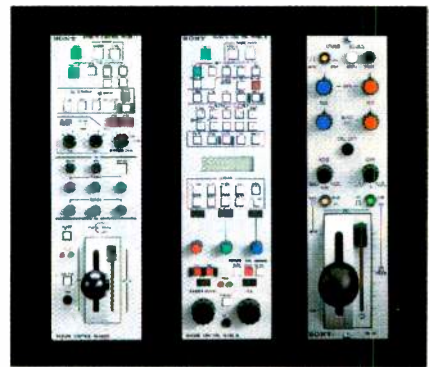
And still others referred to the BVP-360's extensive camera head memory, which can store up to sixty-four scene files, eight setup files, sixteen lens files and three reference files.

Plus the advantages of being able to choose from three remote operational panels.

**NOT JUST A CAMERA.
A CAMERA SYSTEM.**

But perhaps the most striking aspect of the BVP-360 is its "building block" design concept. An arrangement that makes it particularly easy to customize the camera for various production situations.

It starts with a



BVP-360 Remote Control Panels: (left to right) a flexible Field unit, a highly sophisticated Creative Production panel and a simple Studio unit.

camera head able to transmit component signals via Triax or Multicore. Or function as a stand-alone camera.

Then, on the technical front, alignments are handled at the Camera Control Unit. With each camera able to be tweaked individually. Or addressed as part of up to an eight-camera chain linked to one Master Setup Unit.

And finally, on the operational front, all control during production may be directed from one of three types of Remote Control Panels—a simple Studio model, a flexible Field unit, or a highly evolved Creative panel with extensive memory and scene-painting facilities.

**ADOPT A
WAIT-AND-SEE ATTITUDE.**

Of course, as we said at the outset, the BVP-360 isn't ready for delivery tomorrow. But that doesn't mean you have to wait until May to see it. There are units here right now for demonstrations and evaluations.

And of course, by the time you're finished testing it, raving about it and getting a budget for it (although that last part may go faster than you're used to thanks to the BVP-360's incredible price/performance), it won't be tomorrow. It'll be closer to May 1.

SONY
Broadcast



*Sony Mixed Field tubes use electrostatic deflection and magnetic focus. ©1984 Sony Corp. of America. Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corp. Sony Broadcast Products Company, 1600 Queen Anne Rd., Teaneck, NJ 07666.

Continued from page 64

tion vehicle outside a major market could be difficult, unless you can contract for a great deal of sports, made-for-TV programming, big-name commercials, etc.

Not only are you looking at the initial cost of the trailer unit and its maintenance, you are also dealing with operating personnel, a tractor to tow it from location to location, tractor maintenance and tractor operating costs.

At present, you can expect to pay from \$60,000 to \$75,000 for a cab-over semi-tractor with sleeper berth, an essential item for long trips. As usual, cost is determined by features of the tractor, but for long trips, drivers will appreciate the added comforts of the higher priced unit.

Alternatively, a good used tractor will run from \$30,000 to \$45,000. In either case, diesel fuel costs should be based on mileage rates of 4.2mpg to 6mpg. Fuel tanks with a 200-gallon capacity are standard. And as an owner, you are liable for taxes, licensing and driver payroll. Leasing the tractor might run around \$116 per day on an occasional use basis. For long-term tractor leases, negotiable rates are available, which also include taxes, repairs and licensing.

The question is, then, can your area and your proposed segment of the remote production business support ownership of a large production truck? Status doesn't pay the bills, so perhaps the practical solution is to lease when the equipment is needed, if you can get on the schedule in time to have the system when you need it.

Leasing large production vehicles, equipped with top-of-the-line prod-

ucts, is based upon the equipment items needed. Averaging at about \$600 per day per equipment item (still-stores may run slightly more), the suggested lease price, based on a 10-hour day for a 7-camera system, comes to about \$13,000. The amount may vary with geographic region, season and availability.

That includes three VTRs with slow motion capability, a character gen-

From van to station

Transmitter systems for the 2GHz ENG service take a number of approaches, all aimed at providing the maximum 12W allowed by the FCC at the antenna input. Figure 5 shows a typical configuration, when allowed full power to the antenna on the van mast.

In this configuration, the transmitter may easily be removed from the van for use with a separate roof-mounted antenna for a more direct shot to the receive site. In this type of installation, either a coiled or retractable RF cable is used to transfer the signal

from the antenna to the antenna.

A second approach to van installation is shown in Figure 6. In this format, the transmitter is expected to be dedicated to the van, with only rare use as a separate system.

Control and composite base-band information are routed through separate conductors from the control head inputs to the transmitter/antenna unit at the top of the mast. Little RF cabling is needed in this situation.

In either format, all basic transmitter or transmitter/amplifier systems cover the standard seven channels of the 2GMz band along with the offsets (at 1/2-channel frequency up or down). Operation is typical from +12Vdc automotive batteries and may be extended to 30Vdc systems as well as 115Vac.



"Our savings from Shook were substantial...(they) watched our pennies as if they were (their) own."
John Crowe, John Crowe Productions

*There are 3 reasons
John Crowe Productions
came to Shook.*

- 1. They needed a fast delivery*
- 2. They demanded Network quality and*

WE STAYED IN THEIR BUDGET

WE MAKE 'EM ALL SIZES

Size is a matter of need...and choice. Shook manufactures mobiles that range from ENG Vans up to 45 foot network production trailers. Shook vehicles are custom built



to meet your exact requirements, ready for your equipment or turn-key, with your choice of equipment.

SHOOK

ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES, INC.

6630 Topper Parkway San Antonio, Texas 78233 (512) 653-6761

Shook feels the most important thing about custom crafting mobile facilities is to deliver quality...and stay within the budget. That's probably why we're the fastest growing television production vehicle manufacturer in the southwest. Don't let all those little plush extras like trim and surprise storage areas fool you when you look into a Shook van—they may look like deluxe features but they're standard items with no hidden cost. We guarantee our product to have the quality you expect and that's why Shook mobiles serve the industry nationwide.

Circle (42) on Reply Card

And
now a message on
Yamaha's M1500
series
mixing consoles.

M1516A



GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RESPONSE +0, -3dB, 20Hz to 20kHz; +0, -0.5dB, 30Hz to 15kHz.

TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION (THD)*

Less than 0.5% @ +10dB, 20Hz to 20kHz. Less than 0.1% @ +20dB, 50Hz to 20kHz.

HUM AND NOISE* (20Hz to 20kHz, 150Ω source, Input Selector set at "-60")

- 128dBm Equivalent Input Noise (EIN);
- 95dB residual output noise with all Faders down.
- 73dB PROGRAM OUT (77dB S/N); Master Fader at nominal level & all Input Faders down.
- 64dB PROGRAM OUT (68dB S/N); Master Fader and one Input Fader at nominal level.
- 73dB MATRIX OUT; Matrix Mix and Master controls at maximum, one PGM Master Fader at nominal level, and all Input Faders down.
- 64dB MATRIX OUT (68dB S/N); Matrix Mix and Master controls at maximum, one PGM Master Fader and one Input Fader at nominal level.
- 70dB FB or ECHO OUT; Master level control at nominal level and all FB or ECHO mix controls at minimum level. (Pre/Post Sw. @ PRE.)
- 64dB FB or ECHO OUT (68dB S/N); Master level control and one FB or ECHO mix control at nominal level. (Pre/Post Sw. @ PRE.)

MAXIMUM VOLTAGE GAIN (Input Selectors set at "-60" where applicable)

PROGRAM & MATRIX 84dB; Channel In to the corresponding output. EFFECTS 20dB; Effects In to PGM Out.
FB & ECHO 94dB; Channel In to FB/ECHO Out. SUB IN 10dB; Sub In to PGM Out.

EQUALIZATION (±15dB maximum)

LOW: 50, 100, 200, 350, 500Hz, shelving. HIGH MID: 1.2, 2, 3.5, 5.7kHz, peaking.
LOW MID: 250, 350, 500, 700, 1000Hz, peaking. HIGH: 10kHz, shelving.

HIGH PASS FILTER 18dB/octave rolloff below 80Hz.

PHANTOM POWER For remote powering of condenser microphones, +40V DC can be switched on via a rear panel

Master phantom power switch. When an individual Input Phantom switch is also On, voltage is applied to pins 2 and 3 of that input's balanced XLR connector.

DIMENSIONS/WEIGHT M1516A 34" W x 36 1/2" D x 14 1/2" H 147 lbs. M1524 55 3/4" W x 36 3/4" D x 14 1/2" H 213 lbs.
M1532 55 3/4" W x 36 3/4" D x 14 1/2" H 231 lbs.

*Measured with a 6dB/octave filter @12.47kHz; equivalent to a 20kHz filter with infinite dB/octave attenuation.

The specs shown are for the 16-channel M1516A console. When you need the same outstanding performance but more channels, there's the 24-channel M1524 and the 32-channel M1532. All three mixers have remote rack-mounted power supplies and are ideal for just about any fixed or portable sound reinforcement or broadcast application.

Of course, all three M1500 consoles have legendary Yamaha quality, reliability and craftsmanship. Which explains why you see Yamaha mixers wherever you look. Studios. Concert halls. Clubs. Theatres. Churches. We could go on, but you get the message.

For more information, write: Yamaha International Corporation, Combo Products Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. In Canada, Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Ave., Scarborough, Ont. M1S 3R1.



erator, digital video effects unit, still-store, a 24-input video switcher with three mix/effects amps, routing switching, a 32-input audio production console with cartridge, cassette

and reel-to-reel audiorecording and a complete assortment of cables, headphones and intercom systems. A portion of the \$13,000 also covers the crew of 18 to 20 technicians needed

for operating the semi-tractor system.

Building your own

Other things must be considered in putting a truck together. Obviously

The book of plans

The Summer Olympics played to a record audience of 5.7 million people. But they were only a small fraction of the U.S. TV audience of more than 180 million and an estimated global TV audience of 2.5 billion.

For the domestic and international TV audience, ABC left no stone unturned to bring every detail to home screens. It was, as ABC billed it, "the greatest show in the history of television," and it took hundreds of color TV cameras and mountains of support equipment to cover it. ABC calculated that it had 238 cameras in service, including 102 studio/field units and 136 hand-held types.

Few of the events that the average engineer works on will dare to rival the complexity of the Summer Games. However, many of the steps needed for an award-winning production such as the Olympics may be followed.

The key to competent and efficient coverage is *planning*. This planning may culminate in the form of an operations manual. Whether a complete manual with detailed table of contents or a single sheet of paper with the plan of action, certain preparations should be made before attempting to cover an event.

At least 10 areas of consideration should be included in the overall plan, according to Gordon Mehlman, engineer-in-charge of remote productions at WGBH, Boston. Although there can be others, preparing for these 10 should reduce the number of last-minute surprises and contribute to a smooth and efficient shoot. The areas are:

- **Schedule order, timing.** The schedule indicates dates of the event, including setup and tear-down of the production. Preparatory meetings associated with the event should be included. Program order lists all planned segments from the opening video to the end of closing credits. For prepared "rehearsed" programming, timings allotted for each segment will keep the event on schedule.

- **Contact list.** A comprehensive list of personnel, with their phone numbers (at home and at work) lets everyone know who's working the production. It should also in-

clude any alternates in case staff members cannot make their assignments.

- **Equipment requirements.** A "grocery list" of the necessary pieces of equipment for the production lists the source of the units, any special contacts at that source and backup arrangements in case of failure.

- **Camera positioning.** A chart indicates the placement of all camera and camera-related products. Locating cameras for the Olympics was more complex than for the average production, but the concept is the same.

- **Transmission plans.** Particularly for the live remote, or when any involvement with the studio is required, links with the studio should be noted. If microwave is used, note primary frequencies and equipment to be used. If secondary units and channels are available, they should also be listed. This would also be a good place to note the interconnection to the network (uplink location, satellite and transponder), when live feeds via satellite are planned.

- **Communications.** All operators and engineers involved in the production should have an efficient method of communicating with other locations. Headset units on walkie talkies with vox would be desirable for any operators whose hands will be busy.

- **Special facilities.** Include the

helicopter or any other ancillary units. Instructions and cues for operators on these extra units should be clearly mapped out. List any special requirements or restrictions that the pilot should know about.

- **Who is where?** At all times there should be a clear understanding of where all personnel are expected. Any changes in operating locations should be spelled out with expected transit times noted.

- **Food.** This is perhaps an unusual item to include in a planning manual. Include any catering plans.

- **Transportation/accommodations.** Depending upon the duration and location of the production, transportation and arrangements for accommodations should be indicated for all personnel.

The operations manual will not make for a perfect shoot, but it will reduce many of the possible complications that result when one person thinks someone else is handling an assignment. From this plan of attack, you can also perfect future productions. With the written table of contents, review the production after the actual event and make notes of any particular problems. If you think of the award-winning coverage of the Olympics as a model, you can see that thorough planning can help even the smallest production go more smoothly.



Thorough planning of camera locations and personnel assignments contribute to a smooth, efficient shoot. At the Olympics, camera operators throughout the Los Angeles Coliseum had specifically outlined duties.

Photos courtesy of Ikegami

YOUR WORLD

The whole show builds to a series of quick cuts. But building those cuts isn't a quick process. So you take it back and forth...frame by frame...over and over. Through endless passes—and endless points of view. But in the end, what you really have to trust are your own eyes. And your instincts. And your tape.



Photographed at VCA Teletronics, New York City.
©1984 3M Co. "Scotch" is a registered trademark of 3M.

OUR TAPE



We know you need a videotape that can take the punishment of relentless editing. So we've taken the number one 1-inch tape in the world—our own Scotch® 479—and topped it. With Scotch 480. With the same excellent electromagnetics as 479. The same superior dropout performance. And the same laser-tested consistency. But with 480, we've made a tape that's still more rugged—capable of retaining original picture quality even after 1000 edit passes from the same pre-roll point. With less than 1½

dB loss. Without stiction. And with the backing of Scotch engineers just a call away. Scotch 479 and 480. Two of the tapes that make us...number one in the world of the pro.



Scotch[®]
AUDIO & VIDEO TAPES

NUMBER ONE IN THE WORLD OF THE PRO

3M

Circle 44 on Reply Card

From camera to van

Getting camera signals from inaccessible locations back to the mobile production switcher often involves small microwave systems. Roving cameras at sports events are another application for radio linking. In the remote vehicle, frame synchronizers process the camera signals to allow fades and effects with the camera. In most cases, the system works well; in others, problems may cause picture impairments.

For WGBH-TV2, Boston, microwave worked well during the annual 4th of July Boston Pops concert, broadcast on PBS. Shots from a helicopter, a boat and the roof of the Prudential Building added dimension to the live program, thanks to technicians who

kept antennas aimed for the best reception from the remote cameras.

A large amount of WGBH's successful production came from extensive planning, including frequency coordination with other Boston stations. Equipment and frequency allocations were loaned by WBZ-TV14, WCVB-TV5, WNEV-TV7 and WLVI-TV56.

With only seven 2GHz channels allotted for all the Boston stations, it was important that no one transmitted unauthorized signals from the concert site. Figure 4 shows how the links were used for the nationally broadcast production. Such a drawing is a valuable part of the operations manual prepared for any remote telecast.

In covering the International Air Show, WHIO-TV7, Dayton, OH, made extensive use of microwave for a 5-hour live event coverage. Remote cameras provide different viewpoints from aboard a helicopter and from two roving operators.

In addition, two operators,

secured by parachute-type harnesses to airplanes with pontoon-type landing gear, sent aerial coverage back to the production van via microwave.

Coordination with other Dayton TV stations that covered the event avoided interference between the stations, but WHIO battled other RF sources throughout much of its telecast. Rerouting of communications paths eased much of the interference, but the abundance of radio communications needed for the air show was a culprit. Adding to the rest were radar installations, which injected their own peculiar pulse-type of signal.

Careful site planning must consider radio links specifically needed for the production. The survey of the site must also determine any other type of RF sources in the area that serve non-broadcast segments of the event. Check with other aspects of the overall production. Perhaps additional RF usage will require coordination as well.

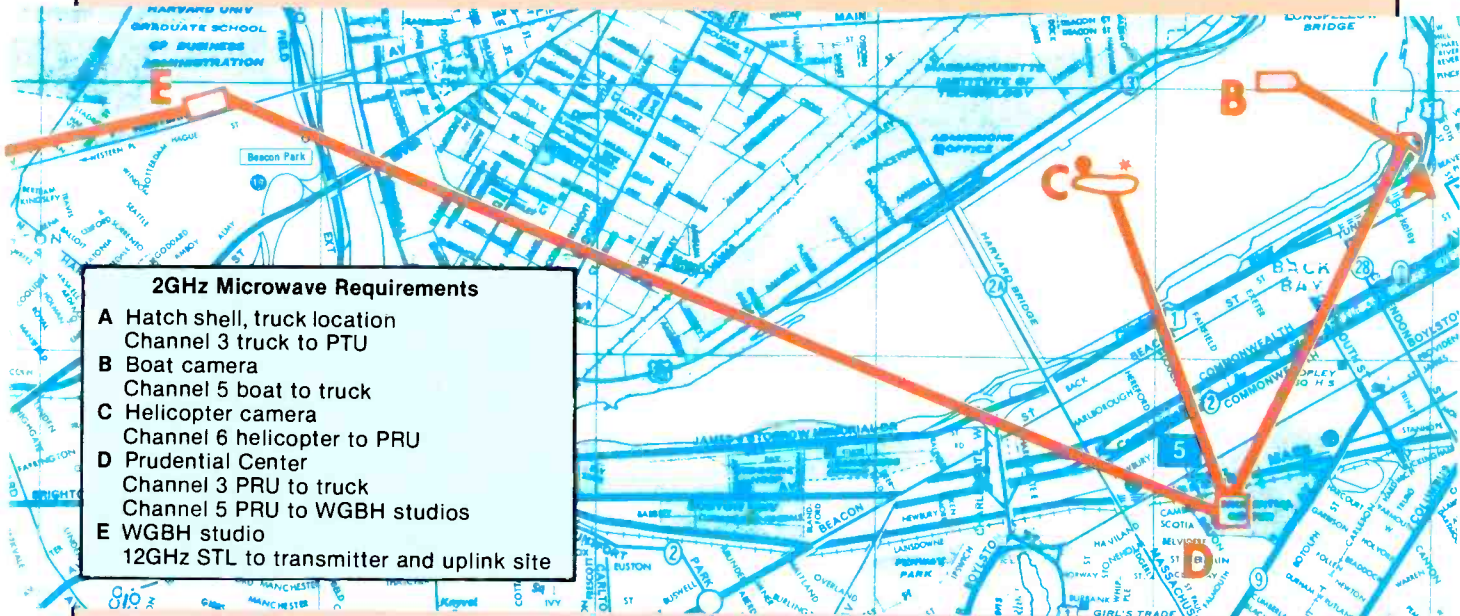


Figure 1. The microwave requirements for WGBH's broadcast of the Boston Pops 4th of July concert.

the TV equipment is required. If you're acquainted with specifying a production system, gathering equipment is the easier part of the mobile unit project. Cameras, recorders, audio, effects, routing and ancillaries like sync generation, signal distribution and interconnection panels would be standard items that you'd expect for an indoor studio.

The real difficulty for most people in designing a production truck will involve:

- Getting rigidity into the chassis and structural framework.
- Planning power distribution

throughout the unit.

- Specifying air conditioning loading, based on 20A/rack equipment dissipation and 750W per person for the crew.
- Designing air flow.
- Planning input power arrangements, transformers, voltage regulators and/or portable power generators.
- Selection and placement of thermal and acoustic insulating materials.
- Planning the arrangement of storage areas, including materials used for belly boxes under the main trailer or truck bed.

- Location of entrances/exits to separated or connected compartments within the system.
- Operator seating plans.
- Selecting interior finishing.

If specifying a mobile vehicle sounds like a big job, be assured that it is. And for that reason, the majority of systems larger than simple ENG units, for individual stations and for the networks, are usually custom projects, with delivery from one to six months, depending upon complexity. Delivered to you in a completely operating condition, the turnkey system makes good sense. [:-:))]]

IN THE BATTLE OF THE ROUTING SWITCHERS, THERE'S A NEW HEAVYWEIGHT CHAMPION.

	3M Series H 128 x 32	Fennel TVS-TAS 2003	Grass Valley GL 440	Grass Valley Horizon	Utah Scientific AVS-1
VIDEO					
Crosstalk Video to Video	-65/4.43	-60/4.43	-60/5	-60/5.5	-60/4.4
Hum & Noise (0-4.2 mHz) (IRE WEIGHTING)	-75	-75	-65	-75	-
Frequency Response (dB to mHz)	±.1/5.5	±.1/5.5	±.1/5	±.1/5	±.1/5
Diff Gain (10-90% @ 3.58)	.1%	.1%	.25%	.1%	.1%
Diff Phase	.1°	.1°	.25°	.1°	.12°
AUDIO					
Crosstalk (dB/kHz) Audio to Audio	-88/20	-85/15	-80/15	-80/15	-75/20
Hum & Noise (dB below out) / FILTER	-122/15k	-109/1*	-92/15k	-104/15k	-109/15k
Freq Resp @ Max Out (dB, dBm)	±.1/30	±.2/24	±.1/24	±.1/24	±.2/24
Over Freq Range	20-20k	30-15k	20-20k	30-15k	30-15k
Com Mode Rej Ratio (dB)	-80	-75	80	-65	70

*Data not available

Data based on manufacturers specification as of 4/83

Compare our Series H Hybrid Switching Systems to the competitors and the advantages are easy to see. If you'd like to compare a few more specs, call us toll-free at: 1-800-328-1684. In Minnesota, call toll-free

1-800-792-1072. Outside the continental U.S., call International Operations collect at 1-612-736-2549. You'll be knocked out by all our advantages. Broadcast and Related Products Division.

3M hears you...

Circle (116) on Reply Card

3M

Rapid response with live ENG

By John Getz, WPXI/TV-11, Pittsburgh

The first live truck that I worked out of was a disaster when it came to setting up for a live shot.

Everything was scattered throughout the truck. One IFB radio was kept in the glove box, another under the seat. The earpieces were usually wrapped around the rear view mirror, but the needed adapter cable could be anywhere. The tripod was secured behind the spare tire, with bungee cords and tie wraps. A quick release camera bracket was quick only if you had the right size wrench. And the talent's air monitor required ac power.

At the station, "live" required re-patching, lots of talk on the 2-way radio to set up, and general confusion among all parties involved. And I won't even mention what happened when the event required a 13GHz link.

There had to be a better way to do live remotes. Over time, a fine-tuned, streamlined system has emerged.

The truck

A live truck needs to be easy to work out of. There should be no hidden switches or patches. What you see on the monitor and hear in the speaker is what should be going to the transmitter, scope and VTR. Everything in the truck always needs to be stored in its proper place.

When you design your next live truck, ask the people who will be using the truck what they don't like about the old unit. Try to correct those problems in the new unit. Simple things, such as the convenient placement of the 2-way radio mic, can be a big help.

The remote box

One of the simplest improvements is the addition of the remote box. This

Getz is senior technician of WPXI's news department.



WPXI camera operator Tony Mock prepares his camera for a live shot from the station's helicopter.



The author checks a live shot signal with the news department's ENG control room.

padding suitcase contains everything needed for the camera end of a live shot: portable radio, IFBs, earpieces, battery-operated TV receiver, mics and batteries.

When you set up for the live operation, one person unloads the camera, tripod and lights as needed. The sec-

ond person starts pumping air into the mast, and while the mast is going up, he takes the remote box and the end of the siamese audio/video cable to the camera location.

At this point, everything for the live coverage of the event should be in place. The camera operator makes the

Photos by Rick Evans

Greater Reach, Lighter Weight

The Incredible Canon J18x9B IE

The Canon J18 x 9 EIE lens greatly increases the capability of portable cameras. It gives you an 18X reach, then gives you even more—up to 36X with its built-in extender. Yet, *it's lighter in weight, and easy to handle.*

It has greater sensitivity for low-light situations, maintaining an f1.7 relative aperture through 116mm. It gives you tighter close-ups, and story-telling wide-angles

Equip your cameras with the incredible Canon J18 x 9 BIE. It gives you more. And it's available now!

KEY SPECIFICATIONS:

- Focal Length: 9-162mm, 18-324mm w/2X extender
- Max. Relative Aperture: 1:1.7 (9-116mm), 1:2.4 at 162mm
- Angular Field of View: 52.1° x 40.3° at 9mm, 3.1° x 2.3° at 162mm
- Minimum Object Distance: 0.9 meter (2.9 feet)
- Weight: 1.7kg. (3.7 lbs)

GREAT FOR SPORTS!

Cover the whole field, zoom in with an 18X reach. 2X extender for 324mm super long shots!



GREAT FOR NEWS!

The most lens you can put on an ENG camera. 18X reach brings the story up close—super in low-light situations, too!



Canon®

Optics Division
 Canon USA, Inc., Head Office: One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 (516) 488-6700
 Dallas Office: 2035 Royal Lane, Suite 290, Dallas, Texas 75229 (214) 620-2641
 Chicago Office: 140 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, Ill. 60125 (312) 833-3070
 West Coast Office: 23 Paularino Avenue East, Costa Mesa, Ca. 92626 (714) 979-6000
 Canon Canada, Inc. 6390 Dixie Road, Mississauga, Ontario L5T1P7, Canada (416) 678-2730

© 1984 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Circle (47) on Reply Card

connections, while the technician returns to the truck to send the signal back to the station.

Setting up the signal

When the ENG truck pulls onto the scene, it should be parked so the microwave antenna is pointing toward the receiving site. There's little point in fighting with any stops at the ends of the antenna's rotation. Going 360° just to get 5° past the stop wastes a good deal of time.

Tell the operator at the receive site where you are, so he can position

the receiving antenna. A fast way to pan in the link is to have the receive site operator key the mic on the 2-way radio, holding the mic next to the microwave receiver audio speaker. Starting with tone applied to the link transmitter, get the general direction set. Once the link is established, kill the tone and tune the microwave transmit antenna direction for maximum quietness as a final adjustment.

After the control room makes a check of the microphone audio, camera video and IFB, the live remote is ready to go on the air.

Portable transmitter

If the shot requires a relay, it is necessary to set up a portable transmitter at the scene. The padded suitcase concept also works well for this equipment. Include batteries, cables and other special equipment with the transmitter. Having all the needed transmitter equipment in one case makes it a fast, streamlined operation. While the camera operator prepares the portable transmitter, the technician can be moving the truck to a higher location for the relay.

Chopper relays

For stories in outlying areas, the chopper aids in rapid response. In addition to the normal camera equipment, grab the remote box and transmitter box before heading to the scene in the helicopter. On a recent train derailment, in an almost impossible-to-reach terrain about 50 miles from the WPXI facilities, we left the station an hour before newstime (stories always seem to break an hour before newstime), landed almost a mile from the scene, packed the gear through the woods and across a stream, set up, were live at the top of the show and relayed the microwave through our chopper.

The secret to the rapid response was having all the gear in the suitcases. The microwave equipment for chopper relays stays on board and hooked up at all times.

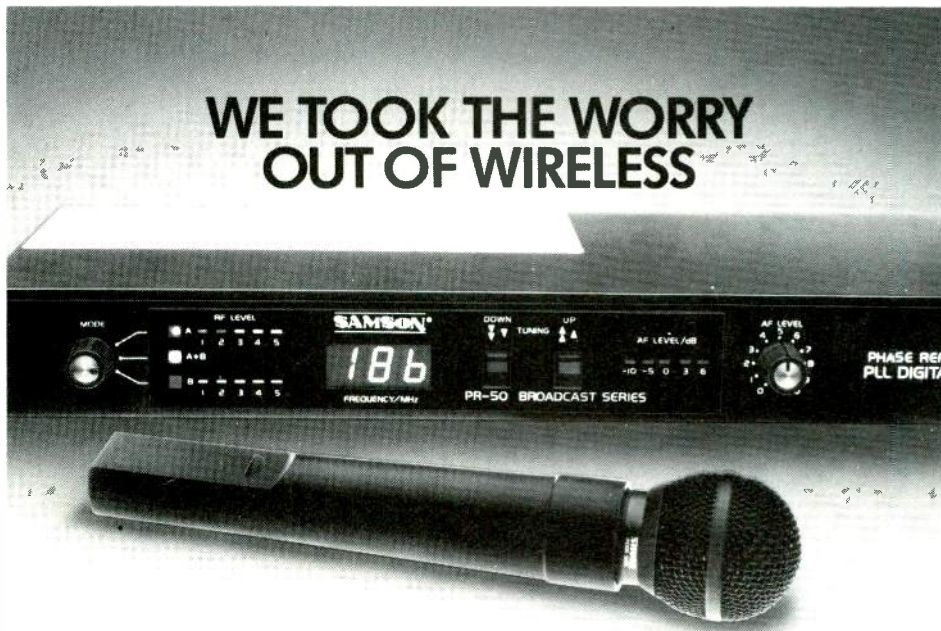
When a plane crash occurred recently, we managed to the live truck within 100 yards of the wreckage. We knew the station wanted to break into programming as soon as we were set up, so we hustled. As the mast was going up, we grabbed the camera, remote box and cable ends and ran across the field to the wreckage.

The camera operator assembled his equipment, while I dashed back to the truck and panned in the microwave link. We were ready to go in less than three minutes.

The ironic part of the operation is that we had to ask the control room for a minute or two extra delay. The reporter was so winded from the run across the field that he needed time to catch his breath!

By fine-tuning the procedures for setting up live shots and streamlining communications between the station and the crews in the field, setups can be surprisingly quick.

With organization and practice, you, too, can break the three minute barrier. At WPXI, we've had quite a bit of practice, including live events from moving trains, boats and trucks; two camera live shots from the helicopter; numerous chopper relays; and multiple truck relays. [:?(-)!!!]



Nobody can guarantee that their wireless system won't pick up interference when a similar frequency is being used in close proximity. But the Samson Broadcast Series' exclusive "Micro-Scan" technology offers an intelligent and workable alternative to solve this problem. The receiver lets you scan and select from all of the available frequencies (30 in all) to choose the best possible channel for your area. And when a clear frequency is found, instead of needing a total system for backup or replacement, we offer a complete mic/transmitter backup for only \$350* list.

*With SM58 capsule.

Which is all you'll ever need with our frequency-selectable receiver. We took the worry out of wireless.

Other Broadcast Series professional features include:

- True Diversity (A/B switching) to eliminate dropouts
- A choice of the most popular mic cartridges (dynamic and condenser)
- A belt pack for instruments and lavaliers
- Extended transmission range
- A list price (\$1295*) which provides the only "surprise," considering our system's high quality and performance specs.

SAMSON®

SAMSON BROADCAST SERIES "PHASE-REFLEX" WIRELESS SYSTEM

Samson Music Products,
124 Fulton Avenue, Hempstead, New York 11550
516-489-2203 TLX 510 222 1630

In Canada: Omnimedia Corporation, Ltd.,
9653 Côte de Liesse, Dorval, Quebec H9P 1A3
514-636-9971



Can the Panasonic® AK-30 stand head to head with the bestselling broadcast camera in the world?

You bet it can. In fact, when you compare picture quality, automatic features and price, you'll discover the Panasonic AK-30 is far and away your best bet.

Compare pictures. You'll notice the AK-30 produces a superrefined video image. The kind of image broadcasters love to see. But that's not surprising with these kinds of specifications: Horizontal resolution is 650 lines center. S/N is a very quiet 62dB (-6dB gain), the highest ratio in the industry. Digital registration is 0.05%, 0.1% and 0.25%. And illumination is a mere 24 lux at f1.4 (+18dB gain).

This high level of performance is

achieved with a unique combination of image-enhancing circuitry and high-focus-field Plumbicon® tubes.

You'll also appreciate the AK-30's automatic circuits. Like auto-white balance with memory for setting 2 color temperatures. Presettable black stretcher. Auto-black balance, and a knee circuit for variable dynamic range. Together, they let you customize the image you're shooting for.

Still, the AK-30 has plenty more going for it. Consider its dual outputs. One works with standard NTSC. The other lets you set new standards because it's compatible with component recording. That

means you can use it as part of our famous M-format Recam system.

The Panasonic AK-30. Compare it to the world's bestselling broadcast camera. And see why it stands out far ahead. *Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips for TV camera tubes

For more information call your nearest Panasonic regional office:

Northeast:	(201) 348-7336
Midwest:	(312) 981-4826
Southeast:	(404) 925-6835
Southwest:	(214) 257-0763
West:	(714) 895-7200
In Canada call:	(416) 624-5010

Panasonic
Industrial Company

Circle (105) on Reply Card



The effects of ac line disturbances

Part 5

The fifth part of our special series on ac line disturbances examines discrete suppression devices and applications.

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

The performance of discrete transient suppression devices available to the broadcast engineer has greatly improved in the last 10 years. Transient suppression technology has come a long way from the days of spark gaps and resistor-capacitor (RC) snubbers.

The wide variety of new devices available at reasonable prices make tight control over unwanted voltage excursions possible, and allow the complicated electronic equipment being manufactured today to work as intended. Much of the credit for transient suppression work goes to the computer industry, which has been dealing with the problem for more than two decades.

Types of devices

Transient suppression hardware can be divided into three general categories: ac filters, crowbar devices and voltage-clamping components.

The simplest type of ac power line filter is a capacitor placed across the voltage source. The impedance of the capacitor forms a voltage divider with the impedance of the source, resulting in the attenuation of high-frequency transients. This simple approach has definite limitations in spike suppression capability, and may introduce unwanted resonances with inductive components in the ac power distribution system.

The addition of a series resistance will reduce the undesirable resonant effects, but will also reduce the capacitor's effectiveness in attenuating a transient disturbance.

Crowbar devices include gas tubes

(also known as spark-gaps or gas-gaps) and semiconductor-based active crowbar protection circuits. Although these devices and circuits have the capability of shunting a substantial amount of transient energy, they are subject to *power-follow* problems.

Once a gas tube or active crowbar protection circuit has fired, the normal line voltage, as well as the transient voltage, will be shunted to ground. This power-follow current may open protective fuses or circuit breakers if a means of extinguishing the crowbar clamp is not provided.

Voltage-clamping devices are not subject to the power-follow problems common in crowbar systems. Clamping devices include selenium cells, zener diodes and varistors of various types.

Zener diodes, using improved silicon rectifier technology, provide an effective voltage clamp for the protection of sensitive electronic circuitry from transient disturbances. Power dissipation for zener units is usually, however, somewhat limited (compared with other suppression methods).

Selenium cells and varistors—

although different in construction—act in similar ways on a circuit exposed to a transient overvoltage. Figure 1 illustrates the *variable non-linear impedance* exhibited by a voltage-clamping device, and shows how these components are capable of reducing transient overvoltages in a particular circuit.

The voltage divider network established by the source impedance (Z_s), and the clamping device impedance (Z_c), acts to attenuate voltage excursions at the load. It should be understood that the transient suppressor depends upon the source impedance to aid the clamping effect. A protection device cannot be effective in the circuit that exhibits a low source impedance, because the voltage divider ratio is proportionately reduced.

A typical voltage-vs.-current curve for a voltage clamping device is shown in Figure 2. When the device is exposed to a high voltage transient, the impedance of the component changes from a high standby value to a low conduction value, thereby clamping the voltage at a specified level.

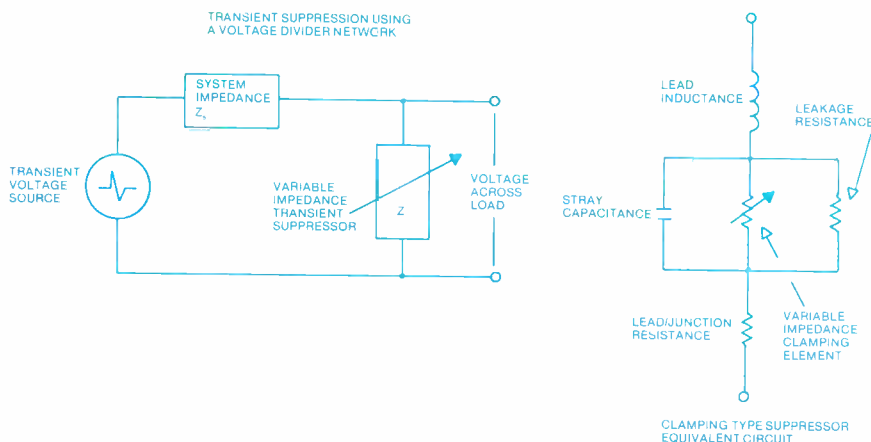


Figure 1. The mechanics of transient suppression using a voltage clamping device.

**FORMAT.
SYSTEM.
COMPATABILITY.
BACKED BY
MATSUSHITA
ELECTRIC,
A WORLD LEADER
IN ELECTRONICS.**

PANASONIC® BROADCAST SYSTEMS.

Panasonic® presents the technology



NTSC. YIQ. Now you can make the most out of both. Because now Panasonic lets you do what you couldn't do before: Enhance your existing NTSC equipment with the higher performance and lower operating costs of the Panasonic YIQ M-Format. The result: 1-inch performance from 1/2-inch equipment.

Recam.™ We've got your configuration.

ENG, EFP, and Studio. The three key Recam configurations. In either three-tube Plumbicon* or Saticon† versions. And now you can use all Recam cameras and VCRs with all your existing equipment because they're all YIQ/NTSC compatible.

The Recam B-100B camcorder. It gives a single operator total control of both video and audio. With video playback and two-channel audio monitoring in the viewfinder. In the field, Recam gives you up to two hours from its on-board battery compared to just 20 minutes from some other camcorders.

In the studio, Recam cameras can be fitted with an optional 5-inch viewfinder and camera control unit for total broadcast versatility.

*Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips.
†Saticon is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Ltd.



ENG Camcorder



Studio Configuration



EFP Configuration

Any
VTR



Any
VTR
or
System

The AK-30 stands head-to-head with the bestselling broadcast camera in the world.

Digital registration. Image-enhancing circuitry. Dual white balance with memory. Three high-focus-field Plumbicon tubes. It's the Panasonic AK-30. And it will challenge even the bestselling broadcast camera in the world. With the industry's highest S/N ratio: 62dB. And a razor-sharp 650 lines horizontal resolution. ENG, EFP and Studio configurations. It works with triax and has a negative film switch for telecine use.



Triax
Adapter

Only Panasonic gives you 1-inch color playback quality in the field from a 1/2-inch portable.



Up to now, if you wanted the quality of 1-inch color playback in the field, you had the hassle and expense of 1-inch equipment. Now all you need is the Panasonic AU-220 portable VCR.

It's YIQ compatible. So you get 1-inch color performance from 1/2-inch equipment. The AU-220 also records and plays standard NTSC.

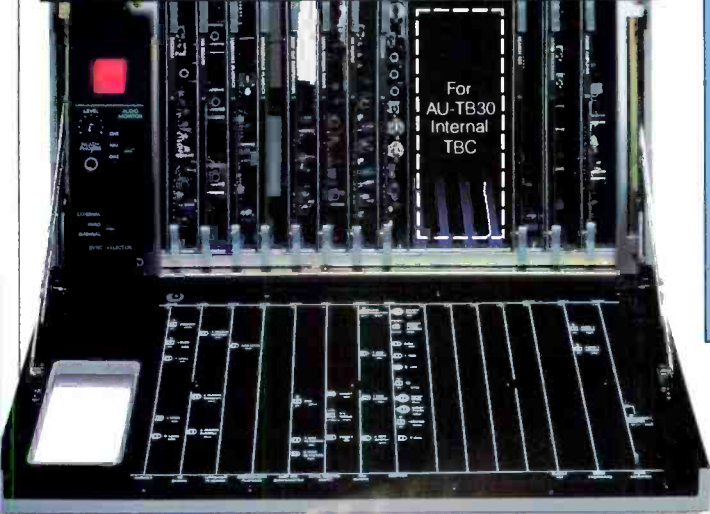
In the studio or van, the AU-220 doubles as an ideal source VCR when you add the AU-S220 adapter. It provides power, a drop-out compensator, and a fully corrected broadcast signal when you add a TBC, vectorscope and WFM.

For field playback on a budget, choose the AU-100KB and get black and white video confidence in the viewfinder.

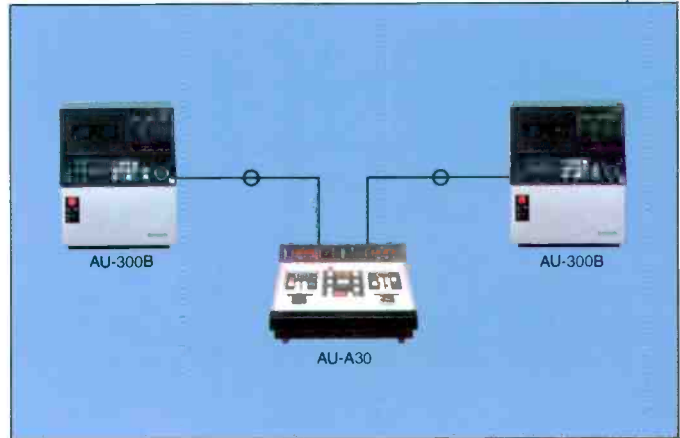
behind component compatibility.

When it comes to post-production, Panasonic speaks the language.

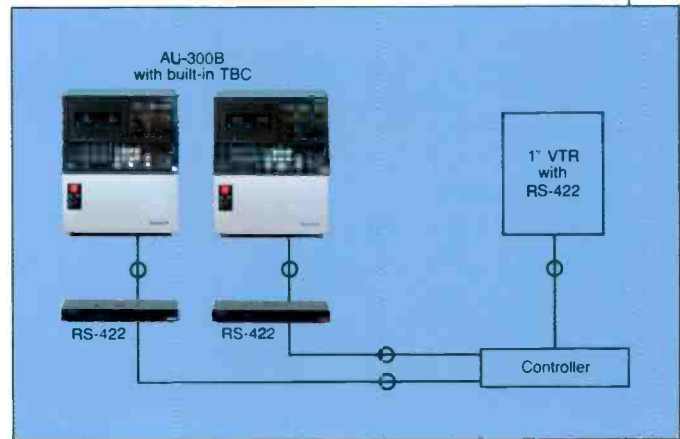
The Panasonic RS-422 Serial Interface can improve VCR systems control. Because it lets you control high performance YIQ M-Format VTRs from your existing VTRs and editing systems. The Panasonic AU-300B editing recorder, the AU-TB30 internal TBC, the AU-A30 full-function editing controller and AT-Series color monitors. Complete compatibility for total control.



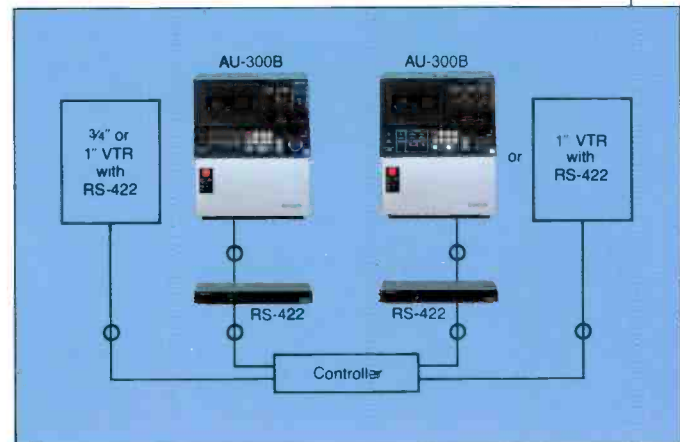
SIMPLE EDITING

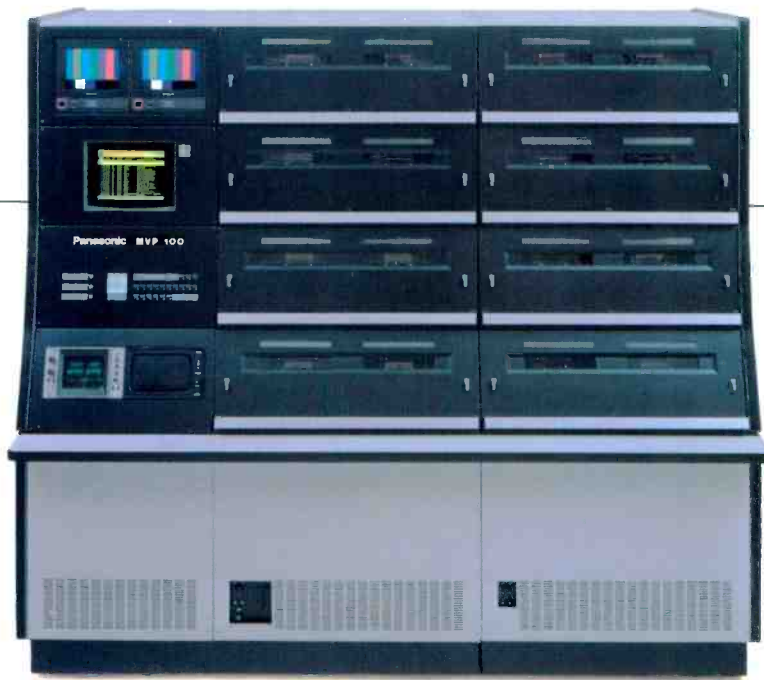


MULTI-SOURCE EDITING



INTER-FORMAT EDITING





Only from Panasonic. Automatic, continuous, reliable broadcasting.

It's the MVP-100 and it will revolutionize your station. Because it lets you program in advance, and automatically air, everything from news spots to commercials to station IDs. Even complete program-length material. All with YIQ quality, time-code accuracy and computer-controlled reliability. At a lower operating cost than conventional cart machines. Its recorders, spot players, and up to 24 modular transports operate independently. So the MVP-100 can even be programmed to override a breakdown the moment broadcast continuity has been interrupted to virtually eliminate dead air.



Panasonic Broadcast Systems.

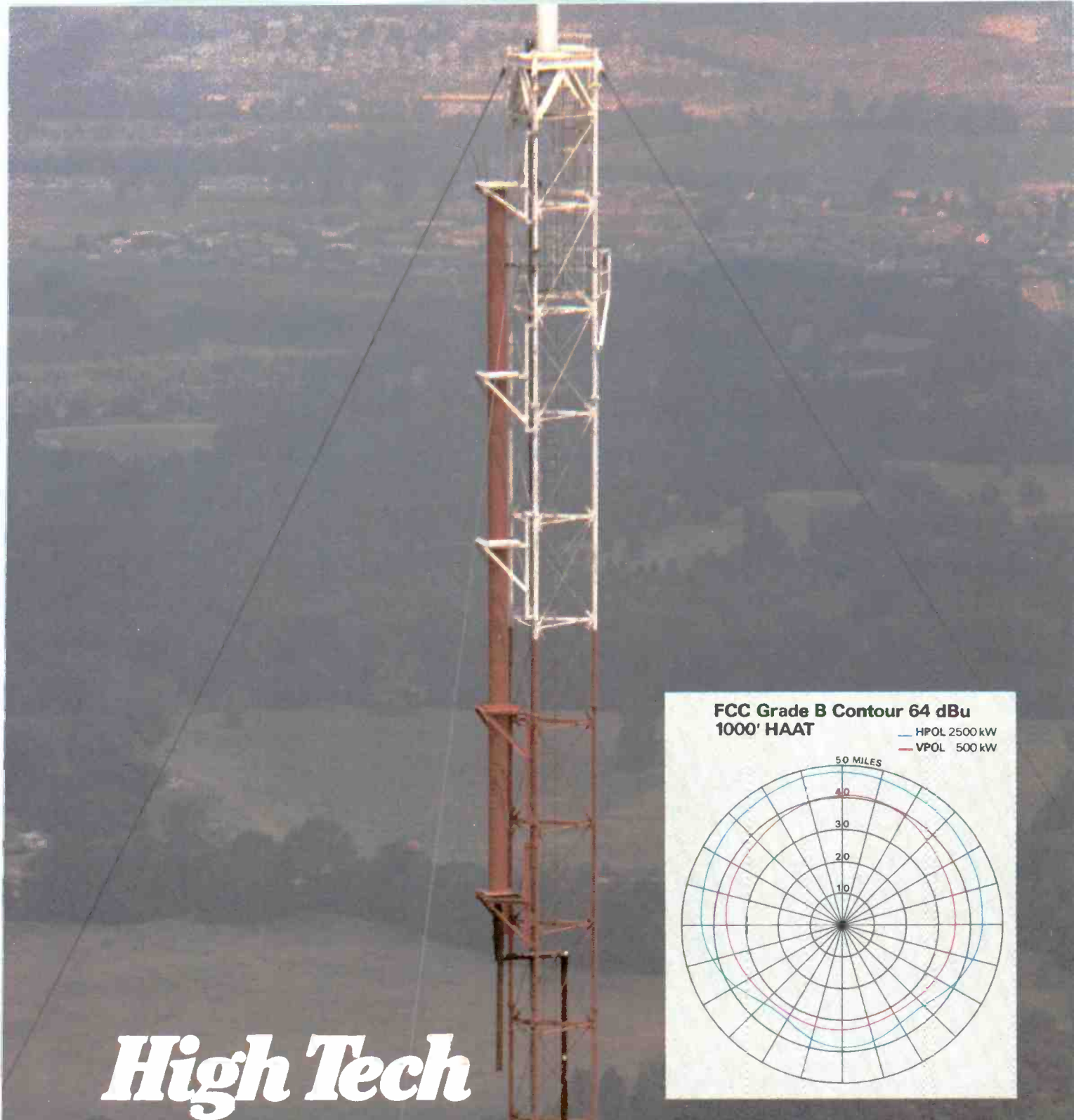
Panasonic broadcast components can enhance any broadcast system. Not only will we make your images look better with advanced M-Format technology, we'll make it easier for you to originate, produce and broadcast them.

Panasonic Broadcast Systems. Watch us improve your broadcast quality.

Call your nearest Panasonic regional office:

Northeast: (201) 348-7336
 Southeast: (404) 925-6835
 Central: (214) 257-0763
 West: (714) 895-7200
 Canada: (416) 624-5010

Panasonic
Industrial Company



High Tech

Eleven hundred feet above Memphis, Tennessee this Andrew TRASAR™ transmitting antenna employs the latest concept in UHF-TV broadcasting...elliptical polarization. This feature significantly increases the quality of coverage in markets where the higher start up and operating costs associated with full circular polarization can't be justified.

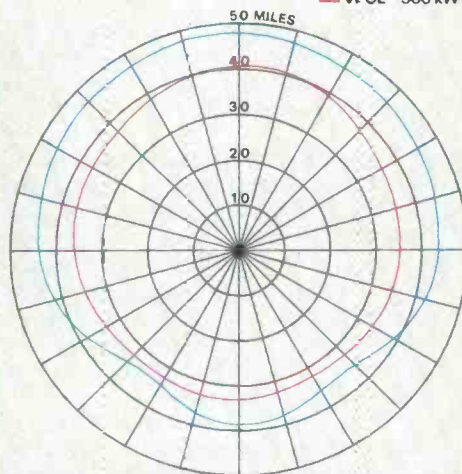
The antenna pictured radiates 20% of its energy in the vertical plane. This component reaches 4/5 the distance of the horizontally polarized mileage contours. In addition to providing improved signal strength and reduced reflections it shares the features of all TRASAR antennas. Exclusive traveling wave slotted array design. Heavy null fill.

Low VSWR. Up to 2.5° beamtilt without gain loss. High power rating and reserve capability. Totally protected in a pressurized fiberglass radome.

Broadcasters worldwide look up to Andrew UHF-TV antennas. For the TRASAR antenna best suited to your application write for Bulletin 1083 or call your Andrew Sales Engineer. Andrew Corporation, 10500 West 153rd Street, Orland Park, IL 60462. Telephone (312) 349-3300. Telex: 25-3897.

FCC Grade B Contour 64 dBu 1000' HAAT

— HPOL 2500 kW
— VPOL 500 kW



ANDREW

Our concern is communications.

Circle (50) on Reply Card

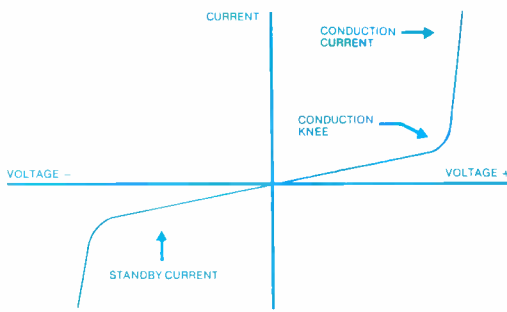


Figure 2. The voltage-vs.-current curve for a typical bipolar voltage clamping device. These components are designed to be essentially invisible in the circuit until the applied positive or negative potential reaches or exceeds the *conduction knee*. The device then effectively clamps the voltage excursion at a specified level.

Selecting a protection device

Selecting a transient suppression device for a particular application is a complicated procedure that must take into account the following items:

- The steady-state working voltage, including normal tolerances.
- The transient energy to which the device is likely to be exposed.
- The voltage clamping characteristics required in the application.
- Circuit protection devices (such as fuses or circuit breakers) present in the system.
- The consequences of protection device failure in a short-circuit mode.
- The sensitivity of the load equipment to transient disturbances.

Most transient suppression equipment manufacturers offer detailed application handbooks that should be consulted whenever you plan to use a protection device. The specifications and ratings of suppression components are not necessarily interchangeable from one manufacturer to another. Pay careful attention to the selection process.

The addition of transient suppression devices to a piece of equipment or ac power distribution system should be weighed carefully. Make allowances for operation of the circuit under all anticipated conditions.

Power protection

Transient protection methods for a broadcast facility vary considerably depending upon the size and complexity of the plant, the sensitivity of equipment at the facility and the extent of transient activity on the primary power lines.

Figure 3 shows one possible approach to transient suppression for a broadcast facility. Lightning arresters are built into the 12kV to 208V 3-phase pole-mounted transformer. The serv-

ice drop comes into the meter panel and is connected to a *primary lightning arrester* (General Electric Company No. 9L15CB002) and a *primary varistor* (GE No. V151DA40).

The circuit shown in Figure 3 is duplicated three times for a 3-wire wye (208V phase-to-phase, 120V phase-to-neutral) power system.

The primary arrester and varistor are placed at the service drop input point to protect the main circuit breaker and power system wiring from high voltage transients that are not clipped by the lightning arrester at the pole or by varistors later in the circuit path.

The primary varistor has a higher *maximum clamp voltage* than the varistors located after the main breaker, causing the devices downstream to carry most of the *clamp-mode current* when a transient occurs. If the main circuit breaker should open during a transient disturbance, the varistor at the service drop entrance will keep the voltage of the spike below a point that could damage the breaker or system wiring.

Placing overvoltage protection before the main service breaker is recommended only when the pole-mounted transformer feeds a single load and when the transformer has transient protection of its own, including primary-side fuses. Consult the local power company before any spike suppression devices are placed ahead of the main breaker.

Transient protection immediately after the main breaker consists of a varistor (GE No. 131DA40) and a capacitor (0.1 μ F at 5kV) between each leg and neutral. A 47 Ω 10W series resistor protects the circuit in the event of capacitor failure. It also reduces the resonant effects of the capacitor and ac distribution system inductance.

The varistor clips overvoltages as

previously described and the resistor-capacitor network aids in eliminating high frequency transients on the line. The capacitor also places a somewhat higher capacitive loading on the secondary of the utility company step-down transformer, reducing the effects of *turn-on spikes* because of capacitive coupling between the primary and the secondary of the pole- or surface-mounted transformer.

As an extra measure of protection, another varistor (GE No. V130HE150) and R-C snubber are placed at the primary power input to the transmitter. Transient suppressors are placed as needed at the ac power distribution and circuit breaker box.

The transient suppression system shown in Figure 3 uses a technique known as *staging of protection components*. An equivalent circuit of the basic system is shown in Figure 4. You can take advantage of the series resistance and impedance found in the ac wiring system of a facility to aid in transient suppression.

The protection components located at the utility company service drop entrance (the *primary suppressors*) will carry most of the suppressed-surge current in the event of a lightning strike or major transient disturbance. The varistors and R-C networks downstream (the *secondary and supplemental suppressors*) are rated for clamp voltages lower than the primary protection devices, and with the assistance of the ac circuit series resistance and impedance, exercise tight control over voltage excursions.

Staged suppression design also protects the system from *exposure* because of a transient suppression device that may—for whatever reason—become ineffective. The performance of an individual suppression component is more critical in a system that is protected at only one point than it is in a system that is pro-

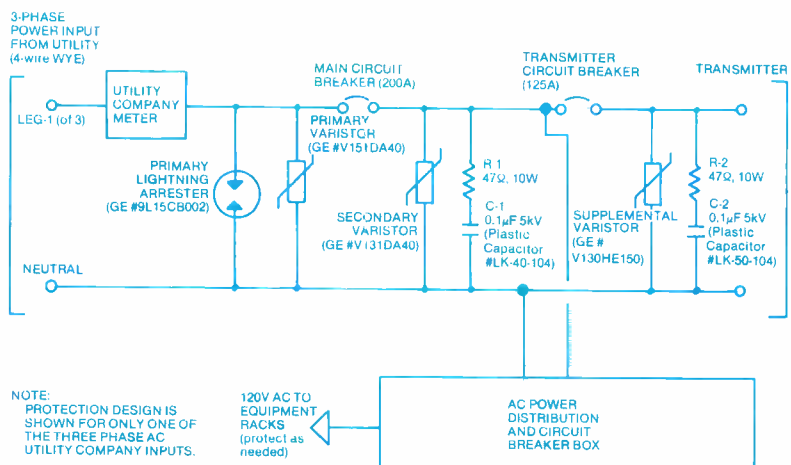


Figure 3. The application of transient suppression devices to a system-wide protection plan. Install such hardware with extreme care, and only after consultation with the local utility company and an electrical contractor.

SURVIVAL RADIO

It really *is* a jungle out there. And in that jungle, Otari's MTR-10 audio machine gives you the ammunition you need to stay alive—like three speeds, micro-processor control, a built-in cue speaker, and an optional ten-memory autolocator.



The MTR-10's "creative arsenal" helps you keep pace in the tough, competitive world of broadcast.

Whether you're doing spots, editing, or working "live", this rugged machine provides the features you'll need for the recording tasks of tomorrow. As one of our customer's put it, "Everything I *even think* I want to do, I *can* do on this machine"

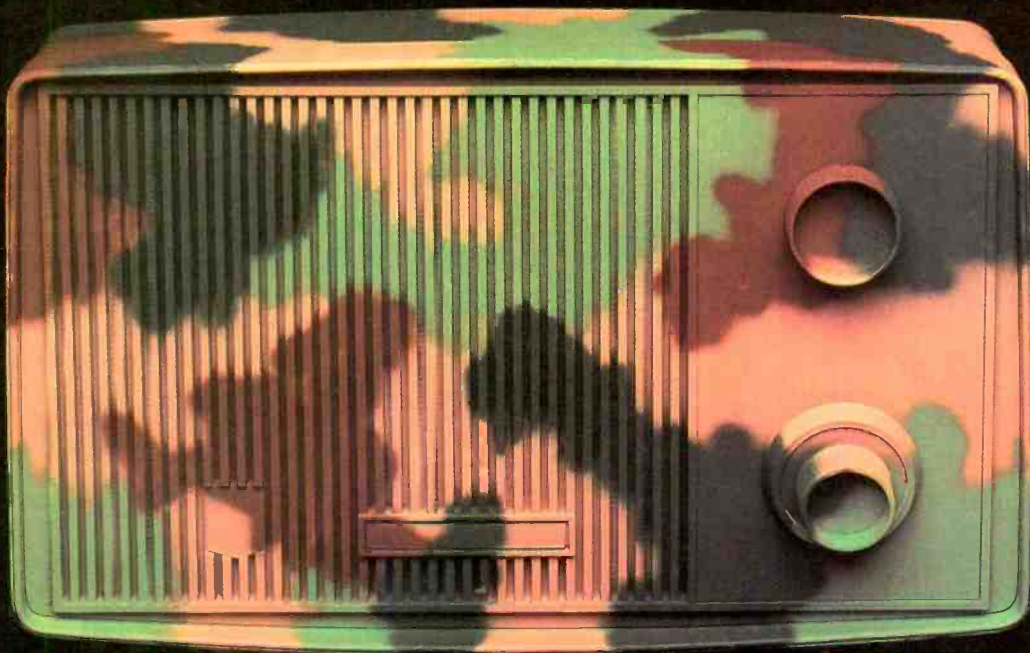
Now add Otari's legendary reliability and customer support, and your chances of survival become even more certain.

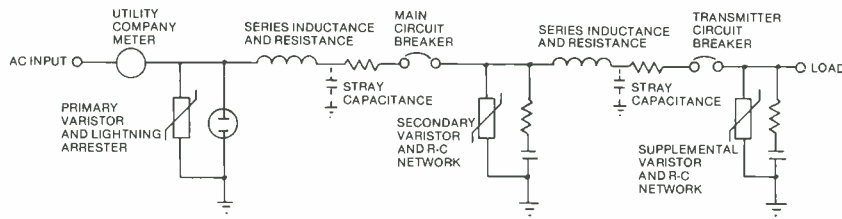
Has a good business decision ever been easier to make? From Otari: The Technology You Can Trust.

Contact your nearest Otari dealer for a demonstration, or call Otari Corporation, 2 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-8311 Telex: 9103764890

Circle (51) on Reply Card

OTARI®





NOTE:
ONLY ONE AC
PHASE IS SHOWN
FOR SIMPLICITY.

Figure 4. The use of ac system series inductance and resistance to aid transient suppressors in controlling line disturbances. This technique is known as *staging*.

tected at several different points. The use of staged suppression also helps prevent transients generated by load equipment from being transmitted to other sections of a facility, because suppressors can be located near offending loads.

Transient suppressors generally should not be placed in parallel to gain additional power handling capability. Even suppressors that are identical in type number have specified tolerances, and consequently, devices placed in parallel will not share the suppressed-spike current evenly.

Design cautions

Install transient suppressors at the utility service entrance with extreme care and only after consulting with

the utility company's engineering department.

Although the addition of transient protection to an ac feed is vital to the long-term survival of the equipment downstream, the action of surge-suppression devices can cause one or more of the fuses at the service drop transformer to open, thereby creating a *single-phasing* condition.

Positive protection against continued operation under such a condition is necessary when transient protection devices are installed at the service entrance of a facility.

Although protection device failure is rare, it can occur, causing damage to the system unless the consequences of such a failure are taken into account. Before installing a surge-limiting device, examine what would

happen if the device failed in a short circuit (which is generally the case).

Check for proper fusing on the protected lines, and locate transient limiting devices in sealed enclosures that will prevent damage to other equipment, or injury to people nearby, should device failure occur.

Spike-suppression components fail when subjected to transients beyond their peak current/energy ratings. They can also fail when operated at steady-state voltages beyond their recommended values.

Part 6

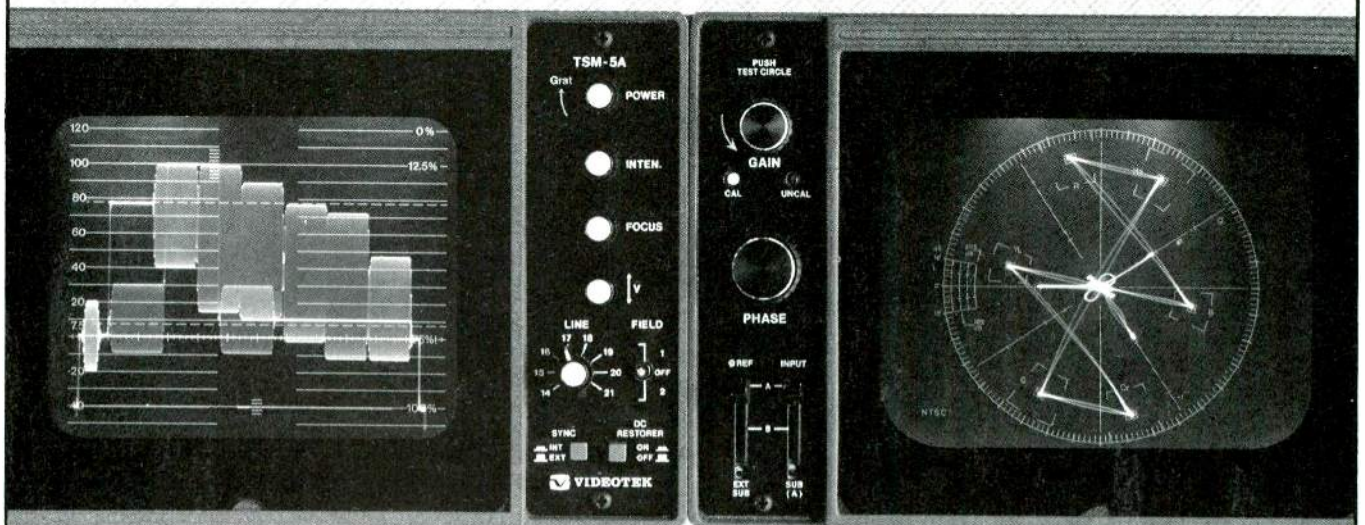
In the sixth and final part of our examination of ac line disturbances, we will discuss the importance of proper grounding of broadcast equipment to the control of *noise currents* on the power line.

Bibliography

- "Voltage Transients and the Semiconductor." *The Electronic Field Engineer*, pp. 37-40, March/April 1979.
- Noise Suppression Reference Manual.** Topaz Electronics, San Diego.
- General Electric MOV Varistor Data and Applications Manual.** General Electric Company, Auburn, NY.
- Defense Civil Preparedness Agency, **EMP and Electric Power Systems.** Publication TR-61-D, July 1973.
- Defense Civil Preparedness Agency, **EMP Protection for Emergency Operating Centers.**
- A Review of Transients and Their Means of Suppression.** Application Note AN-843, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Phoenix, AZ.

||:Z(-))|||

A DECADE OF PROGRESS... A DESIGN FOR THE FUTURE™



Line Select and 1H/2H Mode highlight the 1984 refinements to the ever-popular TSM-5A Waveform Monitor and VSM-5A Vectorscope.



As we enter our second decade, our commitment to offer the best products, prices, delivery, and service remains an uncompromised goal.

New from VITAL

LEADERS IN VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

NEW...
3000 SWITCHER

NEW...
SAM AUTOMATION

NEW...

Magic

All Systems Available in NTSC, PAL
and SECAM.



VITAL INDUSTRIES, INC.

WORLD HEADQUARTERS
3700 N.E. 53rd Avenue
Gainesville, Florida 32601, USA
Tel: (904) 378-1581
TLX: 80-8572 VITAL-A-GAIN
TWX: 810-825-2370



Circle (53) on Reply Card

AES convention replay

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

The 76th Audio Engineering Society convention, held Oct. 8-11 in New York, provided a window on the future of broadcast and professional audio. That view showed a new level of digital sophistication in tape recorders, special effects, audio consoles and interconnection systems.

It is no longer a question of when the digital era will arrive. It is here.

Equipment featured at the convention demonstrated that digital systems are no longer islands in a sea of analog hardware. Technology has progressed to where digital-based machines can communicate with each other, and the outside world, to form a totally digital audio production plant.

An all-digital system has several per-



More than 8000 persons jammed the New York Hilton for the 76th AES convention. More than 180 exhibitors were on hand to show off the latest in audio equipment, many of which were digital systems.



formance advantages, but one interesting aspect brought out in conversations with various manufacturers was that a digital plant can also offer cost advantages to the user.

Consider the construction of a major audio/video production studio. When the plant is all-digital, interconnection of audio consoles, tape machines and special effects can be accomplished with fiber-optic cables instead of bundles of shielded audio



wire. Fiber-optic interconnection eliminates troublesome RFI problems many broadcasters experience. Light cables also consume less space and are less expensive to install than conventional audio lines, resulting in substantial labor savings when a large facility is built. A digital plant may provide a cost-effective alternative to an analog facility.

As digital equipment continues to

AES engineering sessions

By Blair Benson, TV technology consultant

The broadcasting and transmission session at the AES, held Oct. 8-10 in New York, was well-attended, pointing out the high level of interest in stereo TV broadcasting by station engineers and equipment manufacturers. The papers ranged from a tutorial introduction to stereo technology to the design and operation of stereo TV facilities.

Center image

In a discussion on the basics of TV stereo, Richard Burden of Burden Associates, Canoga Park, CA, emphasized the need for a stable *center image*, because of

the viewers' concentration on the TV screen, and a proper *depth perspective*. This requirement demands an accurate relationship between the sum (L + R) and difference (L - R) signals.

Unlike stereo radio and recording, the TV picture presents an accurate and stable perspective to the viewer. This perspective will not be maintained if amplitude and phase differences exist between L and R transmission channels. The stereophonic effect will be preserved, but only at the expense of a wobbling or blurred center channel. Unfortunately, such variations are a common

Continued on page 92

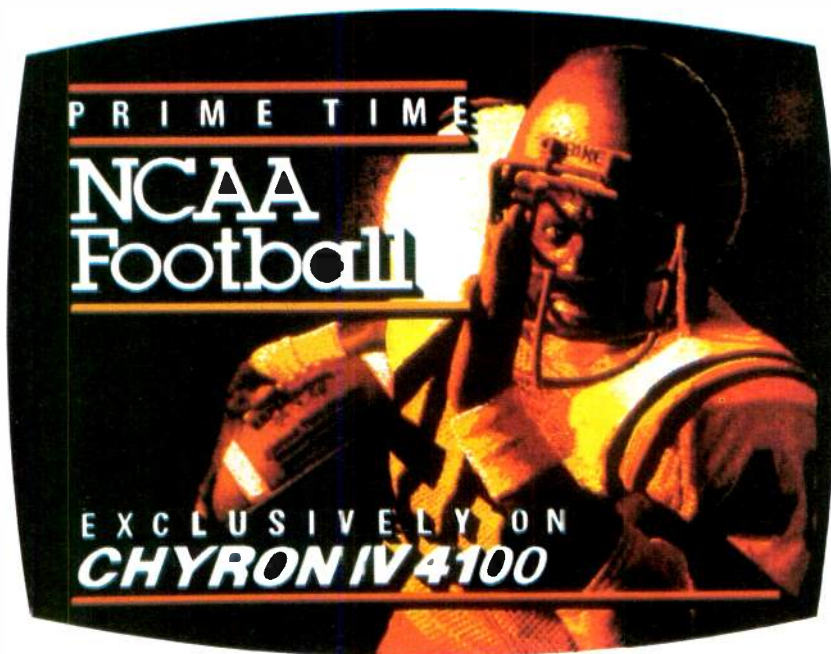
improve, analog technology is also moving forward. Analog equipment displayed at the show featured improved performance and greater versatility than previous models. The trend toward merging analog and digital hardware into a single system is also gaining momentum.

Full or partial automation of many analog systems has made the distinction between analog and digital equipment difficult in some cases. Microprocessors have been incorporated into a wide variety of analog hardware, from audio consoles to tape recorders.

The 76th AES convention featured a record 184 exhibitors, bringing more than one-half million pounds of equipment to the exhibition floors and demonstration rooms. The British contingent made a strong showing again this year, with 27 companies taking part. Attendance was estimated overall at more than 8000 for the 4-day show.

The offering of technical papers was the largest of any AES convention. Of special interest to broadcasters were papers on digital interconnection methods, FM stereo coverage area improvement and telephone network bandwidth extension systems. Multi-channel TV sound was given special attention at the AES session on broadcasting and transmission, detailed in "AES Engineering Sessions," on this page.

In what should be welcome news to many manufacturers, the AES Board of Governors voted during the show to change the organization's convention and exhibition policy. Beginning in



IT'S ALL CHYRON.®

Everything you see was created on Chyron IV.

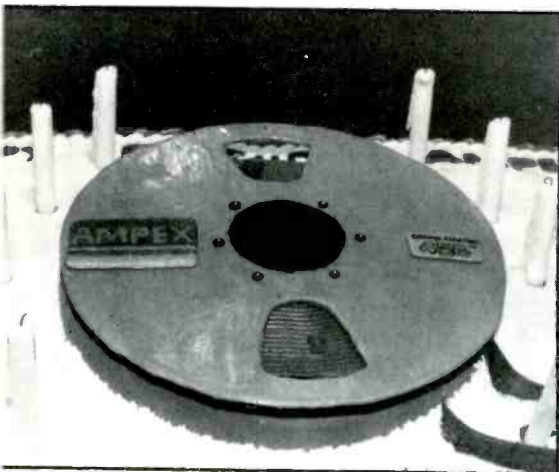
Background graphics...
Foreground text...
Multi-color characters.
Electronic graphics have never
been easier. Or sharper.

Chyron IV does more
CHYRON

TELESYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF CHYRON CORPORATION
265 Spagnoli Road Melville New York 11747
• 516-249-3296 • Telex 144522 Chyron Melv

Circle (54) on Reply Card

Ampex International is exclusive distributor for Chyron Graphics Systems outside the U.S.A.



Ampex celebrated the 10th birthday of its Grand Master 456 series of mastering tape with a huge cake made to resemble a reel of 2-inch audio tape. The 456 series was introduced to the industry at an AES convention in 1974.

1986, there will be just one AES convention/exhibition per year, held in the fall. The show will alternate between the East Coast and West Coast, and the location will synchronize with the annual SMPTE convention.

Because of previous commitments, however, two conventions—one in the spring and one on the fall—will be held as planned this year.

Continued from page 90

consequence of conventional audio processing.

Burden pointed out, however, that in the matrix (L+R/L-R) transmission format, channel variations will not affect the center image, but instead will cause the stereophonic effect to vary in width and balance. This, he contended, is a more acceptable modification of perspective for TV applications.

When using either the L and R or L+R and L-R mode of transmission, it is important that any phase and amplitude differences between the 2 channels be kept to a minimum.

Because of the importance of producing a stable center image, Burden recommended that broadcasters seriously consider operating in the matrix format *within* the TV plant. This mode has the additional advantage of being compatible with many existing plant systems and procedures.

It is also compatible with videotape equipment, with monophonic capability retained on audio channel 1 without the need for matrixing. Using the L+R/L-R format, Burden said, would permit an orderly and gradual change-over of facilities to stereo.

Not everyone in the audience

agreed. Several people questioned the feasibility of maintaining the phase and amplitude tolerances necessary for good stereo performance in all of the matrix encoders and decoders that would be needed in a typical TV plant. Modifying existing equipment to accept the matrix format was also cited as a potential problem.

Production techniques

As if the problems within the TV facility were not enough, other papers reviewed the production techniques required for stereo pickup, with special attention given to monophonic compatibility. TV broadcasters converting to stereo operation will rely initially upon network and recorded material for programming. Eventually, however, as the number of viewers with stereo receivers becomes a significant proportion of the audience, stations will be faced with the decision of which local programming should be multichannel, and how it should be accomplished.

Skip Pizzi of National Public Radio provided some of the answers to the second half of this question with a detailed discussion of the M-S (mid-side) intensity-stereo microphone technique. M-S uses a coincident

Portable diversity wireless.

Cetec Vega's Model 67A PRO portable diversity receiver provides improved effective operating range and virtually eliminates signal dropouts caused by multipath conditions.

Features include:

- True dual-receiver diversity.
- Low power consumption; operates from four internal 9-V batteries.
- DYNEX® II audio processing for over 100 dB dynamic range and high signal-to-noise ratio.
- True helical-resonator front-end filter and multiple-pole crystal IF filter for superb selectivity.
- External power capability for field and portable use, from a 12-V camera belt pack or other +10.5 to +18 Vdc source.

- Lightweight and compact (6.95 x 1.4 x 7 in.).

Write or call for further information and location of your nearest dealer:
Cetec Vega, 9900 Baldwin Place,
El Monte, CA 91731. (818) 442-0782.

 **Cetec Vega**
...the professional's wireless



67A PRO

pair of microphones with side-pickup directional patterns at right angles. The excellent monophonic compatibility of the M-S technique and stability of the center image make it ideal for on-location TV broadcasting.

Pizzi described several applications of the M-S technique, including instances when it was supplemented for on-location production with X-Y (left-right) pairs for ambient sound gathering. A spacing of 20 feet to 30 feet for a X-Y pair in a large orchestral pickup was recommended to improve the monophonic signal by minimizing cancellation effects.

Although stereo production for sports programming has been largely ignored to date, Pizzi briefed the audience on some of the problems that have been encountered. First, true stereo perspective for the viewer is difficult to achieve because of the frequent changes in camera angle and subject distance common in TV sports coverage. A simple (but not very elegant) solution to this problem is to provide one or two X-Y microphone pairs for overall ambient sound, and separate highly directional monophonic *action microphones*. The announcers would be covered by normal mono pickups.

In the long term, audiences will demand a more exact match between the video image and the stereophonic audio. This will require a sophisticated production system that would likely include stereo submasters feeding an audio-follow-video switcher. Each submaster would provide a stereo mix corresponding to the related camera position. EFP wireless cameras would be equipped with stereo microphone pairs of the M-S type, either on the camera or positioned near the sound source.

The variable-zoom camera lens will pose an even more difficult problem, perhaps dictating the use of dynamic audio panning to track the change in the visual perspective.

Studio productions of news and interviews involving two people can provide a pleasing stereo image without a *ping-pong* effect by using a single M-S microphone pair centered on the two subjects. This approach may not be worth the effort in a typical acoustically dead studio, where two mono center-panned microphones may suffice. On location, however, a single M-S microphone pair may provide an effective solution to the pickup problem.

Pizzi recommended that all monitoring of audio signals at on-

location events be done on loudspeakers sufficiently isolated from the sound source. He said headphones should be used only for continuity and cue monitoring, not for program or mix adjustments because of the image distribution and placement errors that can result.

Pizzi said that near-field monitor loudspeakers with carefully controlled dispersion should be used at remote location events. Such loudspeakers will minimize the effects of room reflections on the sound heard by the mixing engineer.

Final thoughts

The speakers at the broadcasting and transmission session of the AES convention presented the audience with a number of complex problems and some, but not all, of the solutions. For the TV broadcasters who have been concerned only with single-channel monophonic sound pickup and transmission, the session provided insight into what must appear to be a new technology.

The bright side of the inevitable transition to stereophonic television is that broadcasters will have adequate time to acquire the new facilities and operating techniques needed for this important service.

||:~:~))|||

The best portable wireless.

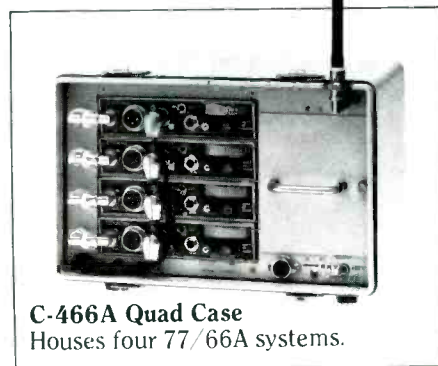
The Model 66A PRO is the latest version of Cetec Vega's popular compact, battery-powered wireless microphone receiver. Features include:

- Lower power consumption for 8-10 hours continuous operation from four internal 9-V batteries.
- High signal-to-noise ratio and wide dynamic range (over 100 dB in Model 66A/DII with DYNEX® II audio processor).
- True helical-resonator front-end filter and multiple-pole crystal IF filter for superb selectivity.

- External power capability for field and portable use, from a 12-V camera belt pack or other +10.5 to +18 Vdc source
- Lightweight and compact (5.4 x 1.3 x 6.25 in.).

Write or call for further information and location of your nearest dealer:
Cetec Vega, 9900 Baldwin Place,
EL Monte, CA 91731. (818) 442-0782.

 **Cetec Vega**
... the professional's wireless



C-466A Quad Case
Houses four 77/66A systems.



66A PRO

Focusing on the future of image technology:

SMPTE '84

By Carl Bentz, television editor

After a spacious Los Angeles Convention Center exhibition in 1983, the 126th SMPTE Technical Conference returned to the New York hotel environment for the film and TV industry's major meeting of 1984.

A total of 169 exhibitors showed their wares at the New York Hilton and Sheraton Centre hotels between Oct. 30 and Nov. 1. Suites in the hotels provided extra space for an overflow of exhibiting companies.

Technical sessions overlapped the equipment show, starting on Monday, Oct. 29, and continuing through Friday, Nov. 2. The schedule of 160 papers represented 11 countries. The success of tutorial sessions at Montreal in February prompted 12 tutorial papers to be included within the 16 sessions.

Subjects of particular interest for TV were the sessions on image technology; small format video; image sensors; post-production; graphics and digital techniques; TV systems and broadcast technology; and future trends in imaging technology.

Thirty-three of the SMPTE study and working groups held meetings during the period, although no major statements on standards were released. For those interested in 1/4-inch format work, no recommendation has yet been released and no work is expected before February.

Awards

Appreciation to a number of dedicated industry personnel was shown at the annual honors and awards luncheon. SMPTE president Leonard Coleman presented the following awards:

- Richard S. O'Brien (retired, CBS), the David Sarnoff Gold Medal, for leadership in planning and implementing advanced TV production facilities and contributions to TV technical literature.
- Allen J. Trost (principal engineer, Ampex), the Alexander M. Poniatoff Gold Medal, for contributions to recording technology.
- Edward H. Reichard (retired, Con-

solidated Film Industries), the Presidential Proclamation, for support of SMPTE and contributions to motion picture engineering.

- David W. Samuelson (Samuelson Film Service Ltd.), the Presidential



Richard S. O'Brien was awarded the David Sarnoff Gold Medal for his contributions in advanced TV production facilities.



Joseph A. Flaherty received the Progress Medal, for his work in new technologies, including ENG, HDTV and off-line editing systems.

Proclamation, for industry support on an international level.

- Ronald E. Uhlig (senior photographic engineer, Eastman Kodak), the Samuel L. Warner Memorial, for development of stereo photographic soundtracks, improved sound negative film and improved quality control techniques.

- Christoph Geyer (technical director, Geyerwerke GmbH), the Herbert T. Kalmus Gold Medal, for total immersion wet printing gates and liquid support systems.

- Jay Leyda, the Eastman Kodak Gold Medal, as an internationally recognized figure in film education and scholarship.

- Kenneth I. Richter (Kenneth Richter Productions & Cine Equipment), the John Grierson International Gold Medal, for specialized equipment to improve quality in documentary and travel films.

- Linwood G. Dunn, Honorary Membership, for contributions to special effects in motion pictures and the Acme-Dunn Optical Printer.

- Charles R. Fordyce (retired, Eastman Kodak), Honorary Membership, for pioneering work of safety cellulose triacetate motion picture film.

- Joseph A. Flaherty (vice president, engineering & development, CBS), the Progress Medal, for development and implementation of new TV technology, including ENG, off-line editing systems, electronic cinematography, HDTV and establishing a world-compatible standard for digital coding of TV signals.

- Bengt K. Modin (Swedish TV), the Agfa-Gevaert Gold Medal, for improved interfacing between motion picture film and TV imaging systems.

- Wilfred Liekens (Agfa-Gevaert), the Journal Award for Motion Pictures, for "Psychophysical Relationship of Image Quality Characteristics of Motion Picture Color Films."

- John L. E. Baldwin (engineer, IBA), the Journal Award for Television, for "Analog Components, Multiplexed Components and Digital Components—Friends or Foes?"

Outstanding Service citations were awarded to:

**HUMAN ERROR
HAS JUST BEEN
ELIMINATED FROM
BROADCAST OPERATIONS.**

No more "make goods"!

And a vast improvement in operational reliability are just the beginning with the Grumman Machine Control System—computer control of virtually any of your studio equipment.

Machine Control System does away with antiquated manual cuts and insertions so that the right video rolls at exactly the right time. With the Grumman Machine Control System, every piece of expensive hardware in your facility is put to work more efficiently.

Consider the greater productivity with real-time statusing and diagnostics—not just switching.

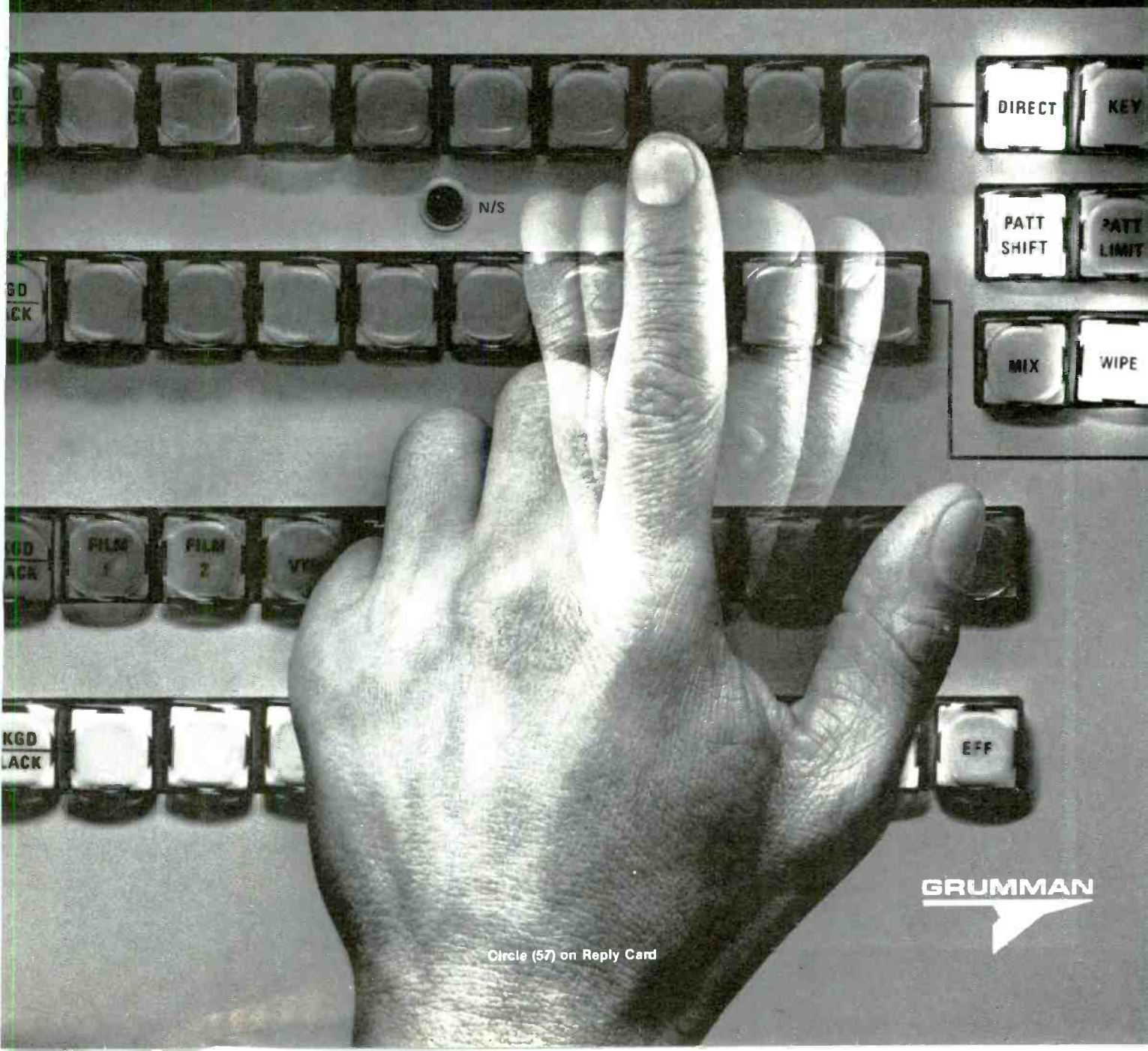
Consider the cost savings. No matter what your machine mix—serial or parallel—the Grumman Machine Control System provides

off-the-shelf-compatibility. So you can automate right now.

The entire system, hardware and software, is modular. It can be customized to your own studio requirements. Whether you are controlling two machines or 200. And over time, you can upgrade Machine Control System as you find more for it to do.

This expandability makes Grumman Machine Control System an ideal investment for broadcasters, production houses, cable companies and industry giants.

Even the first step towards total automation can visibly improve any operation. A Grumman specialist can show you how. Call us at (516) 435-6001. Grumman Aerospace Corporation, Broadcast Group, Great River, L.I., New York 11739.



GRUMMAN

Circle (57) on Reply Card

- Ivan Barclay (chief, radio-TV broadcasting, House of Commons, Ottawa section).
- Grant Dearnaley (chief, lab & video services, National Film Board of Canada, Montreal/Quebec section).
- Ted H. Horn (Karas Film, Detroit section).
- Charles D. Kircher (director of engineering, Foto-Industries, Hollywood section).

Although a number of interesting items were introduced, no single new product took the conference by storm. Analog video component systems continued to proliferate, from cameras to production effects to switcher systems.

One interesting demonstration involved S-MAC, the multiplexed analog component approach being studied by SMPTE committees for transport of video in the studio. In the demonstration were comparisons of the component approach vs. NTSC, particularly aimed to show artifacts that result from the NTSC color sub-carrier. S-MAC remains in the experimental stage.

B-MAC was also demonstrated, showing the imaging quality under adverse conditions, multichannel digital audio quality, screen text displays, individual receiver addressability and computer program and data service.

The system has been selected by Australia for the Homestead and Community Broadcasting Satellite Service, through AUSSAT satellites. A confirmed order for at least 200 decoders by mid-1985 brings MAC into the realm of realistic technology.

C-MAC, introduced several years ago, has yet to be implemented.

Continued priority for digital control and processing of video was apparent. A number of new production effects systems, time base correction units, production switcher and master control switcher products dotted the exhibits.

New disc-based products included camera and video mixer setup memory systems as well as storage for graphics generators and real time digital recording and playback.

Heavy involvement of computer technology was obvious in the film-style editing systems that remove an editor's concern about time code data. Enhanced software facilities were offered for the more typical time code systems, however.

Many fine audio products were exhibited this year, but not to the extent seen at the 1983 conference. Assignable mixing desks designed with stereo TV in mind, processing systems and audio recorders indicated that digital remains a preferred switching

control mode. For mixing and general signal handling of audio analog methods continue to be important.

The 126th SMPTE conference returned to the hotels this year, making quarters tight for exhibitors and observers. Yet, there is no doubt that the more than 12,000 attendees found plenty to keep them occupied. The suites, exhibit halls and lecture sessions provided many interesting things to see, hear and discuss.

Although analog component video is here to stay, not everyone is pleased. Several engineers from small stations indicated that they felt the new technology was being thrust upon them. They admitted to improvements in imaging through the use of components, yet they were concerned about the importance being given, in their minds, to component techniques.

At the same time, SMPTE expressed an interest in finding more participation from the grassroots and small-station sector of the broadcast community. It is the opinion of SMPTE that, while SMPTE recommendations are intended to be helpful, they realize that many prospective users do not have a voice in the procedures. By participating more, engineers could possibly dispel these fears.

!:->)))

HOW DO YOU IMPROVE ON A GOOD THING?



Peter Lisand follows a tough act...

Peter Lisand has learned from its successes. Proof of this can be seen in our two new camera support systems. Our heavy-duty camera head has a 30-50 pound capacity, while the light-duty style holds 15-30 pounds. Here are a few reasons both heads deserve your attention:

- True fluid action maintains a smooth regulated motion by a sensitive system without brake shoes, bands, or other mechanical parts to interfere with its operation. Separate positive locks and drag are featured on the pan and tilt. Tilt achieves a full 90° vertical position.
- Sealed leak-proof chamber assures long-lasting, problem-free operation.
- Adjustable quick-release will counterbalance camera and lens requirements. (optional)
- Versatile control—use right, left or dual handles.
- New reversible foot, rubber-tipped for interiors and standard metal points for outside use, can be ordered with either of the JRA tripods. (optional)
- Tripods come with various top castings to accommodate existing systems.
- Complete the light-duty system with the JRA-83M, a new light-weight tripod that weighs in at 7 lbs., with a total combined weight of 16 lbs.

These Peter Lisand products reflect our highest standards and are backed with our one-year no-hassle guarantee.

Peter Lisand TM [®]
MACHINE
CORP.

352 RIVER ROAD, EDGEWATER, N.J. 07020
Phone: 943-5600 (Code 201)

Circle (58) on Reply Card

Maintain network-quality color performance with B&K-PRECISION NTSC video test instruments

Model 1270 NTSC Vectorscope \$1995

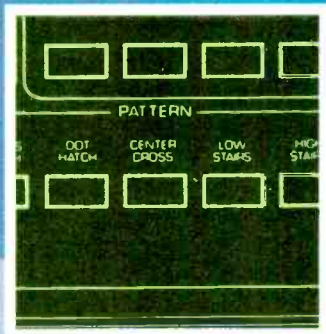
Model 1265 Waveform Monitor \$1995



Model 1260 NTSC Generator \$1595

1260 FEATURES:

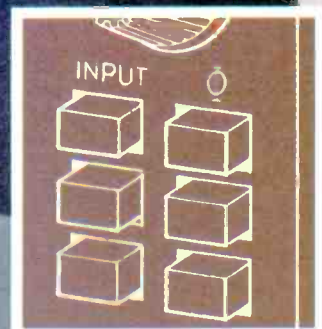
- RGB OUTPUTS
- GEN LOCK
- INTERLACED OR PROG. SCAN
- BUILT-IN MODULATOR
- MULTI-BURST TO 7.0 MHZ
- TCXO STABILITY
- BLACK BURST



1260 generates 12 patterns, including circle, bar and crosshatch patterns

1265/1270 FEATURES:

- 12 KV ACCELERATION POTENTIAL
- ALL CONTROLS ARE FRONT-PANEL MOUNTED
- STANDARD HALF-RACK MOUNTING
- BUILT FOR CONTINUOUS DUTY OPERATION
- SPLIT FIELD VIEWING OF LINES 13-22 ON 1265



1270 offers simple set-up and selectable inputs

For the complete picture on these new video test instruments, see your local distributor or call B&K-PRECISION at 1 312 889 9087.

B&K PRECISION DYNASCAN CORPORATION

6460 West Cortland Street • Chicago, Illinois 60635 • 312 889-9087
 International Sales, 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635
 Canadian Sales, Atlas Electronics, Ontario
 South and Central American Sales, Empire Exporters, Plainview, NY 11803

Building an STL system

By John Leonard Jr.

In the United States, there are two types of facilities normally used to relay program audio from the studios of an AM or FM station to a remotely located transmitter plant. These are either leased telephone circuits or station-owned radio equipment. Station-owned facilities are classically comprised of an RF system called an aural studio-to-transmitter link—more simply, an STL.

U.S. aural STL service is permitted by Part 74, Subpart E, of the FCC rules and regulations, and is limited to 947MHz to 952MHz. In other parts of the world, a variety of different frequency bands are used for the service, primarily between 148MHz and 960MHz. The United Kingdom and Australia operate near 1500MHz, while Canada has incorporated service at 1700MHz. In the United States, additional frequencies are being considered to provide more spectrum to meet the needs of broadcasters.

This article will explore the design of aural STL systems at 950MHz, and discuss operating techniques and requirements for U.S. stations. The concepts presented, while applicable in theory to any frequency, should not be used below 300MHz, because techniques common to VHF, not UHF, are more appropriate.

Why select an STL?

There are several reasons to select an STL. In some parts of the country, the local telephone company is unable to provide simple 10kHz or 15kHz monaural circuits. The completion of such an audio loop may require special construction, and this work can be both time consuming and expensive—sometimes to the point where service is not available.

Other reasons include: lower distortion and noise in the program audio; broader frequency response and reduced phase shift in the audio; improved link reliability; increased flexibility and versatility; reductions in operating expense charges; and establishment of all station operations under common control.

Quality has become the key word at

many stations. The audio response, distortion, S/N ratio and phase performance of an STL system almost always exceed that of a leased circuit.

One of the most often expressed comments following installation of an STL at a station where wire lines had previously been in service is the improved brilliance—or presence—of the on-air sound. This can be attributed to the transient response of the STL, particularly at lower audio frequencies.

With higher performance characteristics comes a higher degree of reliability. STLs are not subject to some of the common causes of telephone system failure, such as downed poles from traffic accidents and natural disasters.

This dependability is also related to another reason for selecting an STL instead of a wired telephone company link—the station controls all operations. This enables station personnel to routinely perform preventive maintenance, and emergency service when needed. The telephone company—not under control of the station—is no longer depended upon to properly test and maintain the interconnecting circuits between the studio and the transmitter.

Using an aural STL saves money by owning capital equipment, as opposed to incurring operating expenses through monthly telephone service charges. An STL system can cost less than one year's telephone line charges. More common payout periods are 3 to 5 years. With ever increasing telephone tariffs, an STL will continue to be an appropriate and economically viable investment.

Besides relaying program material, STLs can also combine other services, providing increased flexibility and versatility.

Because the construction of an STL is the responsibility of the station, installation practices and maintenance procedures are extremely important.

The STL path

Once you have decided to use an aural STL, the first step is to ensure that the topography between the studio and the transmitter site will permit reliable operation. With topographic maps, you can survey the proposed path and solve any obvious problems before construction begins.

Station engineering personnel (or a

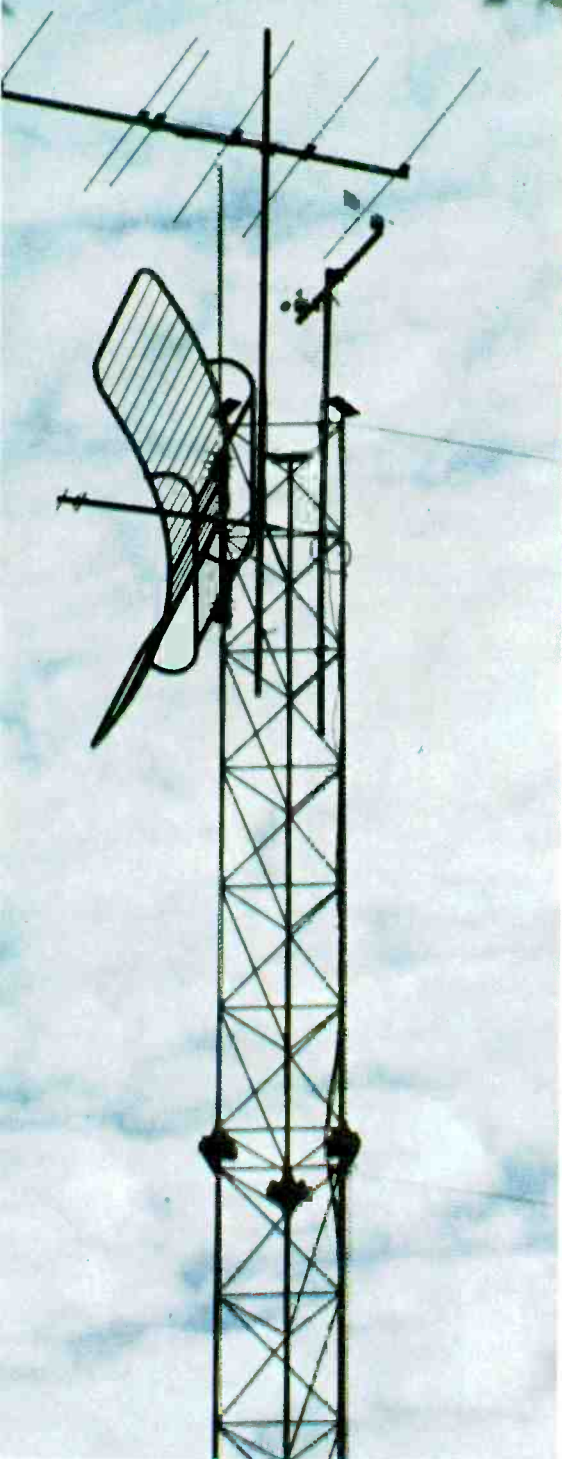


Photo by Merle Shuster

Studio-to-transmitter link (STL) manufacturers are making new generations of systems that are designed to provide transparent reproduction of complex program material in the congested RF environments that are becoming common in many urban centers.

This article was written while Leonard was vice president of the RF Products Division of Time and Frequency Technology, Santa Clara, CA.

A video camera that grows with you. At Camera Mart.



At Camera Mart we've always had a strong preference for flexible equipment—and the Ikegami HL-95 Unicam® is as good an example of versatility as we've seen.

Utilizing a unique "building-block" concept, the HL-95 is available as a standalone camera capable of accepting any on-board VCR, as well as multicore and triax.

If you're concerned about the many tape formats, Ikegami's new HL-95 Unicam® is the only universal camera system that accepts *all* formats.

A newly developed $\frac{2}{3}$ -inch Plumbicon® tube (electrostatic focus/magnetic deflection) is incorporated into the HL-95. The tube's photo-conductor size combined with diode gun electron tube technology results in high sensitivity and excellent resolution.

The HL-95 sets higher standards in color camera performance, size, weight, power consumption and flexibility than anything available before... and is typical of the Ikegami tradition of excellence.

It's new, and, as you'd expect, it's available right now from Camera Mart.

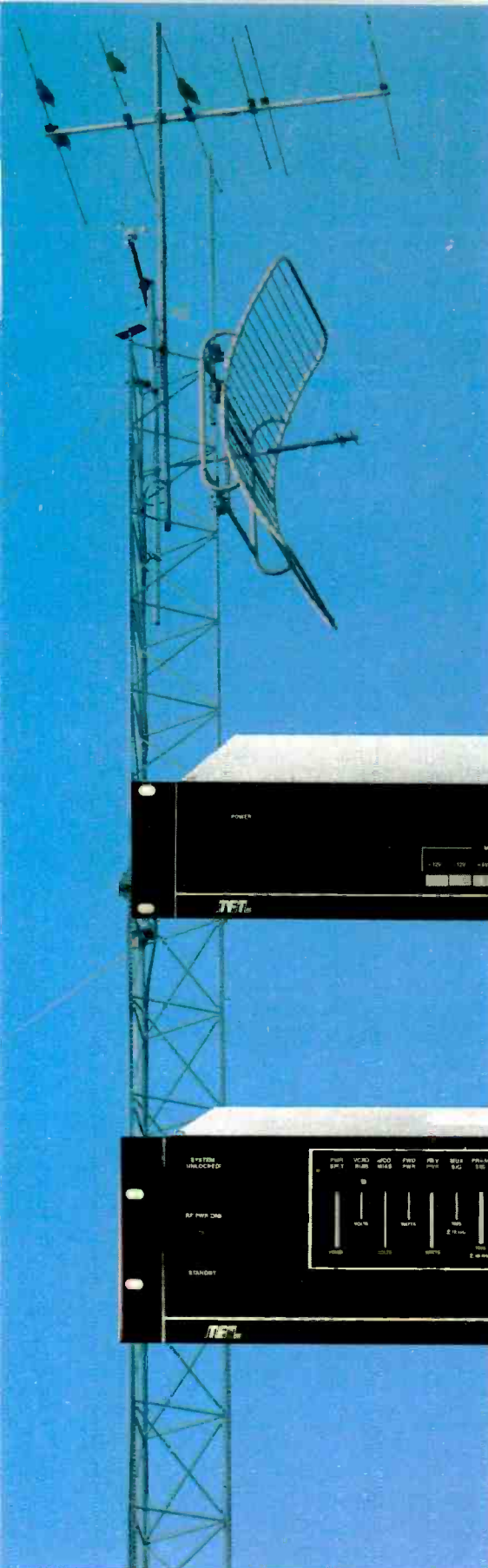
***The more you know about video, the more you can
rely on Camera Mart.***

The Camera Mart, Inc.

456 West 55th Street, New York 10019 • (212) 757-6977/Telex: 1-2078

304 First St., Liverpool, NY 13088 • (315) 457-3703

Sales • Service • Rental



consulting engineer) can prepare a path study for a particular application with the assistance of one or more STL equipment manufacturers. The study generally consists of preparing a profile of the proposed radio path. Two types of graph paper are used for such profiles, each representing the earth's surface as an arc.

A graph whose arc represents 1.33% of the earth's radius, referred to as $4/3$ earth graph paper, is often used. Such an arc is usually optimistic and assumes that all forms of propagation, including refraction effects in a standard atmosphere, will occur.

In many instances, aural STL paths are evaluated with true earth radius graph paper. The true earth format has an arc that is representative of the actual curvature of the earth's surface, and is generally considered pessimistic. The reliability of the path should be maximized by proper planning of the receive and transmit points. Figure 1 shows an example of a path profile, and the methods used for assessing its performance.

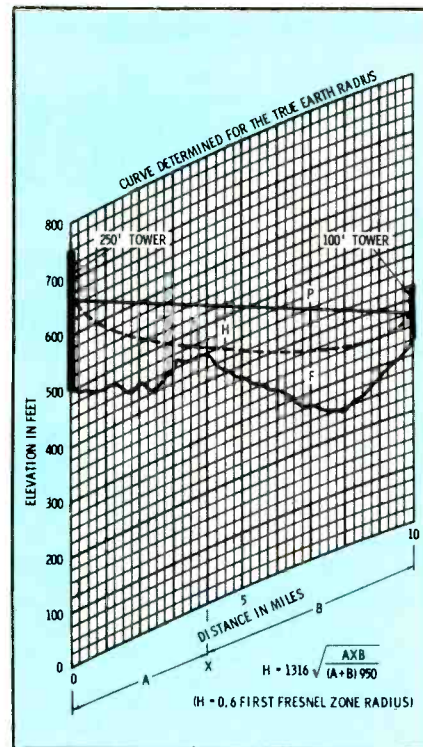
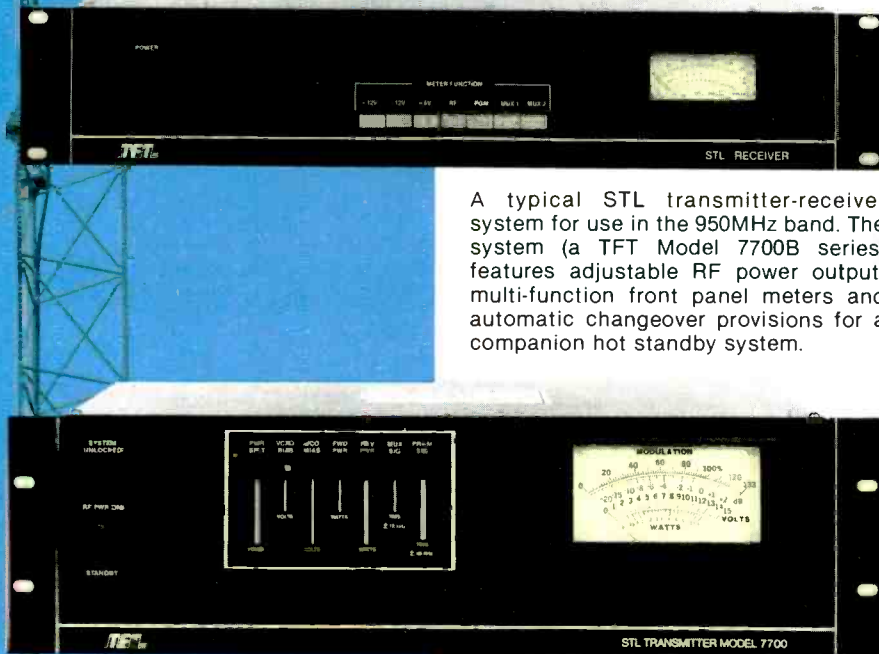


Figure 1. A typical aural STL path profile drawn on true earth radius graph paper. Line P between the studio and the transmitter site represents the center of radiation between the STL transmit and receive antennas. The dashed line (F) represents the 0.6 First Fresnel radius from the center of radiation, and is normally considered the minimum required clearance above any possible obstructions. This distance from the center of radiation can be easily calculated, as shown. In this example, a possible obstruction exists at point X. Using the formula shown, a minimum clearance of 66 feet is required at point X. Based upon this information, the minimum height above ground for both the transmitting and receiving antennas of the STL system can be determined.

A typical STL transmitter-receiver system for use in the 950MHz band. The system (a TFT Model 7700B series) features adjustable RF power output, multi-function front panel meters and automatic changeover provisions for a companion hot standby system.



Selecting STL equipment

The equipment a broadcaster selects depends on the required service. Aural STL gear has been specifically designed for both AM and FM applications and, with the variety of hardware available, most requirements can be satisfied.

As mentioned previously, most STL systems have capabilities besides relaying programming. The link provides radio stations a means of operating a transmitter remote control unit without leased circuits. Secondary program material (such as SCA) or cueing instructions can also be transmitted on the STL.

In using an aural STL, the system transmitter is a frequency modulated design in which varying amounts of pre-emphasis may be used. As with FM broadcast transmitters, 75µs pre-emphasis was common at one time.

More recently, STL equipment hav-

If conditions permit, a first-hand observation is strongly suggested to confirm the information appearing on the charted profile. From the path profile, the length of the path and the heights of the received and transmit antennas are established.

With this information, antennas having the necessary gain and transmission line having known attenuation can be selected to obtain the best performance at a reasonable price. Free-space calculations are the classic method employed to verify the useability of the selected antennas and transmission line.

A typical STL system antenna. This particular model (a Scala Electronics PR-450U) features a gain of more than 18dB at 950MHz and a front-to-back ratio of 20dB. Identical antennas are normally used on both the transmit and receive ends of an STL path.

STANTRON

VIDEO CENTER

MODULAR DESK CONSOLES • VTR/VCR RACKS • CABINET CONSOLES • DUBBING RACKS

for
 VIDEO
 • PRODUCTION •
 • POST-PRODUCTION •
 • DUBBING •
 • EDITING •



The **STANTRON VIDEO CENTER** series has been designed primarily for production and post-production facilities. The modular "add-on" features allow for maximum flexibility in designing console arrangements for professional, educational, industrial and communication **VIDEO CENTERS**. "Designed-in" structural strength and aesthetic features, required by users, is "standard equipment" for every **STANTRON VIDEO CENTER** unit.

For a **FREE** copy of the **STANTRON VIDEO CENTER CATALOG #200**, please write or call.

MAILING ADDRESS: **P.O. Box 9158VC • No. Hollywood, CA 91609 U.S.A.**



Unit of Zero Corporation

Toll Free: 1-800-821-0019
 Northern Calif. — Toll Free 1-800-821-0020
 Southern Calif. — Please call 1-213-875-0800
 Factory: TWX: 910-499-2177
 6900-6918 Beck Ave. • No. Hollywood, CA 91605

ing a flat audio response, not employing pre-emphasis in the transmitter and de-emphasis in the receiver, has become available. Systems of this type are easier to set up and operate in AM service, because the pre-emphasis curve does not have to be considered in establishing actual program levels.

STL systems for FM service can be essentially the same as those for AM, if the FM programming is monaural (Figure 2). For FM stereo, two possible configurations exist. The first arrangement consists of two monaural STLs and is typically referred to as a *dual system*. Both radio links operate in a single STL channel with one conveying left channel program audio and the other right channel program audio.

The second possible system for relaying FM stereo programming is the single link *composite STL*. With this arrangement, the stereo generator is located at the studio and the composite stereo waveform is fed directly to the wideband input of the RF exciter in the FM broadcast transmitter (Figure 3).

An STL for AM stereo can, like the FM stereo systems previously discussed, be configured in one of two basic ways. The first (and most obvious) is the dual arrangement, where program audio for the left and right

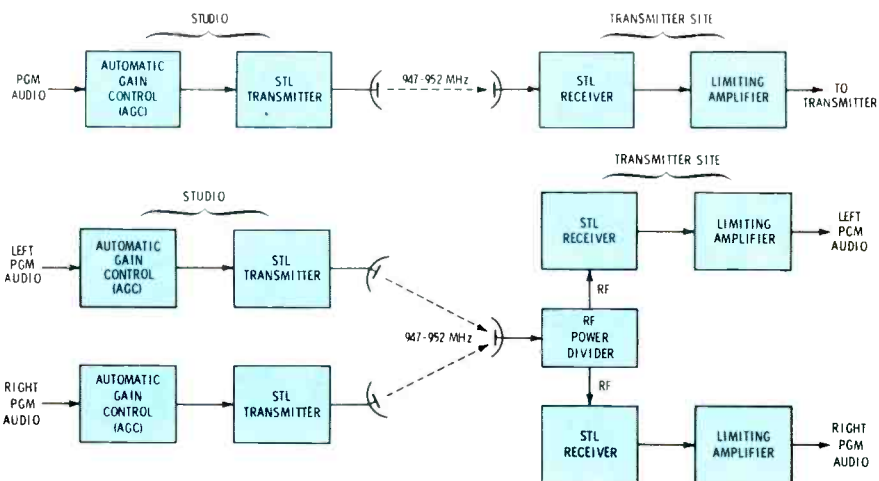


Figure 2. The basic monaural STL system and recommended audio processing equipment is shown in the top diagram. The dual STL arrangement, shown in the bottom drawing, utilizes separate monaural transmitters and receivers to relay left and right channel program audio. Separate STL transmit antennas are normally used with the dual system. An RF power divider can be used to operate the two STL receivers from one antenna, if desired.

channels is relayed to the transmitter via two separate RF paths.

The other possible configuration is a modified composite system, using an FM-type stereo generator at the STL transmitter and a companion stereo demodulator at the receiver. The AM stereo composite STL thus provides separate left and right audio (as with the dual STL) to feed the AM stereo

exciter at the transmitter, as shown in Figure 4.

Remote control

Remote control can be easily added to an STL system for totally wireless operation of an AM or FM transmitter, as illustrated in Figure 6. Command information for the remote control system is relayed over the STL by

The TSM advantage.

We guarantee that our camera tripod plates and VTR/Camera Cables will last longer than other manufacturers'... or we will replace them at No Charge.

ENG crews and maintenance supervisors report that TSM camera tripod plates and VTR/Camera Cables last 2 to 4 times longer than other makes.

Quick Release Tripod Mounts. Rugged, reinforced construction with positive locking... plus extra holes for optimum balance. Models shown are for Ikegami and Sharp cameras. Models for other cameras available soon.

VTR/Camera Cables. Heavy duty *pull, twist and bend* strain relief design at connectors. Crews like cable flexibility and long life. Available for Ikegami, RCA, Sharp, Hitachi

and Sony cameras and popular portable VTRS. **Mono-Brace** increases stability when using long focal length or heavy lenses. Perfect prescription for back pain.

Mic and Light Adapters for Ikegami cameras. The TSM-MLA is a simple solution for combo mounting of shotgun mic and light.

BCTV Zoom and Focus Controls. Smooth 2 speed Zoom control clutch prevents end stop damage. Focus control has drag adjustment. Drive cables have dust seals.

Call or write for complete details and inquire about our Warranted Lens Repair service.

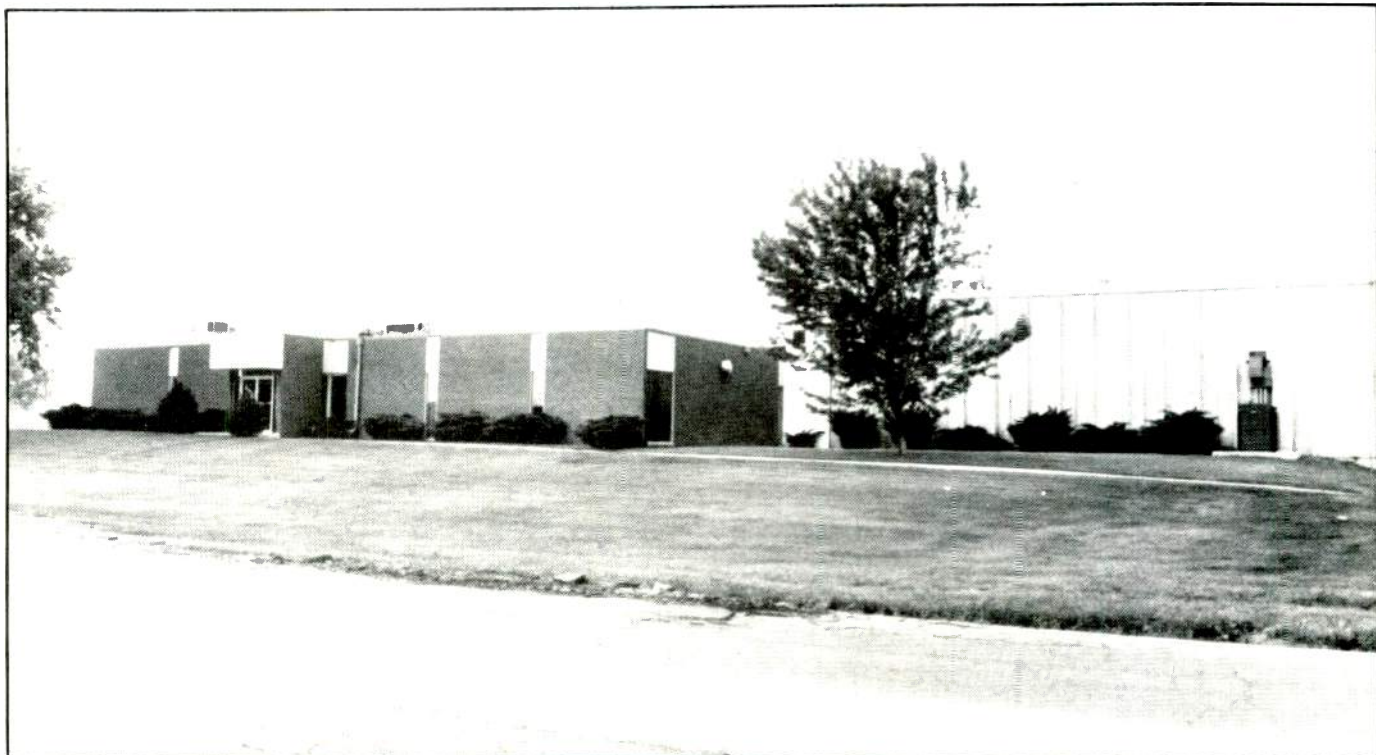


TSM
TOTAL SPECTRUM MANUFACTURING INC.
 20 Virginia Avenue, West Nyack, NY 10994
 (914) 358-8820

Dealer inquiries are welcomed.



TELEVISION TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION



A good place for your RADIO station to look for equipment.

Television Technology has been manufacturing TV and FM Translators and Low Power Television Transmitters since 1967. In that time we have gained a reputation for simple and reliable designs that offer the highest level of performance available from existing component technology.

But, Television Technology Corporation is also a RADIO equipment company. Our Wilkinson Radio Division offers a complete line of FM Transmitters from 10 watts to 60 kilowatts, including the FM-3500J, 3.5 kilowatt FM transmitter, the first of a complete line of transmitters we think will change a lot of ideas about what's important in a broadcast transmitter. Wilkinson also offers simple, reliable AM Transmitters from 125 watts to 100 kilowatts.

Television Technology also offers a complete line of audio consoles, cartridge machines, and reel to reel decks made by our AMPRO/Scully Division.

So when you're looking at new equipment for your radio station, don't forget the television company that thinks a lot about radio, too.

TELEVISION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION – TV & FM Translators & LPTV
WILKINSON ELECTRONICS DIVISION – AM & FM Transmitters &
Line Surge Protectors

AMPRO/SCULLY DIVISION – Audio Consoles & Audio Tape Equipment

SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY DIVISION – Satellite Earth
Terminal Systems and Transmission Systems

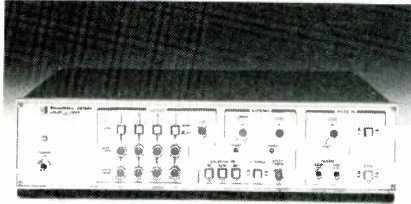


Wilkinson Radio Division

2360 Industrial Lane
Broomfield, Colorado 80020
(303) 465-4141
TWX: 910-938-0396

Circle (63) on Reply Card

THE TRUE MEASURE OF PERFORMANCE



ASACA/SHIBASOKU CD10A1 Color Decoder

The CD10A1 is the New World Standard Color Decoder for use with all systems to decode a composite signal to RGB.

- Switchable Comb Filter.
- Color is demodulated on the I & Q Axes.
- 2 signal inputs selectable from the front panel.
- Alarm indication when the signal is higher or lower than the rated value.
- Sync may be independently added to R,G,B, and Y output signals.
- 10 Output signals are available: RGB, Y, I,Q,R-Y,B-Y, Blanking, Burst Flag, Sync, Sub Carrier, and Y + Sync.
- Available in NTSC, PAL, SECAM.

Measure your performance with the best.
ASACA/SHIBASOKU CD10A1.
 The color decoder with character.

For complete specifications, write:



ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP.
 OF AMERICA
 12509 Beatrice Street, Los Angeles,
 California 90066
 Sales, Service:
 (800) 423-6347 • (213) 827-7144

Circle (64) on Reply Card

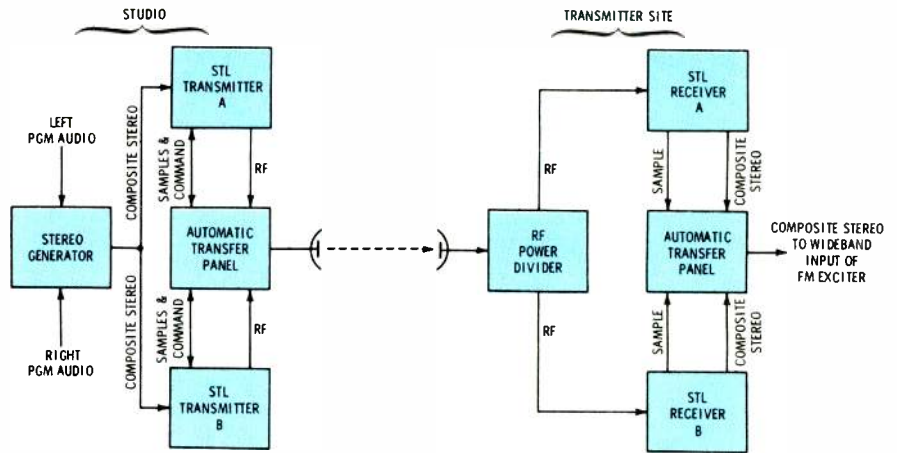


Figure 3. The configuration for a composite STL system with *hot standby* for automatic changeover to backup hardware in the event of equipment failure. The composite STL provides single-link service for FM stereo and allows the stereo generator to be located at the studio. The automatic changeover system shown is usually an optional equipment item.

an FM subcarrier in the same manner that an SCA channel is used on an FM broadcast transmitter.

Metering (or telemetry) data returns to the studio via subaudible tones (in the case of an AM system), a subcarrier (in the case of an FM system) or a separate RF link referred to as a transmitter-to-studio link (TSL). TSL systems operate on 8 frequencies near 450MHz and 455MHz, and are referred to as Group P channels of the Aural Remote Pitching Service in the FCC rules.

Rules that establish aural STL service also establish another service—the intercity relay station (ICR). This service provides the transmission of aural program materials between broadcast stations or studios located in separate cities. Many stations are adapting this service to a variety of applications.

Educational radio stations have used another interesting application of the intercity relay link. A number of states operate state-wide FM broadcast facilities, and many of these systems utilize satellite-type FM transmitting stations to ensure total coverage. These satellites function as off-air repeaters and are interconnected by ICR systems where needed.

STL maintenance

Routine maintenance is an impor-

tant part of STL system field use. Depending upon the STL equipment being used, this maintenance can be as simple as observing operating parameters. Test equipment should also be readily available in the event of a failure. The STL equipment selected will determine the exact requirements, but some basic instruments are worth noting.

A volt-ohm meter (VTVM or DVM) is normally used for basic measurements of dc operating parameters not metered on the equipment. Should the STL transmitter not have a built-in true VSWR bridge, an in-line wattmeter can be extremely useful in locating faults in RF connectors, transmission lines and antennas. Remember, the STL operates in the 950MHz region and any external wattmeter or VSWR bridge must be capable of accurately operating at these frequencies. Constant impedance type N connectors are a must.

An oscilloscope can greatly simplify many checks, particularly problems related to the audio and power supply sections of both the transmitter and the receiver. The upper response characteristics of the scope need not extend to 1GHz. While 100MHz capability can be useful, a 10MHz oscilloscope may be more within most budgets.

Because the frequency of the STL

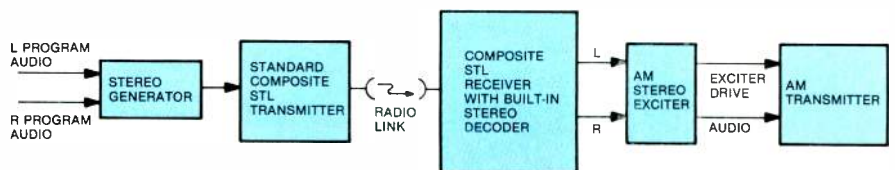


Figure 4. A basic AM stereo composite STL system. By converting the left and right audio channels into a composite waveform at the studio and then decoding them at the transmitter, differential frequency response and phase shift that could affect the L + R channel are eliminated.

Tomorrow's Technology

QUALITY MANUFACTURING & PERFORMANCE

For over 40 years, Dielectric has been a leading supplier of quality components and equipment for broadcast, telephone industrial, commercial and military applications.

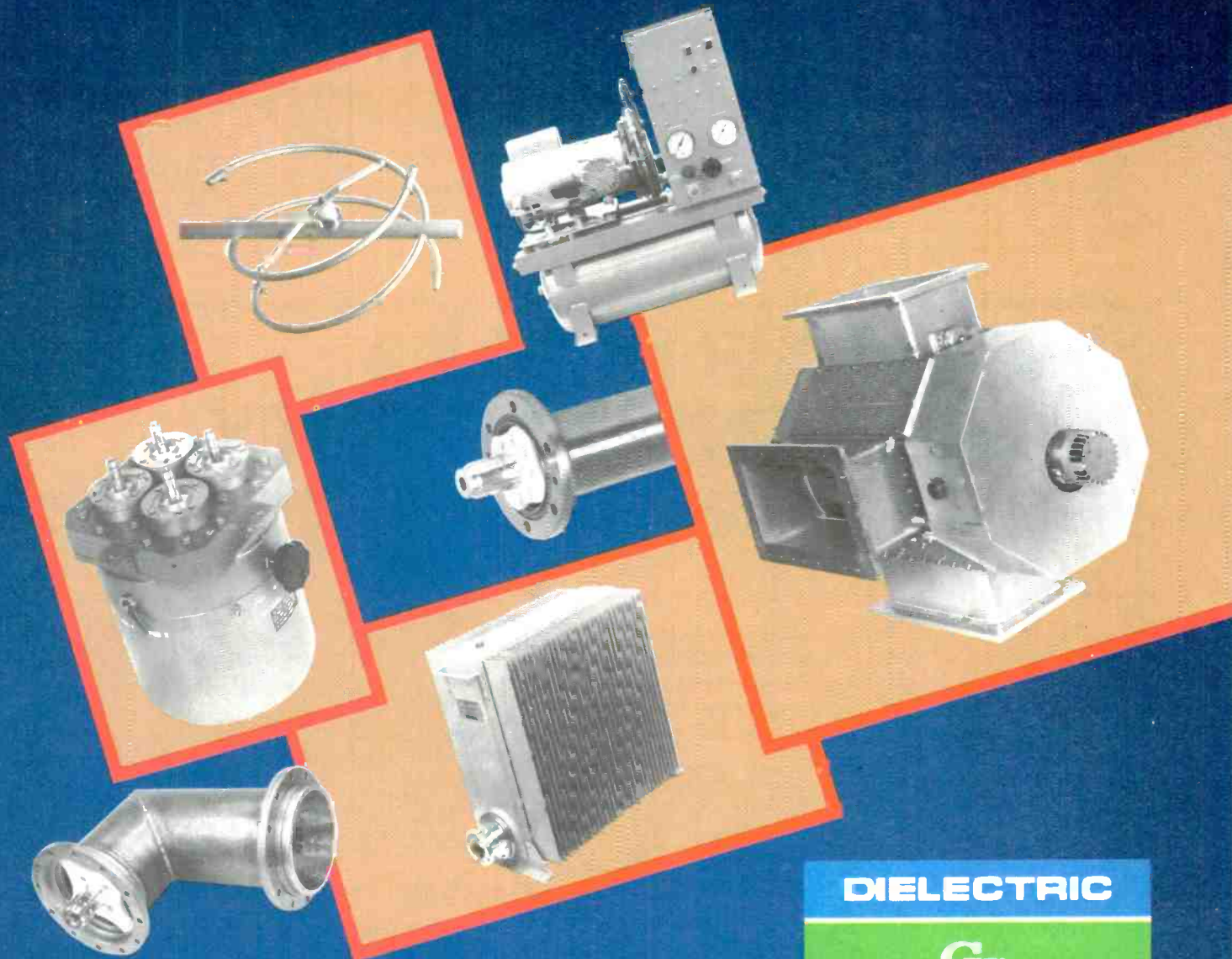
Our products are known throughout the world for their reliability and performance. Why? Because every Dielectric product is developed and produced completely in-house—from custom engineering and manufacturing through

final testing. That kind of quality assurance is available in a full line of products to meet your specific requirements, including:

- FM Ring Antennas
- Single or Multi Frequency Panel Antennas
- Rigid Waveguide and Components
- Rigid Coaxial Line and Components
- Diplexers, Combiners and Multiplexers

- DRYFAK® Air Dryers
- Lossy Dielectric Material
- RF Microwave, Millimeter Wave Loads

At Dielectric, we're proud of our reputation as a manufacturer you can depend on. And, we'll continue to meet your component and equipment requirements with state-of-the-art products, quality and service. For more information, call or write us today.



DIELECTRIC



Raymond, Maine 04071
(207) 655-4555
(800) 341-9678
TWX 710-229-6890

Circle (65) on Reply Card

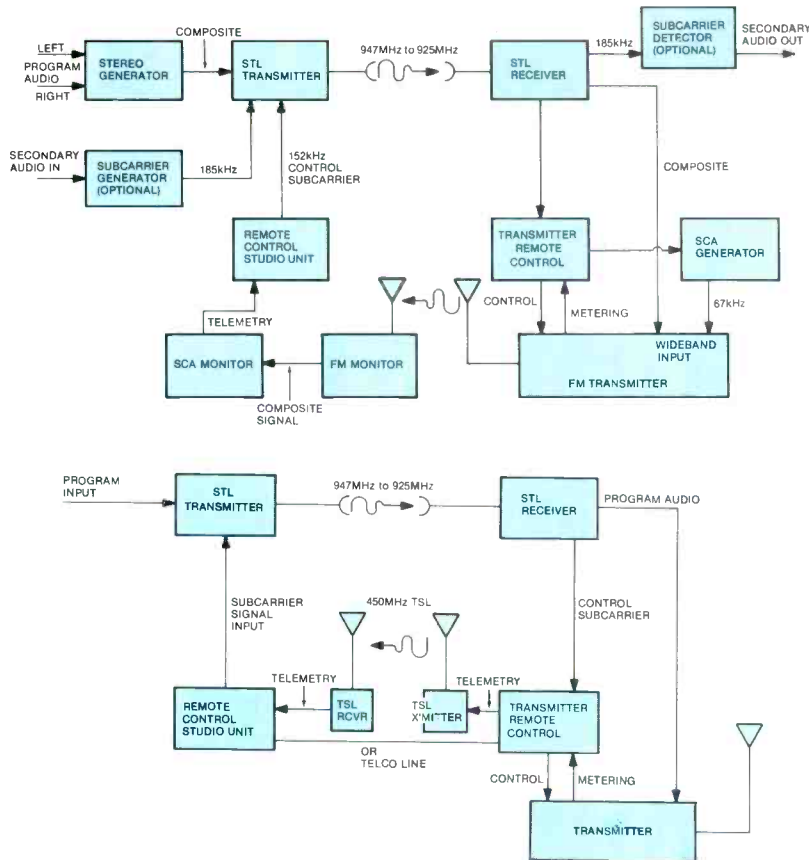


Figure 5. Some of the methods available for transmitter remote control and telemetry data return when an STL system is used. The top diagram shows a common application for an FM stereo system. The bottom drawing illustrates telemetry return that can be used in AM or FM applications.

transmitter must be periodically verified, an accurate frequency counter should be obtained. Counters capable of verifying the operating frequency are now economical and should be part of any station's inventory of test equipment.

In addition to the STL transmitter's carrier frequency, it is possible on some equipment to measure externally the frequency of the system's reference oscillator. The TFT Model 7700, for example, has all frequencies locked to a 10MHz temperature compensated crystal oscillator (TCXO) reference that is available for measurement purposes at a rear panel connector.

A frequency measurement service may, of course, also be used to check the operating frequency of an STL transmitter. It is not necessary to actually own all test equipment needed to troubleshoot a system if the gear can be easily rented or borrowed from a local source. The test equipment used for the transmitter will also be of great help with receiver testing.

Editor's note:

Broadcast Engineering carried three articles in the November 1983 issue on the planning, installation and operation of STL systems. The articles are:

- "The Propagation Path," pp. 19-28.
- "Aural STL Systems," pp. 31-48.
- "An STL Path Analysis Program," pp. 62-64. [:-)]]

MAKE YOUR MOBILE 1 NUMBER ONE IN MOBILITY.

Hannay Reels Get You In And Out Fast.

Save precious seconds in set-up, tear-down time. Just pick up the durable, lightweight Hannay Portable Cable Reel, and go. When the story's in the can, direct rewind makes pick-up easy. And the Portable Cable Reel is compact to take up minimal storage space.

It's the newest addition to our complete line of cable reels, for an even bigger selection of unlimited sizes, shapes and capacities to choose from.

When it comes to getting in and out fast, no other reel is "remotely" as efficient as a Hannay Reel!



Send Today For A Free Catalog. [Cable icon]



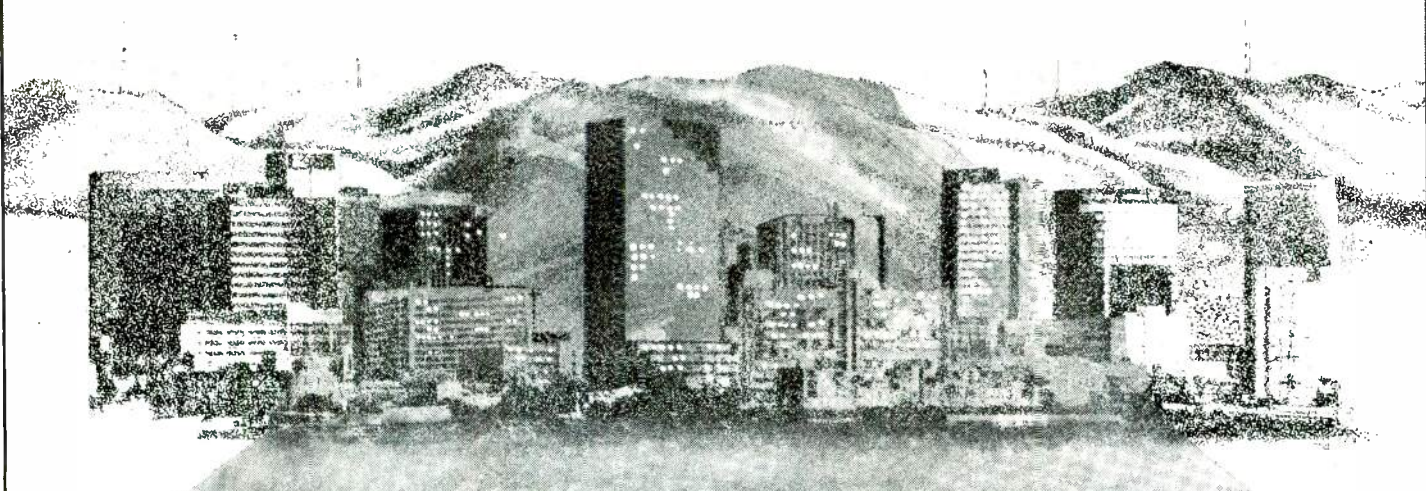
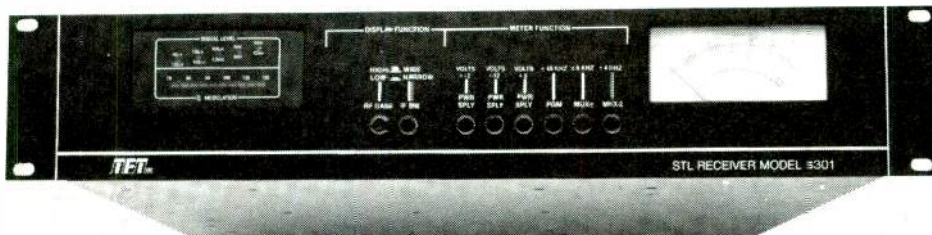
HANNAY REELS

CLIFFORD B. HANNAY & SON, INC., 600 EAST MAIN STREET WESTERLO, NEW YORK 12193 • TELEPHONE (518) 797-3791

TFT 8300 STL

Clearly Above The Crowd

In Price and Performance



The 8300 STL outperforms *any* other STL, even in the densest RF environment. Yet, it's priced way below the nearest competitor.

The 8300's superiority is clear in its overall performance. Like a 75 db SNR and stereo separation of 50 db, or better.

It's also clear in the transmitter, which features IF modulation for low distortion and high stereo performance. This technique was pioneered by TFT and has been further refined in the 8300.

In the receiver, too, the TFT 8300 stands above the rest, with a sensitivity of 30 μ v or less for a 60 db SNR; front panel selection of wide or narrow I.F. bandwidth; and a SAW

(Surface Acoustics Wave) filter to ensure outstanding selectivity.

Additionally, the 8300 receiver features continuous, independent display of signal strength and a bargraph display of modulation.

The 8300 is ready for AM stereo too. An optional, plug-in demodulator provides R and L channel without an external device.

So, be selective about your STL. Specify TFT and put your station clearly above the crowd. Call or write today.

Exclusive Two Year Warranty

The TFT 8300 carries a two year warranty, twice as long as any competitor. It is also backed by around-the-clock factory service.



Committed to keeping you, on the air!
3090 Oakmead Village Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95051 ■ (408) 727-7272 ■ TWX 910-338-0584

Plant tour: Broadcast Electronics

By Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

Taking a stack of parts and sheet metal and weaving them into a working piece of broadcast equipment is truly an art form. Each company has its own way of producing the equipment that makes up its product line, and each has a particular philosophy regarding construction.

As a long-time user of broadcast equipment, I find it fascinating to see how companies build the hardware that we engineers take for granted. I recently visited the manufacturing facilities of Broadcast Electronics in Quincy, IL, and viewed first-hand its production methods and philosophy.

Broadcast Electronics was founded in 1959, manufacturing tape cartridge machines from a small factory in Silver Springs, MD. The original cart deck—which was developed by engineers at radio station WWDC, Silver Springs—was among the first magnetic tape cartridge machines manufactured for broadcast stations. In the 25 years since the company was

founded, more than 35,000 cart machines of various designs have been built.

Today, Broadcast Electronics occupies a 70,000 square-foot manufacturing and engineering plant in Quincy. The product line includes cartridge tape machines, automation equipment, FM transmitters, audio consoles and turntables.

Product engineering

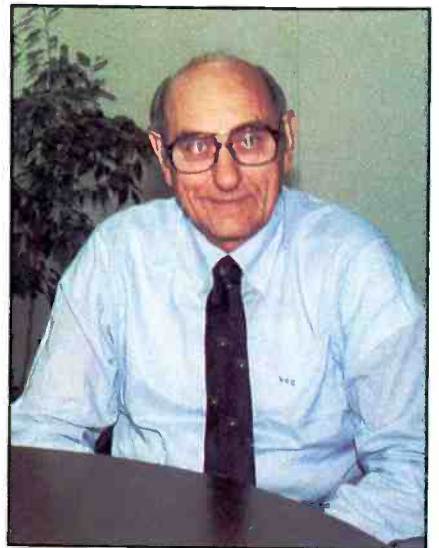
All electronic products the company manufactures start in the design engineering department, which is composed of four specialized groups—Audio Products, Digital Products, RF Products and Mechanical Engineering—each headed by a section manager. The work is divided into two separate areas—small signal development and transmitter development.

The small signal development area encompasses any product design task that is small enough to build on a

work bench. Audio, low level RF, digital and cartridge equipment are developed and refined in this area. After an engineer designs a particular circuit, it is breadboarded and checked. A design may go through several refinement stages before it is ready for production.

The large assembly development lab—where transmitter work is done—is located separately from the small signal work area because of the space requirements of such equipment. Other reasons for this division include the special power and cooling needs of transmission gear and the dangers involved with exposed high-voltage areas.

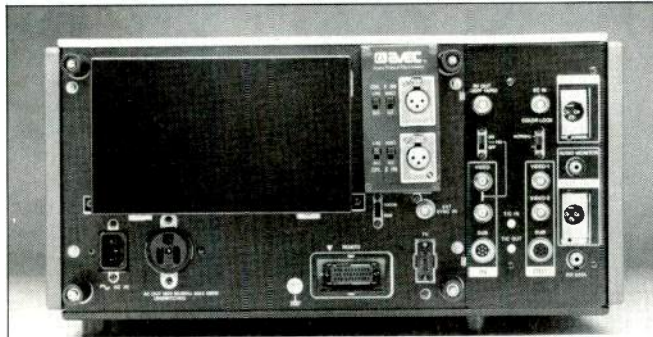
One of the recent developments from the company's engineering lab was a transmitter parameter video display and diagnostic system, shown at the 1984 NAB convention. The system includes a CRT monitor mounted on the front panel of the transmitter that provides the operator



(Above) Larry Cervon, president of Broadcast Electronics.



Broadcast Electronics (upper left), Quincy, IL, supplies studio and transmitter equipment to the radio industry. A *Control 16* automation system (bottom left) undergoes system performance tests in the factory demo room. The small signal development engineering lab works on prototypes of audio, digital and low level RF equipment (lower right).



ALPHATIZED V0-5850

The features of the machines are:

- Balanced Audio In/Out
- XLR Connectors
- +4dB Audio Input/Output
- Increased Shuttle Speed
- S.M.P.T.E. Address Track
- Switchable Audio Input Levels
- Switchable Input Impedance
- Head Switch in Vertical Blanking
- Auto External Sync Lock in Playback
- Adjustable Audio Playback Level With Preset

• Time Code Restripe*



ALPHA VIDEO &
ELECTRONICS CO.

28 East Mall Plaza; Carnegie, Pa. 15106; (412) 923-2070

*Patent Pending



or engineer with a visual readout of all important operating parameters in several different formats, including a real-time bar-graph display.

This feature allows the user to make a status assessment of the entire transmitter with a single glance at the CRT display. It also makes tuning adjustments on a particular stage easier, because the effects of the tuning on all stages of the transmitter can be observed simultaneously. The display eliminates the usual procedure where the engineer makes an adjustment and then runs through all of the front panel readings to see the effects.

The company's biggest change has been its introduction of a line of FM transmitters. The RF product series has evolved for several years. Work began on the first transmitter produced by the firm—the FM-30 (30kW)—in 1978. The unit was introduced to the industry in 1980.

Five transmitters of various power levels have been added, some building on the technology developed for the FM-30, such as the folded half-wave cavity PA stage. The company, following an industry-wide trend, is moving toward modular transmitter construction for production efficiency and design simplicity.

Another recent development is the design of an AM stereo exciter with several interesting features. A frequency synthesizer circuit has been



A technician tests the company's new transmitter status video display unit installed in a 3.5kW FM transmitter. The large assembly development lab, where transmitter work is done, is separated from the small signal lab.



Software development work takes place in a separate area of the engineering lab. Special prototype test fixtures simulate transmitter operating parameters in the development of the CRT status display unit (center).

...for press agencies and radio/TV news centres.

NEWSWIRE 2000: a computer based news handling system which fits into the press room like a hand in a glove.

- Multi-lingual split-screen editing, Arabic, Cyrillic and Latin characters
- Interfacing of wire services and transmission networks
- Library, filing and mail-box facilities
- Multiprocessor VAX cluster
- Round the clock operation, since 1983

For more interesting information contact
Erwin Hieble, marketing manager
phone: (49) 7191-13-33 47

or write to:
ANT Nachrichtentechnik GmbH
P.O. Box 1120
D-7150 Backnang
Federal Republic of Germany
Teletex: 719132 antksav

ANT
Telecommunications

Circle (71) on Reply Card

320.

The ProCam™ Video Camera
with Plumbicon® tubes at Saticon® price.

JVC's experience — and success — in designing the highest quality and reliability into compact video production cameras is unmatched. Now, continuing this tradition of high performance at an affordable price, JVC has brought a "high-end" teleproduction camera within the financial reach of production people often victimized by modest budgets. This time, it's ProCam 320.

What a package!

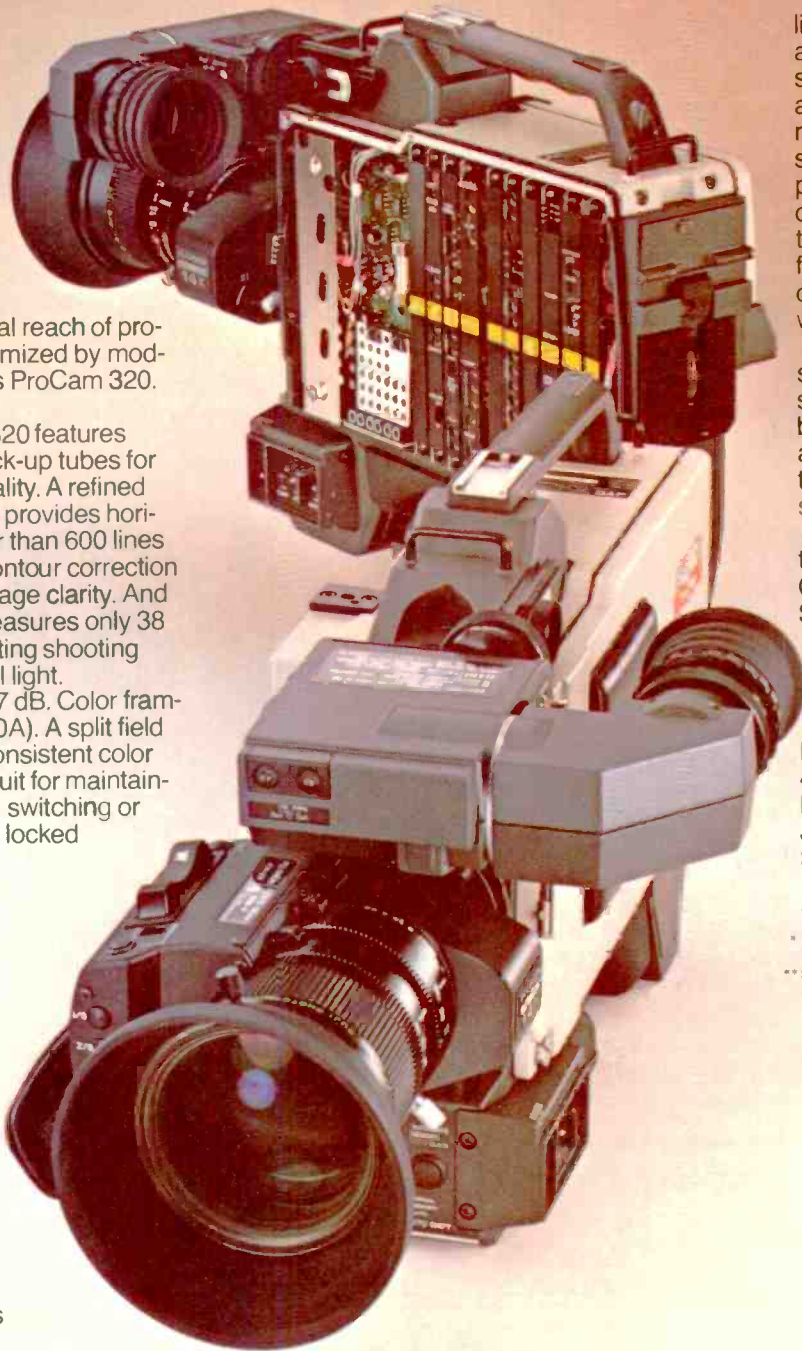
SENSITIVITY. ProCam 320 features three, 2/3" Plumbicon pick-up tubes for incomparable picture quality. A refined f/1.4 prism optics system provides horizontal resolution of better than 600 lines at center. A 2H vertical contour correction circuit further assures image clarity. And minimum illumination measures only 38 lux (3.6 fc) at f/1.7, permitting shooting even in limited or artificial light.

A video S/N ratio of 57 dB. Color framing output signal (RS-70A). A split field color bar generator for consistent color reference. A genlock circuit for maintaining a stable picture while switching or mixing with other signals locked on the same source.

EASY OPERATION.

Several 8-bit data memory chips offer operator conveniences for quick set-up and consistent performance. These include: Auto centering, auto-black balance and auto-white balance, auto black level stabilization and auto beam control circuits. Matrix masking for true color reproduction and automatic protection for the pick-up tubes are a few of the many features standard on this new camera.

VERSATILITY. Easy portability. Outstanding performance in low-level



lighting. High degree of automation. An extensive selection of options and accessories combine to make the ProCam 320 suitable for both studio production, EFP, or ENG; or, indeed, to any application, anywhere, that calls for top quality video production while staying within a tight budget.

PROCAM TECHNICAL SUPPORT. Your ProCam sales representative will be happy to explain the availability and calibre of the ProCam technical support program.

For a demonstration of the ProCam 320 Video Camera, a 320 Spec Sheet, or JVC's complete catalog, call, toll-free:

1-800-JVC-5825

JVC Company of America
Professional Video Division
41 Slater Drive,
Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407
JVC CANADA,
Scarborough, Ont.

© 1984 JVC Company of America
ProCam is a trademark of US JVC CCRP.
* Plumbicon is a registered trademark of
North American Philips Corp.
** Saticon is a registered trademark of
Hitachi Denshi, Ltd.

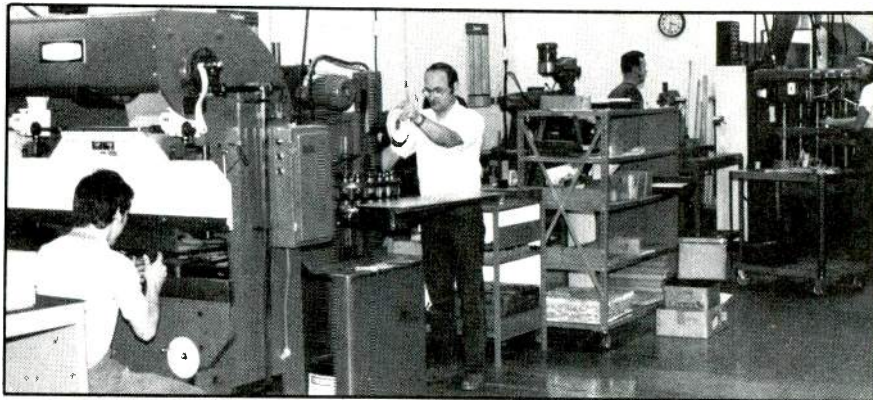


JVC

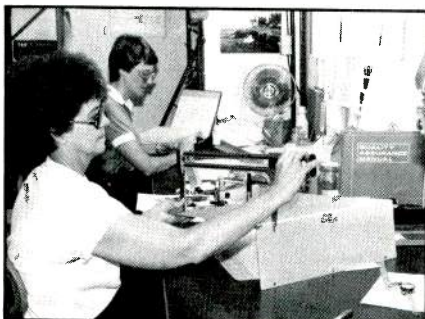
JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA
Professional Video Division

developed for the company's new C-QUAM AM stereo generator, allowing the carrier frequency of the station to be locked to WWV or another high-accuracy frequency standard. This feature is designed to address the "platform motion" problem, a possible concern for AM stations broadcasting in stereo with the C-QUAM format.

Company engineers report that if stations experiencing "platform motion" problems because of co-channel interference cooperate with each other and lock their carrier frequencies to a reference standard, the problem can be eliminated. This approach has been used successfully by televi-



At the machine shop, mechanical components are formed and milled, including turntable platters, cartridge components and transmission gear assemblies.



A portion of the incoming component and assembly quality control testing area. Workers here sample-test material from vendors for specifications.



The company stockroom of small and medium-sized components, with similar parts stored in "family groups."

A REAL TV STAR!

If you're on the air all day and night, you need a dependable digital TBC to handle various types of broadcast equipment.

Operating in the direct and heterodyne modes, the nova 510 is designed for optimum correction of non-segmented 3/4" and 1/2" video tape recorders.

If you aggressively cover news and sports in your community, you'll be pleased that the nova 510 is the "take anywhere TBC" at only 10 pounds and one and three quarter inches high.

And your production staff will find it a breeze to use. Our "picture in shuttle" feature also allows you to pause the recorder for a stable color picture that can be recorded—all at no extra cost.

There's 8 bit 4x subcarrier sampling for maximum picture fidelity. And our advanced design memory provides 32 lines of video storage.

All this, for the low price of \$7,450. The nova 510 is the lowest-priced, full feature digital TBC on the market. We guarantee it.

CATCH THE RISING STAR IN TBC'S! nova systems

20 tower lane avon, ct 06001
203-677-5252



nova 510

OPERATE



BYPASS

PROCESS



DIRECT

REFERENCE



INPUT



LOW NORM HIGH



VIDEO



CHROMA



HUE



SETUP



Circle (72) on Reply Card

IN THE WORLD OF DA's... ONE NAME STANDS OUT-



DATATEK

HIGH QUALITY...products that equal or surpass the most demanding specifications.

FAMILY OF COMPATIBLE MODULES...fill your exact needs. Choose from a wide variety of video, pulse, time code, audio and switching modules.

ONE UNIVERSAL RACK FRAME...allows intermixing A/V distribution, switching or IDS modules in the same frame to accommodate your exact system needs.

STANDARD FEATURES — NOT OPTIONS...include power supplies, cable equalizing, precise path delay matching and more.



1121 Bristol Road, Mountainside, NJ 07092 • (201) 654-8100

Circle (109) on Reply Card

sion stations for years to reduce co-channel interference.

Developing a new product is a complicated procedure that involves analyzing the needs of the user, the market for the product and the technology available. Although development times for various products can differ greatly, the minimum period for pre-production work is usually about 9 months. The longest might be 2 to 2½ years.

The manufacturing process

The company bases its production work on predictions of future sales. It purchases components and builds units in anticipation of need, rather than in response to specific orders. The advantage is that the lead-time for customer orders can be reduced substantially.

The typical lead-time for a transmitter, for example, could be 6 months (from the time the individual parts are ordered from the vendors until the product is completed). Most customers, however, will not wait that long. Producing in anticipation of need—while posing some risks to a manufacturer—is required for quick response to marketplace demands.

Lead-times for complex pieces of equipment such as automation systems and transmitters can often be

substantial because of the large number of specialized components required in the units.

When material from vendors arrives at the Quincy plant, it is sample-tested for adherence to specification at an incoming component quality control (QC) check point. This QC test includes not only individual components, but sub-assemblies for various pieces of equipment.

Components are stocked in a central storage area in so-called “family groups,” with similar parts grouped together. As production schedules demand, stockroom personnel assemble the required components for various manufacturing runs. These packages are then delivered to the assembly lines as needed. The stock room also houses various PC boards built at the plant’s assembly lines in anticipation of need.

The machine shop makes the individual mechanical components required for the products that Broadcast Electronics manufactures. Typical machined items include turntable platters, cartridge tape deck components and specialized assemblies for transmission gear. An outside vendor makes equipment cabinets and front panel cut-outs. The company paints and silk screens all front panels and cabinets.

Printed circuit boards are assembled in a central area of the plant. The PC assembly line produces the boards that are used in all of the company’s products. After the cards are populated, they are run through a flow solder machine and then through a degreaser, which cleans the boards. The PC cards are next passed through a QC check and returned to the stockroom.

The cable work for any major piece of equipment—such as an automation system, audio console or transmitter—is vitally important to the performance and serviceability of the unit. All cable harnesses are constructed on wiring forms and the individual wires in each harness are numbered for identification.

Units are assembled in separate areas of the plant for the various product lines. The system assembly stage brings together the mechanical hardware, PC boards and wiring harness to produce a finished product.

Following the unit assembly stage, the product is aligned and checked for proper performance at one of several quality control stations. Products also go through a burn-in process to weed out any problem components, usually integrated circuits. In the case of cart machines and turntables, the units are cycled to simulate normal use.

After final inspection, the finished products are put on the shelf for shipment to customers. All small items are packed in a special foam material to prevent damage during shipment.

Transmission equipment

System assembly areas for transmission equipment are divided into low power (5kW and below) and high power. Sub-assemblies built in other parts of the plant are brought together with the wiring harness and mechanical hardware to form a completed transmitter. One person works on a transmitter at the “cabinet level.” When completed, the transmitter is tuned and proper operation of all control circuits is verified. A full proof-of-performance—including an RF proof—is then run.

Automation equipment is assembled in still another portion of the Quincy plant. As before, circuit boards and sub-assemblies made in other areas of the facility are brought together with the wiring harness and mechanical hardware to form a completed unit. Test programs are then run on the system to confirm proper operation.

All mechanical and electrical drafting work is done by a central drafting department. The drafting staff prepares documentation drawings for internal company use and equipment instruction manuals. The drafting



One of the printed circuit board assembly lines, which produces all the boards used in the company’s products.



A technician assembles a transmitter wiring harness at a wire harness construction station.

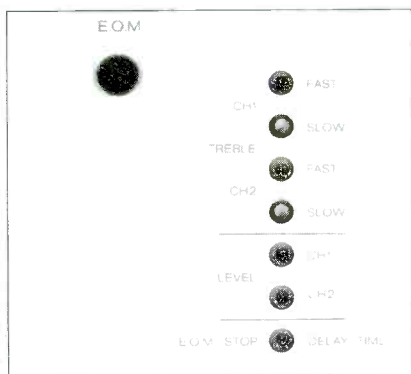


A technician, using wiring harness, combines electrical sub-assemblies and mechanical components to form a finished system.

The Revox Automation Advantage

The new Revox PR99 Playback Only presents a ten point program for more cost-effective broadcast automation.

1. Compatible with Existing Systems—The PR99 Playback Only is fully compatible with practically every existing broadcast automation system. In many cases it can be swapped for existing decks in a matter of minutes.



2. Front Panel Controls—Immediate access to repro levels, EOM stop delay time, and treble EQ for both speeds. Mode switch selects track 1, track 2, mono, or stereo; a calibrate/uncalibrate button switches from front panel adjustable output to standard reference level.

3. EOM Stop Delay—Adjustable from 0 to 24 seconds. Front panel indicator illuminates when 25 Hz signal present.

4. Switchable Sensor Circuit—The 25 Hz sensor circuit may be switched out of the signal path to allow extended bass response.

5. Easy Maintenance—Modular plug-in circuit boards make servicing a breeze. Most parts subject to wear are easily accessible and quickly replaceable.

6. Lightweight and Compact—Weight is a mere 40 pounds. Front panel dimensions are 19" x 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ "; depth is 8". Rack mount flange is standard.

7. All Formats—Choose mono or 2-track stereo; 3.75/7.5 or 7.5/15 ips speed combinations.



8. One Plug Does All—A single Cannon multipin connector carries all the audio, status, and remote signals. These signals may also be accessed through parallel XLR and DIN connectors.

9. Studer Revox Quality—A fully professional machine in every respect, the PR99 Replay Only features die-cast aluminum alloy chassis and head-block, servo-controlled capstan motor, contactless full logic switching, and a Studer-made play head. Careful German craftsmanship shows in meticulous attention to every detail.

10. Attractive Pricing—Best of all, the new PR99 Playback Only actually costs less than last year's best-selling reproducer. So before you order an automation system or replace your present decks, call or write for more details. You'll find that the Revox Automation Advantage was well worth the wait.

STUDER REVOX

Studer Revox America, Inc.
1425 Elm Hill Pike
Nashville, Tennessee 37210
(615) 254-5651





A cartridge tape machine is aligned and tested for proper performance (left). Cart machines are cycled to simulate normal use.



At the medium- and low-power transmitter system assembly area, sub-assemblies and mechanical hardware are combined with wiring harness to form the finished unit.



Technicians adjust a 300W dual transmitter before performance testing.

department also prepares all circuit board artwork.

Customer service

The customer service department works closely with the engineering and production departments on any problems that customers may experience in the field. Customer service is an important part of any broadcast equipment manufacturing operation. When a problem occurs at a station, it is rarely a minor event.

Radio and TV engineers require, and demand, a high level of support from the factory because of the need for continuous, uninterrupted performance from all equipment. The ability to react quickly to a customer's need for information or replacement parts is a key part of this support. Field service engineers can often assist station personnel in preparing a problem over the phone, or at least direct the engineer to the probable cause.

Future plans

The company has a number of items on the "front burner," including expansion of current product lines and the introduction of new ones. Expected soon are a new modular audio console, 10kW FM transmitter, AM stereo exciter and multichannel TV sound generator. [:-?->)]]]

APHEX SYSTEMS LTD PRESENTS THE COMPELLOR™



THE MOST ACCLAIMED COMPRESSOR/LEVELER/PEAK LIMITER

"Phenomenal Performance"

"Clean and free from ringing and overshoot... have not seen this kind of action in an audio signal level control device of any type... so transparent as to induce doubt that it was, indeed, working."

Peter Burr
Recording Engineer/Producer

"Invisible Compression"

Alan Davis
Total Access Recording

"The best thing I can say is that you can't hear it work."

Barry Victor
Broadcast Consultant

"Unbelievable!"

"I don't have to do anything anymore. The output stays where I set it."
Dave Wink, Ch. Audio Eng.
Playboy Club, Atlantic City

"If you are looking for level correction without any other sonic effect, the Compellor is the only device I know that does the job."

David J. Holman
Producer/Engineer

"My station is Jock-Proof"

Herb Squire
WHN-AM, New York

Aphex Systems Limited ■ 13340 Satlicoy St. - North Hollywood, California 91605 - (818) 765-2212 - TWX: 910-321-5762

Circle (75) on Reply Card



Stereo TV is the one to watch.

Flash. Stereo TV is the hot topic at the 1984 Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago.

Flash. Every major TV set manufacturer plans to put multichannel units on the street by 1985.

Flash. NBC announces *The Tonight Show* and *Friday Night Videos* will soon be recorded in stereo.

Flash. ABC tests bilingual broadcasts of *The Fall Guy* in Spanish markets; ratings soar.

Flash. NEC introduces VHF and UHF transmitters with full stereo sound.

In 1977.

NEC

IMAGINE WHAT WE'LL DO FOR YOU

NEC America, Inc., Broadcast Equipment Division, 130 Martin Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, in Illinois 312-640-3792.

We signed on seven years ago.

Stereo TV may be hot, but it's nothing new at NEC.

You see, we prototyped it way back in 1969. And signed on with our first multichannel transmitter in 1977.

And since then, we've installed more than 100 stereo TV transmitters in Japan and Australia. With the same proven technology found in more than 1,400 NEC transmitters around the world.

So now, as America moves into stereo, NEC stands ready to offer you this exciting new technology. Tested. Tenured. And fine-tuned.

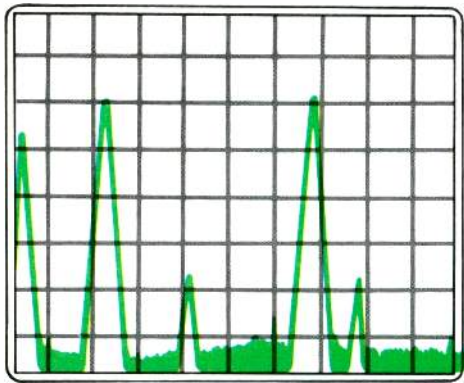
Stereo TV Transmitters. Right now. From NEC.

Stereo TV is just a matter of when. So what can you do now?

Well, you could buy unproven technology. And pray that you don't pay for trial and error. Sooner and later.

Or, you can call NEC toll-free at 1-800-323-6656. We have a full line of multichannel transmitters, with single output powers up to 35 kW, that we'd love to show you.

You see, we're the one to watch in stereo television. Because we already have been for seven years.



Troubleshooting

RF power amplifiers

By Clarence Daugherty, senior broadcast technology instructor, Harris Broadcast Group, and Jerry Whitaker, radio editor

Our examination of PA plate overload problems continues this month, with a look at the theory of operation of tetrode tubes commonly used in radio and TV transmitters. Efficient and accurate troubleshooting requires an understanding of the principles upon which proper operation of the equipment is based. Usually the most critical part of a station's transmission system is the RF chain in the transmitter, specifically the power amplifier stage. The heart of any PA circuit is the power tube itself.

The most common FM and TV transmitting tube is the tetrode. An understanding of how the tube works begins with an understanding of its component parts.

Anode (plate) structure

The plate of a tetrode power tube resembles a copper cup with the upper half of the plate contact ring

welded to the mouth and the cooling fins silver soldered or welded to the outside of the assembly (Figure 1).

The lower half of the anode contact ring is bonded to the base ceramic spacer. At the time of assembly, the two halves of the ring are welded together.

Screen grid structure

The screen grid consists of a number of vertical supports fastened to a metal base cone. The lower end of the cone is bonded to the screen contact ring, as shown in Figure 2. The inductance of the individual vertical supports is reduced by building the screen grid using a large number of the conductors in parallel.

The vertical supports are held rigid by horizontal rings welded to the supports and a metal cap on the top of the assembly. The detailed construction of the screen contact ring, metal base

cone and cylindrical metal base give the assembly low lead inductance and RF resistance.

A cutaway view of the plate and screen circuit (Figure 3) shows the concentric construction that resembles a coaxial transmission line.

The current path

The plate-to-screen circulating current of the tetrode is shown in Figure 3. As an example, consider that the output RF current is generated by an imaginary current generator located between the plate and screen grid.

The RF current travels along the inside surface of the plate structure, because of the skin effect; through the ceramic at the lower half of the anode contact ring; around the anode contact ring; across the bottom of the fins; and to the band around the outside of the fins. The RF current then flows through the plate bypass capacitor to the RF tuned circuit and load, and returns to the screen grid.

The return current travels through the screen bypass capacitor and screen contact ring, up the screen base cone to the screen grid and the imaginary generator.

The screen grid has RF current returning to it, but because of the assembly's low impedance, the screen grid is effectively at RF ground potential. The RF current generator, therefore, appears to be feeding an open-ended transmission line consisting of the anode (plate) assembly and the screen assembly. The RF voltage developed by the anode is determined by the plate impedance

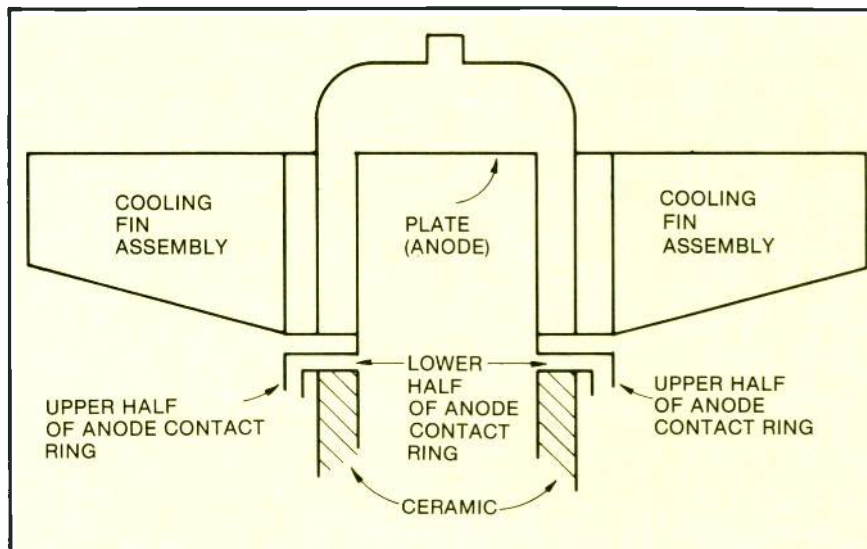


Figure 1. A cutaway view of the anode structure of a tetrode RF power amplifier tube of the type used in FM and TV transmitters.

OPTIMOD-AM STEREO.

In the past, if you were considering C-QUAM[®] AM stereo, the exciter manufacturer may have suggested a certain audio processor. But now you have a choice—after extensive testing in Motorola's lab, OPTIMOD-AM Model 9100A/2 with the new #1-S Stereo Compatibility Card has been fully approved by Motorola for use in C-QUAM installations. There are *already* scores of 9100A/2's driving C-QUAM exciters. Now that Motorola is telling its customers and using the 9100A/2 to demonstrate their system at trade shows and technical exhibitions, we expect OPTIMOD-AM to become an even more popular choice for C-QUAM stereo. (In addition to C-QUAM, the versatile 9100A/2 can be configured to operate ideally with *any* of the other AM stereo systems.)

OPTIMOD-AM: The Original AM Stereo Matrix Processor

Our 9100A/2 was designed *from the ground up* for the matrix (sum-and-difference) processing that is necessary to achieve full loudness on mono radios. So we only need to use *two* carefully-harmonized AGC stages from input to output: a slow "hand on the pot" AGC, and a six-band limiter with patented distortion-cancelled multiband clipper. The result? Competitive loudness is complemented by uncanny smoothness and naturalness. Pumping and other processing artifacts are below perceptibility. And efficient single-chassis card-cage construction assures easy circuit board access without removing the unit from the rack.

In contrast, the competition added a matrix processor onto an existing non-matrix system. There are four boxes, four power supplies, and up to *six* stages of AGC in cascade. One large board is used per box, making updates and repairs inconvenient. Is it any wonder that this system not only introduces more processing artifacts, but is also substantially *costlier* than OPTIMOD-AM?

Single-Channel Modulation Control

To prevent distortion in C-QUAM receivers, Motorola recommends limiting single-channel modulation to 75% negative. In published advertising, our competitor has falsely claimed that our system works by switching to mono under single-channel conditions. In fact, we perform as much control as possible by L and R clipping. Distortion is prevented by a variable-blend circuit which reduces L-R gain as necessary to prevent overdriving the clippers. On most program material, the effect is inaudible. On material with extreme stereo separation, image width is slightly reduced. However, the signal never becomes mono, or even close to it. And sound on mono radios is *never audibly affected*. Because most of your diary-holders will be listening in mono for some time to come, we think this point is crucial.

In contrast, our competitor performs this control by means of limiters in the L and R channels. If the limiters are not coupled, this can cause a stereo image shift similar to "platform motion." And this circuit can punch "holes" in both stereo *and* mono when the limiters act.

As usual, there's no free lunch. But Orban's system fully protects your mono listeners, while our competitor's doesn't.

Preemphasis

OPTIMOD-AM offers a continuously-variable front-panel HF EQ control. This boosts high frequencies to extend the effective bandwidth of the receiver, providing a sound more competitive with FM. Its curves were computer-optimized on the basis of a two-year engineering study of typical auto, table, and portable radios. With the introduction of new wider-band AM stereo radios, we made available three plug-in modules which can change the *family of curves* produced by the HF EQ control to suit the needs of your target audience. In addition, we provide a fully-parametric BASS EQ control.

The competition offers an EQ control on their matrix processor which provides only a single curve family of unspecified origin. If you use their four-band compressor, you also get a four-band graphic-type equalizer.

We believe that most stations do not want or need excessive numbers of equalization controls which, if misadjusted, can easily produce colored, honky, unnatural, and fatiguing sound. OPTIMOD provides controls to get the sound right—not controls to lead you astray.

But if your situation demands a broader equalization range, you can combine our 622B stereo Parametric Equalizer with OPTIMOD-AM to create an integrated system with far more powerful equalization capabilities than the competition—at about the same cost as our competitor's processor alone!*

Consistency

Many consultants now believe that one of the keys to a polished, professional, audience-building sound is *consistency* in texture and tonal balance from source to source. OPTIMOD-AM's six-band limiter with steep-slope crossovers provides this consistency automatically—laborious re-equalization and processing in the production studio are almost never required.

MOTOROLA
APPROVED



Even with their four-band compressor, the competition can't match this level of consistency because of their compressor and crossover design. The longer you listen, the more you'll appreciate OPTIMOD-AM's superiority.

Protecting Your Investment

We like to think that Orban earned its #1 place in audio processing with a solidly-engineered and superb-sounding product line which is backed with ten years of quality, reliability, and customer service—plus the best manuals and documentation in the industry. Plug-in construction allows low-cost updates as AM stereo technology advances. All these factors combine to protect your substantial investment in AM stereo processing—for C-QUAM, or any other system.

Fighting The FM Challenge

Your FM competition is after your audience share. OPTIMOD-AM offers a remarkably favorable tradeoff between loudness and processing artifacts, plus smoothness, consistency, and a bright, open sound that holds its own against FM stereo—on *real-world* AM radios.

When you add it all up, it becomes clear that there's really only *one* choice for AM Stereo processing: OPTIMOD-AM 9100A/2.

—Robert Orban

Try it yourself.
Ask your Dealer if he can provide
a No-Obligation evaluation
demonstration in your station.

Orban Associates Inc.
645 Bryant Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Telex: 17-1480
Toll Free: (800) 227-4498
In California: (415) 957-1067

*Based on manufacturer's List Prices, 12/84
C-QUAM[®] IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK
OF MOTOROLA, INC.

orban

ORBAN PROCESSING KEEPS YOU COMPETITIVE

Circle (111) on Reply Card

January 1985 *Broadcast Engineering* 119

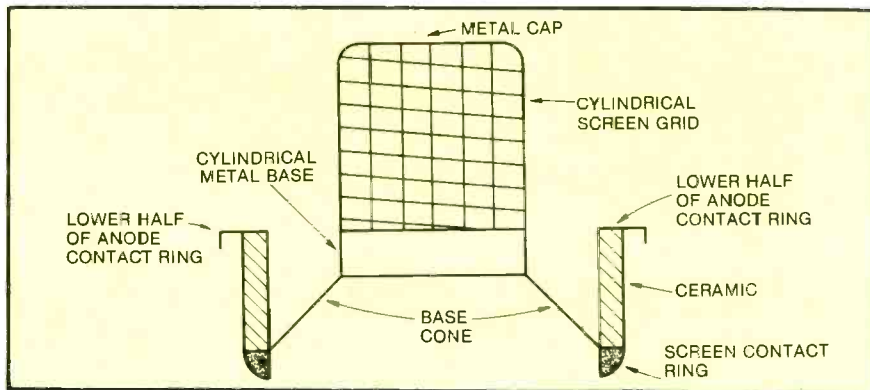


Figure 2. The screen grid assembly of a typical tetrode PA tube.

(Z_p) presented to the anode by the resonant circuit and its load.

Control grid and cathode

The control grid and cathode assembly are also cylindrical and concentric. The control grid is built in a manner similar to the screen grid, but slightly smaller in height and diameter. Figure 4 shows the anode, screen grid, control grid and cathode assemblies as they are located in the tetrode tube.

Figure 4 also illustrates the current path of an RF generator (the RF driver stage output) feeding a signal into the grid/cathode circuit. The grid/cathode assembly resembles a transmission line whose termination is the RF resistance of the electron stream within the tube.

The outer contact ring for the cathode heater assembly makes up the inner conductor of a transmission line formed by the cathode and control grid assemblies. The filament wires are returned down the center of the cathode assembly.

Cathode bypassing

For the tube input circuit to work correctly, the cathode must have a low RF impedance to ground. This cathode bypassing can be accomplished in several ways.

Below 30MHz, the cathode can be grounded to RF voltages by simply bypassing the filament connections with capacitors, as shown in Figure 5 (a).

Above 30MHz, this technique does not work well because of the stray inductance of the filament leads. Notice that in Figure 5 (b), the filament leads appear as RF chokes, preventing the cathode from being placed at RF ground potential. This causes negative feedback and affects the efficiency of the input and output circuits.

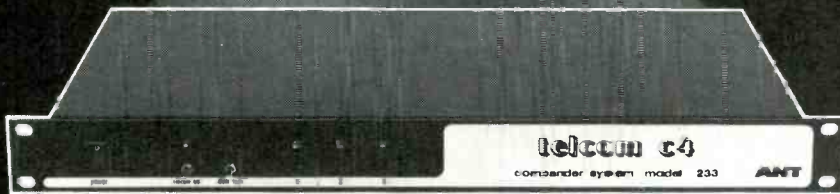
In Figure 5 (c), the cathode circuit is configured to simulate a $\frac{1}{2}$ -wave transmission line. The line is bypassed to ground with large value capacitors $\frac{1}{2}$ -wavelength from the center of the filament (at the filament voltage feed point). This transmission line RF short is repeated $\frac{1}{2}$ -wavelength away at the cathode (heater assembly) and effectively places it at ground potential.

Because $\frac{1}{2}$ -wavelength bypassing is usually bulky and expensive, transmitters are often designed using certain values of inductance and capacitance in the filament/cathode circuit to create an artificial transmission line that will simulate a

“David Smith of Editel, NY states in an intercompany Telcom C4 Testreport: “The results are nothing short of amazing but the numbers will best speak for themselves.” Signal to noise on Ampex VPR-2 improved from 51dB to 77dB and on a Sony BVH 2000 from 52dB to 80dB using Telcom C4”

The Battle ... IS WON

Most of today's 1" type B VTRs are equipped with telcom c4



Users already selected telcom c4 as the most suitable NR System for type C VTRs. The new telcom c4 units are now designed to improve the sound of type C VTRs. telcom c4 creates lower distortion from tape, better crosstalk attenuation, improved headroom plus a 25 dB gain in dynamic range. No line-up procedures. telcom c4 units for VTRs

are available for 1, 2 (stereo) and 3 channels, for simultaneous encode/decode and automatic switching. Furthermore, telcom c4 is used in connection with ATRs, line and satellite transmission. Don't you also need super sound for stereo or copying? Just contact us for further information.

Contact:

Solway Inc., P.O. Box 7647,
Hollywood, FL 33081
Phone (305) 962-8650, Telex 467257



ANT Nachrichtentechnik GmbH
Jindere Str. 15 D-3340 Wellerbüttel
Phone (05331) 83-0 Telex 95651 ant d

Circle (112) on Reply Card

Figure 3. The path for RF circulating current between the plate and screen in a tetrode PA tube.

$\frac{1}{2}$ -wavelength shorted transmission line.

Figure 5 (b) reveals that the inductance and capacitance of the filament circuit can resemble an artificial transmission line of $\frac{1}{2}$ -wavelength, if the values of L and C are properly selected.

If you have a VHF tube-type amplifier whose grid/cathode circuit is not the concentric transmission line type, you may have had to select various lengths, widths and numbers of conductors (inductors in this case) connecting the cathode to the bypass capacitors. You have bent, shaped and changed those conductors until the amplifier achieved the proper operating parameters, including efficiency, grid current and RF input drive. You were, in effect, resonating the cathode circuit to place it at RF ground.

Most of these adjustments on your transmitter were performed by factory test or field service personnel. They need not be readjusted unless the tube manufacturer changes the internal design of the tube, or you change the transmitter's operating frequency. If the operating frequency is changed, notify the manufacturer's field service department for assistance.

Troubleshooting suggestions

Of all the problems that can occur in a transmitter, probably the best known—and most feared—is the plate supply overload. Occasional plate trip-offs (one or two a month) are not generally cause for concern. Most of these occurrences can be attributed to power line transients.

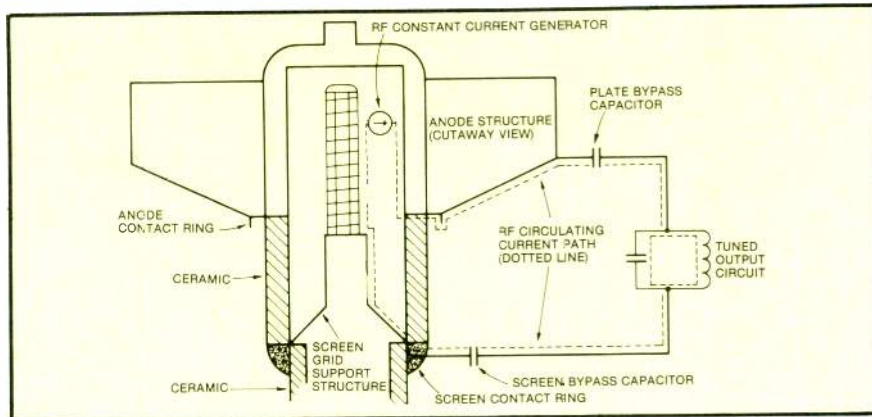
More frequent trip-offs require a closer inspection of the transmission system. For the purposes of our discussion, we will assume that the plate supply overload occurs frequently enough to make continued operation of the transmitter difficult.

The first step in any transmitter troubleshooting procedure is to switch the system to local control so that you, not the studio operator, have control over the unit. This is important for safety reasons.

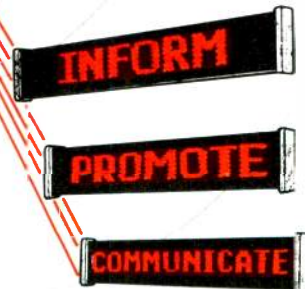
The second step is to switch the transmitter's automatic recycle circuit off. While troubleshooting, you do not want the transmitter to cycle through an overload any more times than are necessary. Such action only increases the possibility of additional component damage.

Other preliminary steps in troubleshooting include:

- Determining the exact fault condition and failure history.



LEASE SUBCARRIER ACCESS FOR PROFIT ...



Introducing the SignLine Airwave Communication System. When seconds are critical and speed of message transfer is as important as accuracy.

With your Subcarrier Access, the SignLine system transfers up-to-the-minute messages across the airwaves to SignLine displays located throughout the area.

Citywide police tracking, traffic accident reporting, sports and newscasting, stock market trading, hospital emergency alerts — there are many applications where communication networks require the

use of Subcarrier Access to insure timely communication.

SignLine sets up the system, installs a telephone modem and SCA modulator. You provide transmitter access. You retain all profit generated from leasing.

SignLine Gives You More

Yes! I'm interested in more information about

- SignLine Airwave Communication
- SignLine product line

Name _____

Business _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: SignLine, P.O. Box 1270
BE-15 Cedar Rapids, IA 52406

SignLine

Electronic Message Displays by *Universal*
Cedar Rapids, Iowa USA

or call toll free
800-553-7901



Circle (69) on Reply Card

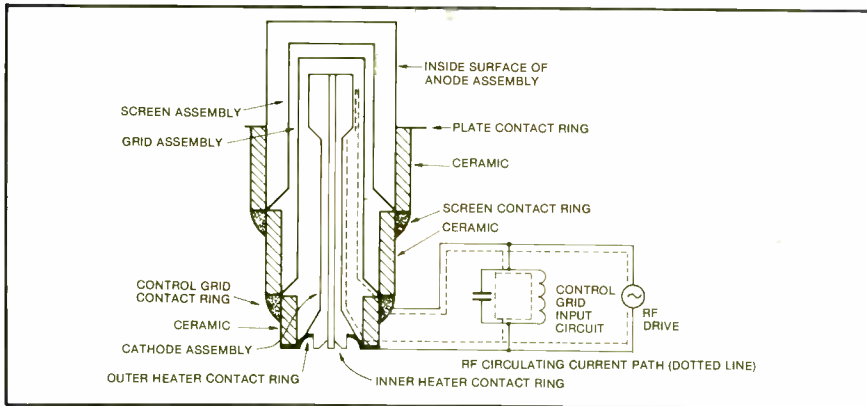


Figure 4. The internal arrangement of the anode, screen, control grid and cathode assemblies of a tetrode power tube. Also shown is a simplified RF input circuit. (The control grid bias supply is not shown.)

- Checking all low voltage systems for proper operation.
- Inspecting the internal transmitter circuitry.

These steps were discussed in detail in the December "Troubleshooting" (page 92). If plate overload problems persist, consider these suggestions:

- Confirm that the problem is not caused by an antenna or transmission line failure. (See the November "Troubleshooting," page 124, for more information.)
- Determine whether the plate supply overload is RF- or dc-based. With the plate off, switch the exciter off. Bring up the high voltage (plate supply). If the overload problem persists, the failure is based in the dc high voltage power supply. If the problem disappears, the failure is centered in the transmitter's RF chain.
- It is important that proper bias is present on all vacuum tube stages of the transmitter RF chain when this test is performed. The PA tube bias supply is usually switched on with the filaments, and can generally be read from the front panel of the transmitter. Proper bias should be confirmed before applying high voltage with no excitation.

It is also important that the exciter is switched off while the high voltage is off. Removing excitation from a transmitter while it is on the air can result in the generation of large transient overvoltages that can cause arcing or component damage.

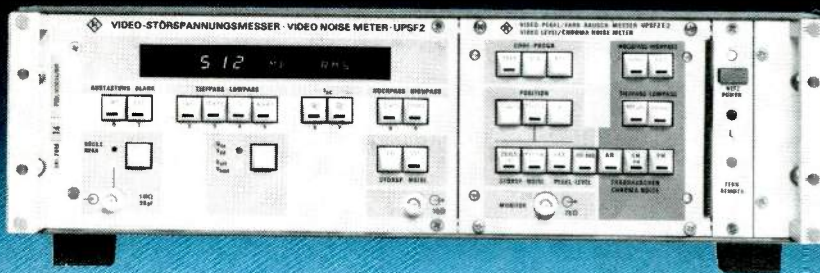
- If the overload is based in the high voltage dc power supply, shut down the transmitter and check the schematic diagram for the location in the circuit of the plate overload sensor relay (or comparator circuit). This will show you within what limits component checking will need to be done.

The plate overload sensor is usually found in one of two locations: the PA cathode dc return or high voltage power supply negative connection to ground. Transmitters using a cathode overload sensor generally have a separate high voltage dc overload sensor in the plate power supply.

A sensor in the cathode circuit will substantially reduce the area of component checking required. A plate overload with no excitation in such an arrangement would almost certainly indicate a PA tube failure, because of

THE ONLY FULL CAPABILITY VIDEO NOISE METER

Model UPSF2



- **DUAL-STANDARD:** μP automatically determines standard (525/625 lines), identifies it on the display, and performs the appropriate measurement.
- **Measurement Domain:** Full-field, any individually selected line, any individual "spot" ($4 \mu\text{s} \times 10$ lines)
- **IEEE-488 (GPIB) Bus Compatible**
- **Video Level Measurement:** Luminance-bar amplitude, or individual test-points selectable in steps of $1 \mu\text{s}$ (range: -500 to $+1500$ mV)
- **Noise Measurement:** Luminance (peak or rms) or Chrominance (AM or ϕM). Range: 0-80 dB, referenced to 714 mV (525 lines), 700 mV (625 lines), or actual luminance-bar amplitude.

Send for our new catalog



ROHDE & SCHWARZ

13 Nevada Drive, Lake Success, N.Y. 11042 • (516) 488-7300 • Telex 96-0072

Circle (80) on Reply Card

either an inter-electrode short inside the tube or a loss of vacuum in the tube.

Do not operate the transmitter when the PA tube is out of its socket. This is not an acceptable method of determining whether a problem exists with the PA tube. Substitute a spare PA tube instead.

Operating a transmitter with the PA tube removed can result in damage to other tubes in the transmitter when the filaments are on, and damage to the driver tubes and driver output/PA input circuit components when the high voltage is on.

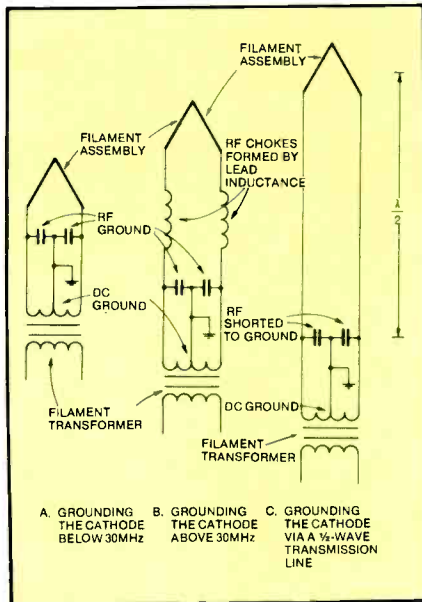


Figure 5. Three common methods of providing RF bypassing of the cathode of a tetrode PA tube.

- Use an ohmmeter to check for short circuits in the power supply. Remove all power from the transmitter and discharge all filter capacitors before beginning any troubleshooting work inside the unit. When checking for short circuits with an ohmmeter, take into account the effects that bleeder resistors and high voltage meter multiplier assemblies can have on resistance readings.

Most access panels on broadcast transmitters use an interlock system that will remove the high voltage and ground the high voltage supplies when a panel is removed. For the purposes of ohmmeter tests, these interlocks may have to be temporarily defeated. Never defeat any interlocks unless all ac power has been removed from the transmitter and all filter capacitors have been discharged using the grounding stick supplied with the transmitter.

- Following the preliminary ohmmeter tests, check the following com-

ponents in the dc plate supply: all oil-filled capacitors for signs of overheating or leakage; all feed-through capacitors for signs of arcing or other damage; the dc plate blocking capacitor for indications of insulation breakdown or arcing; all transformers and chokes for signs of overheating or winding failure; transient suppression devices for indications of overheating or failure; all bleeder resistors for signs of overheating; any surge-limiting resistors placed in series with filter capacitors in the power supply

for indications of overheating or failure. A series resistor that shows signs of overheating can be an indication that the associated filter capacitor has failed.

- If the plate overload trip-off occurs only at elevated voltage levels, ohmmeter checks will not reveal the cause of the problem. It may be necessary, therefore, to troubleshoot the problem using the process of elimination. This aspect of transmitter troubleshooting will be discussed in the February column.

[:T=>)]]]

MAXERASE
Audio/Video Tape Degausser

Erases any width tape, on any diameter reel and even on high coercivity tapes. MaxERASE-16A is truly a universal audio/video tape degausser plus it has some outstanding advantages.

MaxERASE-16A erases thoroughly, evenly and prevents "spoking." A patented 30-second, one-pass erasure is achieved with the most intense magnetic field available. MaxERASE-16A even erases a 1500 Oersted tape completely in a single pass.

Christie Electric
Communications Equipment Div.
20665 Manhattan Place
Torrance, Calif. 90501
213 320-0808
800 421-2955

CHRISTIE
ELECTRIC CORP.

Circle (73) on Reply Card

- Film
- Video
- Live Sound
- Broadcast



Before You Buy Digital LISTEN

TC-2—DELAY PROCESSOR—STUDIO OR STAGE—

Clean, natural sound. Over 2 full seconds delay. Full 16KHz bandwidth.

- Simultaneous positive and negative flanging
- Pitch controlled flanging and chorusing
- Triple tracking through use of second delay output
- Independent control of initial echo and repeat delay times
- Real-time display of delay times in all modes

TC-3—PRE-REVERB DIGITAL PROCESSOR—

Studio enhancement of mechanical reverb or stand alone studio quality digital delay.

- Selectable delay times in one millisecond increments, up to 260 milliseconds
- 20KHz band width
- 90Db dynamic range
- Built in mixing and regeneration controls

TC-4—BROADCAST DELAY PROCESSOR—

State-of-the-art advancement in profanity delays

- 6.8 seconds delay time
- 15KHz bandwidth
- 85Db dynamic range
- Optional delay build out card allows fast memory dump as well as delay time build out to allow starting in near real time

TC-5—INDUSTRIAL PROCESSOR—

First delay intended for permanent installation that features—

- 20KHz bandwidth
- Up to one second delay time
- Expandability for more outputs
- 90Db dynamic range

CALL—800-423-1082

Cost/Quality/Performance

"Tomorrow's Leader Today!"



1000 S. Bertelsen Rd
Suite #4
Eugene, Oregon 97402

Circle (121) on Reply Card

Strictly TV

Continued from page 8

vertical interval. The method allows a receiver to lock onto a signal with carrier-to-noise ratios to 0dB, although typical CNR values would generally be between 10dB to 14dB.

Intended for use in the 12GHz Ku-Band spectrum, B-MAC allows smaller receiving dish antennas, a compatibility with some standard NTSC or PAL receiving equipment at consequently reduced system costs, addressing up to 4 billion individual receivers and multiple channels of Dolby digitally processed sound.

The scrambled signal uses encryption to completely disrupt unauthorized reception of audio and data. Dynamic line translation of video creates a totally unrecognizable image on the screen.

The 31.4kHz sampled digital audio uses delta modulation for a dynamic range of more than 84dB from each channel. Any audio channel may be converted into a 320kb/s data channel. The picture may also be replaced with digital information for an additional 10.8Mb/s data capability.

Why components?

Using components for large area transmissions has various advantages over NTSC, PAL and SECAM. One is

the lack of a color subcarrier in the transmission path. Whether 3.58MHz, 4.43MHz or some other number, the subcarrier impairs the picture.

But color difference signals, such as Y, R-Y and B-Y, allow relatively easy conversion to any of the primary color standards. Subcarriers are needed by current receivers, but can be inserted in receiving equipment. At the same time, VCRs and home computers will lead to more RGB or other component receiver monitors by consumers.

Transmissions via satellite will undoubtedly create some ideological problems, because the signals are not geopolitically bounded. Multichannel audio, however, suggests a multiplicity of language could be carried with the video program to ease the international problems.

Enhanced visual imaging is also a possibility with all but A-MAC. By making more efficient use of the spectrum already allotted to a TV channel, more picture information may be transmitted at least to appropriately equipped receivers. Enhanced performance, however, should be a common occurrence as MAC transmissions become a reality.

Editor's note:

Figures provided courtesy of Digital Video Systems Division, Scientific Atlanta.

Ⓜ

Introducing the ultimate FM Exciter!

Continental's Type 802A solid-state FM Exciter offers broadcasters unmatched performance.

Modulation performance of this new exciter exceeds all currently known or marketed FM exciters.

No tuning adjustments are required other than selecting the operating frequency.

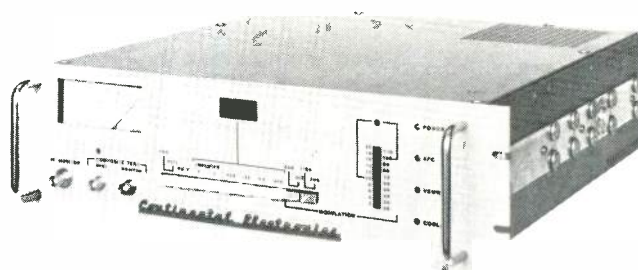
Power output is 50 watts into a 50 ohm load at all FM frequencies.

The exciter may be used as a low power transmitter.

Special circuits protect amplifier from mismatched loads. Automatic power control maintains output at preset levels from 5 watts up to the maximum level.

The Type 802A FM Exciter accepts composite baseband signal from a stereo generator, STL system or monaural and SCA programming.

A digitally-programmed, dual-speed, phase-locked frequency synthesis system generates exciter frequency.



Case design is very clean: front panel analog or digital meters and LED readouts give clear, accurate indications of system status and performance. A digital LED display shows true peak level of modulating signal in 5% increments with an accuracy of better than $\pm 2\%$.

Modular subassemblies may be removed from the exciter without removing the exciter from the transmitter. The exciter moves on slides for easy access from front of transmitter.

Call us for specs and prices.

© 1983 Continental Electronics Mfg. Co./5286

Continental Electronics

Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. Box 270879 Dallas, Texas 75227 (214) 381-7161



Circle (74) on Reply Card

AM Stereo Update

Continued from page 12

an oscilloscope are required. High quality industry standard test tapes for reel-to-reel and cartridge machines are a must. The proper alignment fixtures and gauges are also required for maintenance of source gear.

Figure 1 shows a typical test setup for a reel-to-reel or cartridge recording machine. Proper polarity must be observed on all input and output connections. Figure 2 shows the basic oscilloscope displays that will be seen when checking the alignment of a stereo source.

The scope photos and test equipment hookup shown in Figures 1 and 2 apply to basically any 2-channel audio system. For example, the unit under test shown in the diagram could be a stereo telephone company loop, 2-channel STL or even the entire transmission chain.

Although the most common monitoring arrangement for a stereo station (AM or FM) is a pair of loudspeakers—one for the left channel and one for the right channel—provisions should be made to monitor the sum (L+R) signal at the operating position. A reversed-phase monophonic source will result in low (ideally zero) modulation of the L+R audio channel.

This will go unnoticed by listeners using stereo receivers, but will result in dead air over a monophonic receiver. Because the vast majority of the AM audience will be listening in mono for some time to come, make the maintenance of proper phasing a top priority.

Audio processing

Another area of studio operation that deserves close attention is audio processing. It is common for stations to use an automatic gain control unit with a long-time constant at the studio to maintain a reasonably high overall modulation level to the STL system. To preserve the stereo effect, however, the dynamic properties of the left and right channel must be closely matched. This can be accomplished by linking the two automatic gain control systems. Nearly all modern AGC units can be strapped for this type of operation.

If the two channels are not strapped, more attenuation at a given instant may occur on one channel, than on the other. Therefore, under center channel program conditions, a left-right imbalance will be created. This will cause the sound field to move back and forth in a sideways fashion in a stereophonic receiver, and may cause listening variations in a monaural receiver.

[-:~(=))]]

Polyline Corp.
REELS & BOXES
 FOR AUDIO AND VIDEO TAPE
 PROFESSIONAL QUALITY
ALL SIZES
 Shipped from Stock
 (312) 297-0955
 1233 Rand Road
 Des Plaines, IL
 60016

Circle (85) on Reply Card

Affordable Random Access Video Cart Systems

Cost effective, modular, and expandable



Component Switching and Processing

Modified 3/4" U-Matic Players with

Y-C/DOC outputs or 1/2" Type M with YIQ outputs are switched through our vertical interval Matrix Switcher into a component TBC.



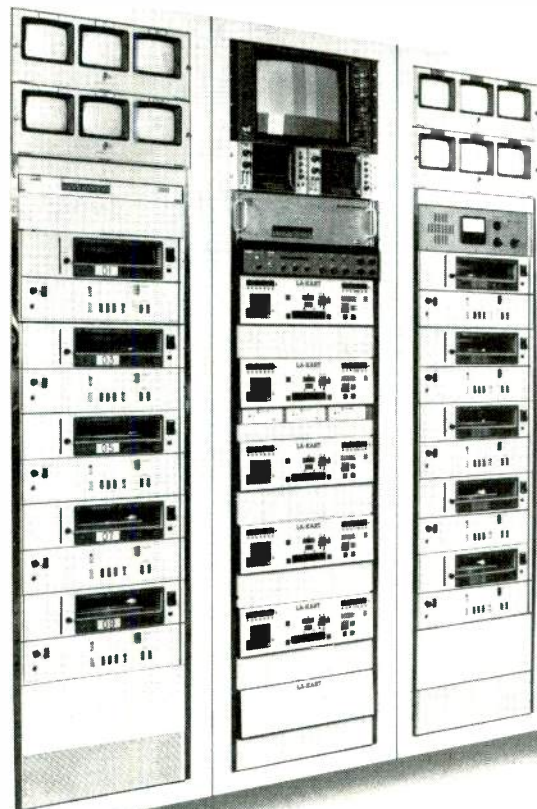
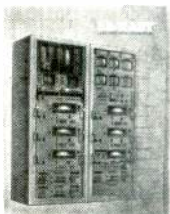
Automatic Directory Reading

Cassettes are loaded randomly into any empty deck. They rewind automatically to the head and the directory, containing a 4-digit reel ID number with precise start and finish times of each segment according to their location with reference to SMPTE time code is read into memory. The status indicating ID found and VTR location is displayed on the terminal.

Send for Brochure

Lake Systems Corporation,
 55 Chapel Street, Newton,
 MA 02160 617/244-6881

© Lake Systems Corp. 1983



Any Tape Format

Choose from 1" Type C, 3/4" U-Matic, 1/2" Type M, or any combination.

1000 EVENTS

Or more with 68K Multi-Event Programmer and Disc Drive.

The computer identifies, searches out, and activates tape segments to be cued and aired in the order scheduled.

Lease Plans Available

LA-KART™
 LAKE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Prices Start at \$89,900

Circle (79) on Reply Card

COX THE ENCODER COMPANY



New Options: black stretch, component video inputs.

There's a lot more to encoding than taking a three wire signal and combining it into one. COX, the world's foremost encoder manufacturer has elevated the encoding of color primaries to a fine art. With a time tested, no-compromise design, COX has gained the enviable reputation of building encoders by which others are judged. COX encoders are the choice of manufacturers who lead the industry in telecine systems, computer graphics and matting equipment.

Available in NTSC, PAL, PAL M, SECAM and switchable, multistandard versions. For detailed data and our encoder evaluation check list, call:

EXCLUSIVE NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTOR

broadcast video systems

1050 McNicoll Avenue, Agincourt, Ontario M1W 2L8
Telephone (416) 497-1020 Telex 065-25329

Circle (81) on Reply Card

FCC Update

Continued from page 14

- Operation not authorized in license. The commission has found that some stations operate at times and with modes or powers not specified in their station licenses. Problems occur when stations operate non-directionally when directional operation is specified or neglect to change power at sunset or sunrise as called for in the station license.

- Directional antenna system tolerance. Some stations inadvertently violate Section 73.62 of the rules, which requires that antenna base currents and antenna monitor currents be kept within the allowable 5% tolerance.

- Antenna tower painting and lighting. Rule violations also occur as a result of licensee failure to adequately maintain tower facilities. The condition of lighting fixtures required to be illuminated must be inspected once each 24 hours. Alternatively, the lights must be guarded by an automatic indicator of light failure or an automatic device to sound an alarm upon light failure. All towers must be cleaned or repaired as often as necessary to maintain good visibility. Mechanical control devices, indicators and alarm systems used to maintain tower lighting must be inspected for proper functioning at intervals not to exceed three months. Failure or improper functioning of tower lights must be recorded in the station log.

The commission said that licensees should regularly review all technical aspects of their operations and correct any violations they find. Should violations not decrease, the commission said it will increase its enforcement efforts and issue more fines. [:-:~))]]

Editorial Continued from page 20

from one end of town to the other, is uncomfortable with those who mathematically examine attributes and consequences of a 1050-line TV image.

Of the trade organizations, SBE is probably the most available to broadcasters. Each of the 85 local SBE chapters holds regular meetings, offering informative programs on technology, operating methods and specific product applications. Were you there when they explained AM stereo, stereo TV, how to use a spectrum analyzer or basics of camera lens design?

SMPTTE and AES have local chapters that are unfortunately limited to cities where film, video production, recording and the performing arts are centered. Their meetings enjoy better attendance from a

Continued on page 128



For AM, FM, SCA
and TV modulation monitors.

WHEN ACCURACY COUNTS...COUNT ON...

Call (215) 687-5550 or write for more information on Belar AM, FM, Stereo, SCA and TV monitors.



Circle (82) on Reply Card

TRIPAK™

Pat. Pend.

**Revolutionary New Concept
In Tubular Case Design**

- Virtually indestructible.
- High density polystyrene.
- Octagonal shape with flat sides to prevent roll-around.
- Twin handles for easy balancing.
- 5 sizes.

3928 S. Sepulveda Blvd.,
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 391-0491/391-8181

Dealer inquiries invited.

NALPAK VIDEO SALES, INC.

© 1984 NALPAK VIDEO SALES, INC.

Circle (83) on Reply Card

BATTERY POWERED MIXERS

- ✓ STEREO
- ✓ 48, 12 VOLT
- ✓ 4x2 - 6x2
- ✓ COMMUNICATIONS
- ✓ TRANS. IN AND OUT

AUDIO DEVELOPMENTS
414 N. SPARKS ST.
BURBANK, CA 91506
818-843-7567

Circle (107) on Reply Card



SESCOM, INC.
1111 Las Vegas Blvd. North
Las Vegas, NV 89101 U.S.A.

"the audio source" FOR ALL OF YOUR AUDIO NEEDS
CALL OR SEND FOR A COPY OF OUR CATALOG
CATALOG REQUESTS & ORDERS: (800)634-3457
OTHER BUSINESS: (702)384-0993 TWX (910)397-6999

Circle (117) on Reply Card



Our cart machines work the way Arthur does. At various speeds.

Ordinarily Arthur runs at 3.75, 7.5 or 15 i.p.s. (ideas-per-second). He also has a few unique variations. And so do Fidelipac's new Dynamax™ CTR100™ Series Cartridge Machines.

They have a variable speed DC Servo Motor that will run at 3.75, 7.5 and 15 i.p.s. (inches-per-second). But, the motor can be controlled externally to run at speeds from as much as 30% below each of those speeds to 30% above them. And do it without loss of cue tone sensing or clock accuracy.

Music cartridges can be played uptempo. Special effects can be created and pitch controlled. And Vary Speed enables you to interlock with

other machines using a SMPTE controller or a 9600 Hz-based synchronizer.

Vary Speed is just one of many standard features our new cart machines have. No cart machine comes close to offering what the Dynamax CTR100 Series offers. And the price is right. Substantially lower than the ITC 99B, for example.

Don't consider buying any machine until you've invested 15 minutes of your time. Write for, and read our new CTR100 Brochure, or call Art Constantine, our VP Sales. You'll be glad you did.



DYNAMAX™
BROADCAST PRODUCTS BY FIDELIPAC

Circle (120) on Reply Card

CDE CORNELL-DUBILIER

Mica Capacitors

LARGE

STOCK



VACUUM CAPACITORS

ITT JENNINGS

SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.

305 Wisconsin Avenue
Oceanside, California 92054
(619) 722-6162

Circle (97) on Reply Card

Continued from page 126

membership mostly from film, manufacturing, production companies, recording and the networks.

Major SMPTE and AES conferences, like NAB, provide a chance for a worldwide membership to meet. They showcase hundreds of products and are a forum for technical lectures. Some of the topics are practical and tutorial, and many are product-oriented.

Because time is limited, both seeing the exhibition and hearing the papers becomes difficult. The grassroots attendees will opt for the new products, because they find the papers beyond their understanding and not applicable to their needs. As a result, worthwhile tutorial presentations end up playing to the manufacturer members who already understand the subjects and who least need exposure to new technologies, proposed machine control protocols and operating parameters.

A bond between the two aspects of the industry is possible and necessary, but it means an effort from both parts. Solutions are not solely in the laps of the trade organizations. They must make their ideas more available to the grassroots. But, the grassroots must make themselves available. Serve on a committee and let your needs be known.

Join. Attend the meetings. Ask questions, if you don't understand. Others in the audience are in the same situation. If you disagree, say so. You are going to have to live with the standard digital studio interface. Take the opportunity to understand it. If it doesn't fit your needs, say so.

Are you aware that, as a staff engineer of an NAB member station, your opinions may be voiced to NAB? Topics may be operating methods, technical parameters or other broadcast business. Have you ever voiced your opinion, beyond an occasional local criticism of NAB?

No doubt your station provided a good bit of expensive air time leading up to the 1984 elections to suggest that people get out and vote. Have you cast your professional vote lately?

Good engineering is truly a craft, an art form, if you will. Yet, as most of us are not true artists, we may need to discuss the color, line and form of our business with others to better understand the image we work with. By joining and attending a broadcast professional organization, we, too, can help to shape and to strengthen the art form called broadcasting.

Without our participation, our skills may become obsolete in the face of new technologies. Our opinions will go unheeded by those who need most to hear them.

|-:->))))

The AUTOMATIC Audio Test System

That Measures...



MODEL AT-51
AUDIO TEST SYSTEM

- Harmonic Distortion
- Intermodulation Distortion
- Volts
- dB
- Signal + Noise / Noise Ratio
- Wow and Flutter
- Stereo Phasing
- Differential Gain in Stereo Channels

Contact Us Now For Complete Details And Descriptive Literature.

POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS

932 PHILADELPHIA AVE.
SILVER SPRING, MD. 20910
(301) 589-2662

Circle (84) on Reply Card

UNIVERSAL SURGE PROTECTOR FOR ALL LINE VOLTAGES!

Never obsolete! Unique re-settable strapping protects on all power systems—even 3-phase—if you should change line voltage. "On" all the time, to protect constantly. Immediate shipment. Quantity discounts. Money back guarantee. Order today.



CALL BILL JOHNSON
(301) 778-1667

EAGLE HILL ELECTRONICS, INC.
Route 2, Box 435-D Chestertown, MD 21620

Circle (86) on Reply Card

FREE 32pg Catalog & 50 Audio/Video Applic.



Video & Audio Dist. Ampl. 8-in/2-out, 12-in/4-out, 16-in/4-out
OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (87) on Reply Card

MASTER DIGITAL TONE GENERATOR



- PCM synthesized 20-20 KHz
- Ultra stable—low distortion
- Elapsed time clock

FOR MASTERING AUTOMATION TAPES

MEI MICROPROBE Call Dave Collins (312) 295-2606
ELECTRONICS INC 910 Sherwood Drive, Unit 19
Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044

Circle (88) on Reply Card

associations

SMPTE

Society of Motion Picture & Television Engineers

862 Scarsdale Ave.
Scarsdale, NY 10583
1-914-472-6606

SMPTE concentrates on components

"Components of the Future" is the title of this year's TV-only SMPTE conference, with emphasis placed on digital components, analog components, future technology and stereo audio for television.

Along with more than 30 technical presentations, program plans include a component video signal handling demonstration. The demo revolves around the SMPTE standards activities in components and serial/parallel technologies.

The conference will be Feb. 15-16 at the Westin St. Francis Hotel, San Francisco.

Digital component papers will discuss production switchers, wide-band frame stores and an all-digital studio. Progress reports on digital VTRs, studio standards and the SMPTE/EBU control network are planned. A tutorial titled "Digital Component TV Made Easy for Everyone" will lead the session.



National Association of Broadcasters

1771 N Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036
1-202-293-3570

NAB engineering sessions

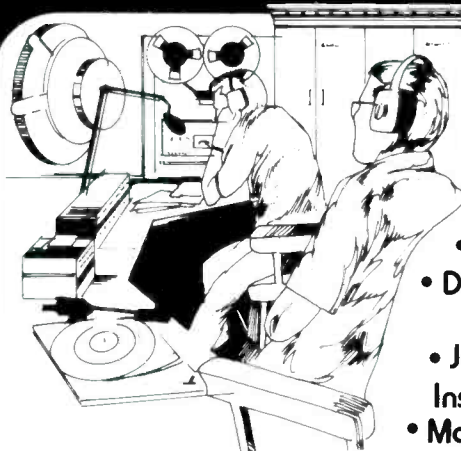
Planning has been completed for the 39th annual NAB Engineering Conference. The engineering sessions, to be held in conjunction with the annual NAB convention in Las Vegas, April 13-17, cover a wide range of radio and TV topics, including: AM radio improvement; electronic graphics production; AM/FM allocations; TV multichannel sound transmitter conversion; spectrum management; advanced TV systems developments; AM stereo; non-ionizing radiation; and broadcast auxiliary systems.

The Saturday technical sessions will be repeated this year because of their favorable response at NAB '84. In response to requests from radio and TV engineers, special maintenance workshops have been scheduled for Sunday, April 14, the opening day of the exhibits.

[:?=>)]])

THE SOURCE

For all your equipment needs



- AKG • Amperex • Ampex
- Atlas • Audiopak
- Audio Technica • Belden
- Broadcast Electronics
- CRL • CSI • Crown
- Cablewave Systems • DBX
- Deltalab • Electro-Voice • EXR
- Fidelipac • Inovonics
- Jampro-Cetec • JBL • Leader Instruments • Lexicon • 3-M
- Marti • Micro-Trak • Nortronics

Orban Associates • Otari • Phelps Dodge • Revox • Russco

- Shure • Sola • Staco • Stanton • Surcom • Tapco
- Technics • Telex • Urei • VIF and many more.

Call us for fast shipments from stock **305-651-5752**



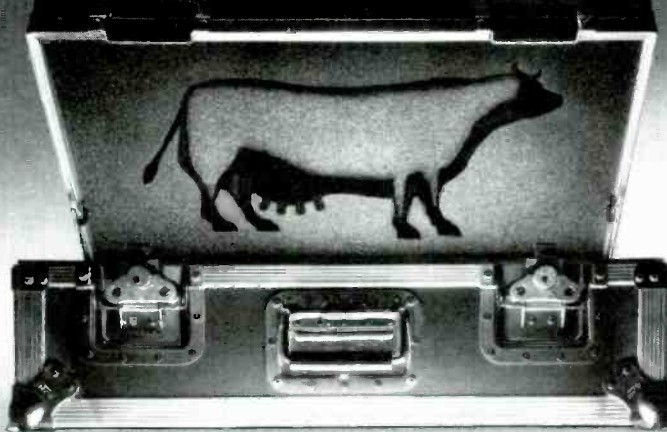
Telex: 31-4733 ELECTREX MIA

ELECTREX COMPANY © 1983

18620 N.E. 2nd Ave., Miami, Florida 33179

Circle (77) on Reply Card

"I NEEDED A REALLY SPECIAL CUSTOM CASE AND CALZONE CAME THROUGH FOR ME."



This may seem like utter nonsense, but we really can custom-build any kind of flight case for your next location shoot. And we work fast. Our super-tough Escort and Corvay cases feature Calzone's patented Double-Angle construction to give your most expensive and fragile equipment the best protection available today. More of today's production companies, radio-TV/film crews and sound contractors depend on Calzone to make sure their gear arrives at the job in perfect working order.



225 Black Rock Avenue, Bridgeport, CT 06605 1(800) 243-5152

Circle (78) on Reply Card

new products

Effects software

Picture cropping allows separate size, location and rectangular shape manipulation of key signals derived from NEC America's E-Flex, without altering the video. Cube maker upgrades the Optiflex option, allowing 6-sided rotating cube effects.

Circle (450) on Reply card

Audio control

The AFD-200 series from Scantex provides audio-follow capabilities with eight inputs. Follow, separate and editing modes allow the system to replace an expensive audio desk when simple functions are required.

Circle (451) on Reply Card

Camera light

For attachment directly to a camera with the LS2 Lightstud, the Frezzolini 100W Mini-Fill operates approximately 25 minutes from one VBSO 12V-4A battery.

Circle (452) on Reply Card

Studio camera

Ikegami introduces the SC-500 camera for economical studio operation. The 3/4-inch prism-optic design features extensive automatics, including centering, weighed iris, capping, white/black balance and auto black.

Circle (453) on Reply Card

Battery care system

CASP stands for charger, analyzer, sequencer and power supply from Christie Electric. The six ports can ac-

commodate six entirely different types of batteries, while a microprocessor system handles sequenced charging and compiles data to analyze the condition of all the batteries.

Circle (454) on Reply Card

Digital effects

Microtime presents Genesis 1, a cost-effective effects system using digital techniques for zoom, flip, tumble, crop, H/V compression, border, posterize, mosaic, smooth and freeze effects. Composite or component inputs may be used.

Circle (455) on Reply Card

Editing workstation

A cinemagraphic editing workstation interfaces to the EECO EMME editing computer, allowing the editor to worry about creative editing, not calculations with time code numbers. A mouse control unit is used to select functions from a CRT display.

Circle (456) on Reply Card

Master control

Ease of operation is one design criteria for the Robert Bosch MCS-2000 master control switcher system. Dual stereo or four monaural channel capability, auto or manual transitions, 6-wipe pre-programmability and serial communications for machine control are some features.

Circle (457) on Reply Card

SOUND REPUTATION.

AKG has been providing television and radio broadcast engineers with the right microphones to meet their demanding requirements.

Now AKG has developed three new professional microphones all built with AKG reliability and studio-quality sound.

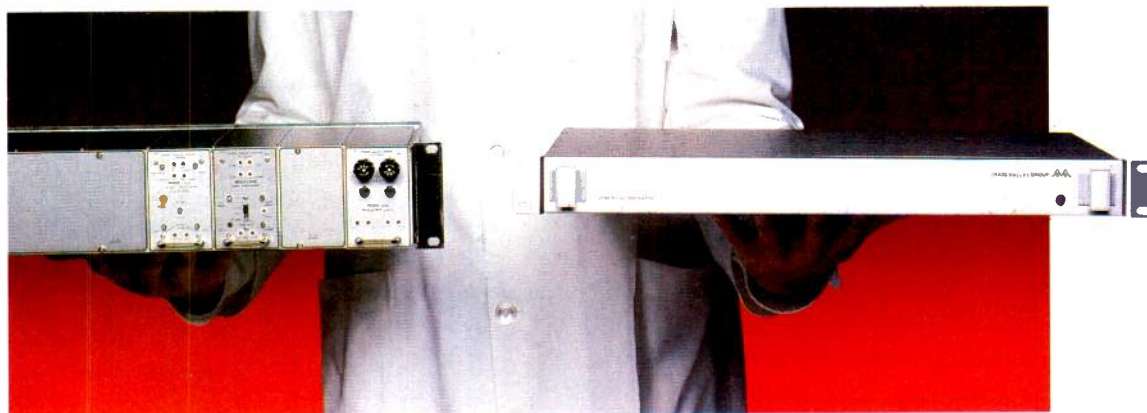
These three low-noise condenser microphones meet very specific needs: the C-535 cardioid for hand-held vocals or speech pick-up, the C-567 miniature lavalier for uncanny "live" intelligibility and the C-568 short-shot-gun for that extended reach with switchable roll-off to eliminate rumble and wind noise.

For a sound reputation... choose AKG.



77 Selleck Street
Stamford, CT 06902
203/348-2121

Would You Turn Trader For \$500?



If you're among the thousands who have a 900 Series single or dual sync generator system, it could be worth \$500 or more.

For a limited time, we'll buy back your single 900 Series system for \$500 when you order our 3252A Master sync generator. And if you choose to purchase a 3252A -SG1 or -SG2 dual system, we'll buy back your dual 900 Series system for \$1000.

You've never seen an offer like this before. Chances are you won't see one again. And you've only got between now and April 1, 1985 to take advantage of this unusual deal.

Your 900 Series sync generator has already paid for itself several times over. Now make it pay off one more time by stepping up to the best designed, best built and most dependable sync generator made.

Our Grass Valley Group regional representatives have the details and are waiting to hear from you. Call today. Tell them you're a trader at heart and ready to cash in on the hottest sync generator deal going.

Grass Valley Group[®]
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY
P.O. Box 1114, Grass Valley, CA 95945 USA
Telephone (916) 273-8421 TRT: 160432

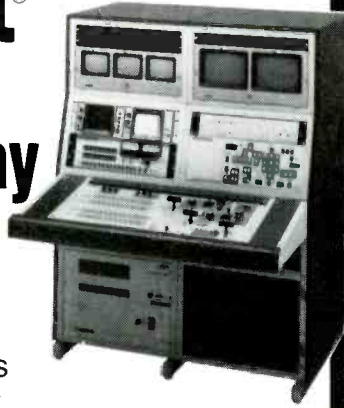
OFFICES: Edison, NJ (201) 549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404) 321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219) 264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612) 483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817) 921-9411; Woodland Hills, CA (818) 999-2303; Palo Alto, CA (415) 968-6680.

Circle (98) on Reply Card

Winsted®

System/85 Double Bay Console

Designed to hold large special-effects generators and edit controllers. Modular console system provides custom flexibility to fit your requirements. Double bay shelf provides adjustable rack space up to 40 1/8" x 15 3/4". Designed for hours of comfortable editing and production work.



MODEL NO. G8513

For catalog of the most complete line of customized video support systems, write or call:

PHONE TOLL-FREE **800-328-2962**

THE WINSTED CORPORATION
9801 James Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55431

TELEX: 910-576-2740

Circle (101) on Reply Card

VCR timebase correction

Nova Systems' 510 TBC allows direct color (subcarrier feedback) or heterodyne process modes at the flick of a switch for non-segmented 3/4-inch and 1/2-inch VCRs. A companion model, the 490, offers only the heterodyne mode for U-matic, VHS and Beta formats.

Circle (458) on Reply Card

Digital disc system

Real time record and playback are features of the A62 digital disc unit from Abekas Video Systems. An 8-inch Winchester drive holds 50 seconds and allows looping sequences to be created. Digital decoded RGB outputs are available from the system, which also allows random access to any image stored.

Circle (459) on Reply Card

Machine control interface

RS-422 serial protocol increases Panasonic M-format systems through the AU-IA422 interface adapter, allowing M-format recorders to be mixed with 1-inch and 3/4-inch formats in the production system.

Circle (460) on Reply Card

Lighting controller

The 2400-D2 desk model controller is available for use with the Unitrol SU-1 wireless lighting dimmer from Union Connector. As with the original Digi-1 hand-held controller, the Digi-2 desk unit may service up to 256 individual dimmer units without special control wiring.

Circle (461) on Reply Card

Production switcher

Three encoded composite and four component video inputs to the 6116 Crosspoint Latch video mixer includes

Nady VHF. The best sounding wireless is now also the most user friendly.

NADY 601
VHF RECEIVER



NADY 701
TRUE DIVERSITY
RECEIVER



NADY 501 VHF RECEIVER —
OUR NEW AFFORDABLE VHF SYSTEM

501 LT TRANSMITTER WITH
LAVALIER MICROPHONE.

DIMENSIONS:
2.8" x 2.6" x
1.0"
WEIGHT:
2.6 OZ.

601/701 LT
TRANSMITTER BODYPACK
IS THE SMALLEST IN THE BUSINESS.
INCLUDES PHANTOM POWERING
FOR ANY LAVALIER MIC.

501 HT AUDIO-TECHNICA PR-60 ELEMENT.
DIMENSIONS: 8.75" x 1.44", TAPERED
WEIGHT: 8.5 OZ.

601/701 HT WIDE CHOICE OF POPULAR
ELEMENTS AVAILABLE.

HANDHELD
MICROPHONE/TRANSMITTERS

Virtually all of today's major touring entertainers choose Nady V-F wireless microphone systems. Why? Because Nady consistently delivers the highest quality audio and the most reliable radio transmission in the high SPL environment of the performing stage. We pioneered the use of compansion for increased dynamic range years ahead of everyone else. And Nady technology continues to set the standard in wireless system performance.

From our affordable new 501 VHF to the 701 True Diversity system, the best sounding wireless is now also in the best format for production — as well as stage — applications. Features include a versatile audio output arrangement, full LED status indicators, and the smallest, toughest transmitter bodypack in the business. Everything you need in a wireless microphone system — plus the legendary Nady sound.

Contact your sound equipment supplier and arrange for a Nady V-F demonstration. You'll see — and hear — what we mean.

NADY SYSTEMS, INC., 1146 65th STREET, OAKLAND, CA 94608 • 415/652-2411
CANADA: HEINL ELECTRONICS, INC. • 14 MARY STREET • UNIT 1 • AURORA, ONTARIO L4G-3W8 • 416/727-1951



Circle (113) on Reply Card

R. F. Contactors

GCR-501...\$350.00 GCR-201D...\$300.00
GCR-201E...\$325.00

FOB Buffalo NY. All duties paid
Geleco Electronics Ltd.
2 Thorncliffe Park Dr., Unit 28
Toronto, Ont. M4H 1H2,
(416) 421-5631
Western US Sales
1809 North 107th St., Unit 3-201
Seattle, Wash 08133, (206) 362-0403.

Circle (115) on Reply Card

Want more
information on
advertised
products? Use the
Reader Service
Card.

32 patterns, pattern duration control, border effects, DSK with edging and option RGB chroma-keyer. With sync and subcarrier drives required, the 7209 editor controller may be interfaced.

Circle (462) on Reply Card

Layback recorder

For video post-production use, the Studer Revox America A80VU-3 LB video layback recorder can be converted to recorder and reproduce three audio tracks on either B- or C-type video tapes, with a frequency response of ± 2 dB from 30Hz to 18kHz. The unit is compatible with most popular editing controllers.

Circle (463) on Reply Card

Distribution amplifier

One video and stereo audio amplifiers are housed in a single 1-in., 8-out 1.75-inch rack unit. The DA-108 DA from Mycomp Technologies touts a 115dB audio S/N ratio and harmonic distortion $< 0.005\%$. Output noise in video is more than 70dB below 1Vp-p with a -0.5 dB response to 10MHz.

Circle (464) on Reply Card

Lighting instruments

The Litetronic fixtures include an electronic ballast built into the lighting instrument for simplicity. The noiseless, dimmable product may operate with dc as well as 50Hz or 60Hz ac power. Remote focus and off-on control are optional.

Circle (465) on Reply Card

Video keyer

ISO chroma-key for CDL series 80 switchers, from Central Dynamics, includes newly designed RGB and en-

POWER PURIFIER

IT'S THE SOLUTION TO INPUT POWER POLLUTION

We've put an end to dirty input power.

Our Kleanline Electronic Filtering Systems offer unparalleled protection against lightning, RFI, EMI, overvoltage, transients and noise... from the tiniest system to broadcast equipment or the largest main frame computer -- and everything in between.

Models are available for 115 to 600 volt applications, with AC power handling capabilities from 8 to 2,000 amperes.

And you won't find a comparable product line -- even at twice the price.

Don't wait for equipment damage. Put an end to your power pollution today. Call LEA for complete information on the Kleanline Power Purifiers and other LEA products.



12516 Lakeland Road
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213)944-0916
TWX:910-586-1381



Circle (100) on Reply Card

Perfect Timing

MASTER CLOCK SYSTEMS



If seeing the same time on all your clocks is important, select **ES 192L-Line** Frequency timebase, for only \$341.

If a guaranteed accuracy of three seconds per month is what you want, choose **ES 160** — \$1,103.

How about one second per month? **ES 160/1** — \$1,286.

Or National Bureau of Standards accuracy! **ES 190** is synchronized to Radio Station WWV to provide a Master with unquestioned accuracy. \$1,286 with receiver and antenna.

ESE Master Clock Systems are simple to install. All Masters have a Serial Time Code output, able to drive twenty slave displays without buffering. Slaves range in size from 4" LED to 2" gas discharge displays, priced from \$166 to \$471.

IF YOU ALREADY HAVE A SYSTEM AND WANT TO EXPAND IT, get the ES 167A Serial Time Code Generator (\$153), then add any number of our low cost slaves.

Many, many options and accessories are available. Ask us about them. Our brochure tells the whole story, but not for long. We keep adding new products.



Write, Wire or Call: (213) 322-2136
142 SIERRA STREET • EL SEGUNDO, CALIFORNIA 90245

Circle (103) on Reply Card

One **SPIKE** Can Cost **DOWNTIME!**

Overvoltage transients can bring the biggest installation down in a microsecond, or damage it cumulatively.

Surge-Master Heavy Duty Power Line Protectors give complete protection against all transients.

All audio and video transmission equipment is vulnerable to transients on AC power lines caused by heavy motors starting up (even elevators or testing your auxiliary power system), power company load adjustments — and of course, lightning. Even if your equipment operates from batteries charged by a UPS, you're not safe. If lightning knocked out your UPS, how long could you keep going?

The MCG Surge-Master offers two stage protection. The first reacts in nanoseconds to absorb lesser transients and the leading edges of major ones. The second stage absorbs the big ones, and has three modules on each line. So, in the unlikely event that one module should be knocked out, there are still two protecting you. And a system of indicator lights tells you not only when a fault has occurred, but exactly where it is. Modular construction (and the fact that Surge-Master is connected in parallel) makes replacement of damaged modules quick and easy. Initial installation requires minimal power interruption.

Available with capabilities from 100 to 3000 amps; for 120, 240 and 480 VAC; and for single, 3-phase, wye and delta power systems. MCG also manufactures smaller units for protecting individual pieces of equipment. To learn contact Bill Purcell at 516/586-5125 or at the address below.

Protecting industry since 1967

MCG

ELECTRONICS, INC.
12 BURT DRIVE
DEER PARK, N.Y. 11729



Circle (102) on Reply Card

coded chroma-keyers. The ISQ (isolated source and fill) feature makes sources such as character generator digital video processors available to all key levels of the series 80 systems.

Circle (466) on Reply Card

Zoom lens

Weighing only 3.3 pounds, the Angenieux 14x9 lens offers an f/1.6 maximum aperture. The overall zoom range is from 9mm to 126mm, while the MOD figure is 0.8m. Mounts are currently available for selected Sony, Ikegami, Philips and Hitachi ENG cameras.

Circle (467) on Reply Card

Enhanced video converter

For monitor or large displays from NTSC sources, the Hitachi HD-210 converter uses digital technology to increase vertical resolution by about 1.6 times visually by converting scanning lines into non-interlaced signals.

Circle (468) on Reply Card

Electronic slide tray

Images are catalogued and stored on disc in a Vidifont GraphicStore slide tray, with each tray holding up to 100 electronic slides. For use with the Thomson-CSF Vidifont V graphic system, a handy indexing system allows fast sorting and sequencing of stored images.

Circle (469) on Reply Card

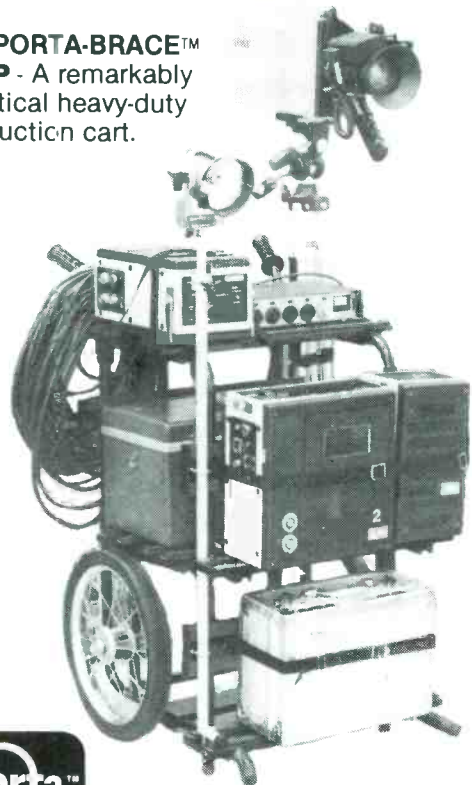
Slow motion system

Sony's BVH-2700 1-inch with BVP-3000 records images at 90 frames/s, but plays back at the normal 30 frame rate, allowing clear imaging from any fast action event. The Super Motion system was first used for Olympic coverage by ABC-TV.

Circle (470) on Reply Card

[:-X-)]]]]

The **PORTA-BRACE™**
GRIP - A remarkably
practical heavy-duty
production cart.



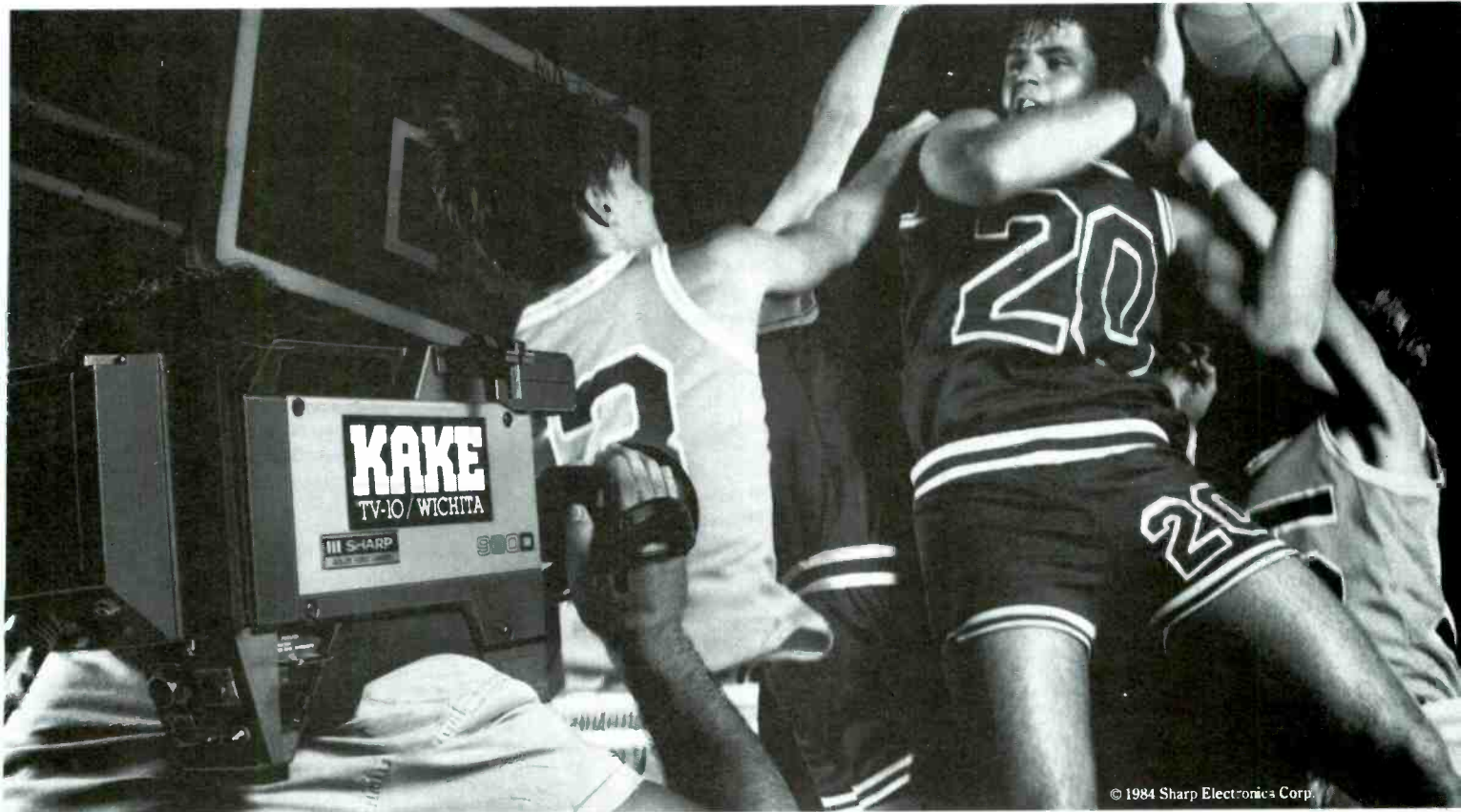
**porta
brace™**

K and H Products, Ltd.
Box 246, North Bennington
Vermont 05257 (802)442-9118

Circle (99) on Reply Card

"AFTER SCOUTING THE PROSPECTS, WE CHOSE THE CAMERA WITH THE BEST SHOOTING RECORD."

ROB DALTON, PRESIDENT AND GENERAL MANAGER, KAKE-TV, WICHITA



© 1984 Sharp Electronics Corp.

"At KAKE in Wichita, we're as demanding as they come. But let's face it. When you're Wichita's number one metro station, an ABC affiliate, and have a schedule as hectic as ours, you have to be.

And when it came to buying new cameras last year, we made no exceptions.

To satisfy us, the units had to meet network standards and be Triax compatible. Plus they had to be able to take the abuse of being hauled in and out of our remote van, from the studio to the field, and still deliver brilliant quality shots. That's why we went with Sharp®.

From our four years of experience working with their XC-700 and XC-800 Saticon® cameras, we knew that Sharp cameras could take the punishment.

But what really sold us were the results we got when we tested out Sharp's Diode-Gun Plumbicon® XC-900D at a number of those 49 basketball games we produced last year. Of course Sharp's competitive price was an added incentive. But we would have bought the XC-900D anyway.

Now if your situation involves buying a new Plumbicon camera, I'd suggest the Sharp XC-900D. From what I've seen, it will go one on one with any camera on the market. And come out on top every time."

For a demonstration or more information, contact your local dealer or write Sharp Electronics Corporation, Broadcast Group, 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus, NJ 07652. (201) 265-5548.

Saticon® is a registered trademark of NHK (Japan Broadcast Corp.) Plumbicon® is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips.



**FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS**

Circle (114) on Reply Card

A/V EQUIPMENT, AUDIO, BANKING SYSTEMS, CALCULATORS, CASH REGISTERS, COMPUTERS, COPIERS, ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITERS, FACSIMILE EQUIPMENT, MICROWAVE OVENS, PROFESSIONAL/VIDEO CAMERAS & MONITORS, TELEVISIONS, VIDEO TAPE RECORDERS.

G.E., Sylvania and Wiko long life lamps

Special Prices on many
numbers. Phone Toll Free.

Sitler's Supplies,
Inc.

Box 10 Washington, Iowa 52353
Ph: 800-426-3938 • In Iowa 800-272-6459

Circle (89) on Reply Card

PRO SOUND



AUDIO CONNECTORS

JACK PANELS
(Prewired available)

MULTISWITCH® SWITCHES

The one-stop source for all your electro-mechanical needs. Standard and custom assemblies. Free catalogs available.

PRO SOUND

13717 So. Normandie Ave., Gardena, CA 90249 (213) 770-2330
Outside CA Call Toll Free (800) 421-2471

Circle (90) on Reply Card

PRECISION MAGNETIC TEST TAPES



Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.
26120 Eden Landing Road #5, Hayward, CA 94545
(415) 786-3546

Circle (91) on Reply Card

AUDIO PATCH BAYS

- ☑ PREWIRED
- ☑ MULTIPIN GOLD CONNECTORS
- ☑ BROADCAST QUALITY
- ☑ DEALER PROGRAM
- ☑ CUSTOM WORK

BITTREE 1337 GREENBRIAR ROAD
GLENDALE CA 91207 213-507-0418

Circle (92) on Reply Card

VTR AUDIO MONITOR

Self-Powered
7" Rack Mount



Circle (93) on Reply Card

HEAD RE-LAPPING AND NEW HEADS FOR AMPLEX

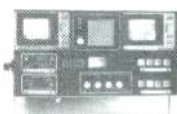
Worn cartridge and reel to reel heads re-contoured and re-lapped for original performance. Send for free brochure.

R.K. Morrison Co.
819 Coventry Road • Kensington, CA 94707
(415) 525-9409

Circle (94) on Reply Card

Have "TWO-SHOT" Will Travel

- Switcher
- Mixer
- Identifier
- Color Monitors



LANG VIDEO SYSTEMS

700 Warrington Avenue
Redwood City, California 94063 • (415) 364-1287

Circle (95) on Reply Card

ad index

	Reader Service No.	Page No.		Reader Service No.	Page No.
ADM Technology, Inc.	1	IFC	MCG Electronics	102	134
AKG Acoustics, Inc.		130	3M	44	72-73
Alexander Mfg. Co.	34	54	3M Pro A/V Div.	116	75
Almanac Travel	96	136	Maxell Corp. of America	25	43
Alpha Video Electronics	68	109	Microdyne Corp.	36	59
Ampex Corp.		18-19	Microprobe Electronics Inc.	88	129
Ampex Corp.	38	61	Midwest Communications Corp.	3	1
Anchor Audio, Inc.	93	136	Midwest Communications Corp.	19	34-35
Andrew Corp.	50	85	Morrison Co.	94	136
ANT Telecommunications	112	120	Nady Systems Inc.	113	132
ANT-Nachrichtentechnik GmbH	71	110	Nalpak Video Sales, Inc.	82	126
Anton/Bauer Inc.	28	47	NEC America Inc.	41	117
Aphex Systems Ltd.	75	116	NEC America Inc.	5	5
Asaca/Shibasoku Corp.			NEC America Inc.	23	40
America	64	104	Neve Inc.	2	IBC
Audio Development	107	126	Nova Systems, Inc.	72	112
Audio Digital	121	124	Opamp Labs Inc.	87	129
B&K Precision, Dynascan Corp.	59	97	Orban Associates Inc.	27	46
Belar Electronic Labs	83	126	Orban Associates Inc.	111	119
Bittree	92	136	Otari Corp.	51	87
Broadcast Electronics, Inc.	22	40	Pacific Recorders and Engineering	53	53
Broadcast Video Systems Ltd.	81	126	Panasonic	105	79
Cal Switch	90	136	Panasonic	106	81-84
Calvert Electronics Inc.	11	16	Peter-Lisand Machine Corp.	58	96
Calzone Case Co.	78	129	Polyline Corp.	73	125
Camera Mart, Inc.	60	99	Potomac Instruments	84	128
Canon USA Inc.	47	77	Pro Sound	92	136
Cetec Vega	55-56	92-93	QEI	12	17
Christie Electric Corp.	73	123	Quad-Eight/Westrex	130-20	36-37
Chyron Corp.	54	91	Rohde & Schwarz Sales Co. (USA) Inc.	80	122
Circuit Research Labs, Inc.	9	13	Ross Video Ltd.	108	50
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co.	74	124	RTS Systems, Inc.	49	60
Convergence Corp.	26	45	Samson Music Products	46	78
Crosspoint Latch Corp.	104	140	Sescom, Inc.	117	126
Datek, Inc.	45	113	Sharp Electronics Corp.	114	135
Dielectric Communications	65	105	Shook Electronic Enterprises, Inc.	42	68
Eagle Hill Electronics, Inc.	86	129	Shure Brothers Inc.	17	32
Electrex Company	77	129	Sign Line	69	121
Electro-Voice Inc.	110	65	Sitler's Inc.	89	136
ESE	103	133	Sony Corp. of America (Broadcast)		24-25
Fidelipac Corp.	120	127	Sony Corp. of America (Broadcast)		66-67
GEC McMichael	30-31	49	Standard Tape Laboratory, Inc.	91	136
Geleco Electronics Ltd.	115	132	Stantron/Unit of Zero Corp.	61	101
General Electric Video	16	31	Studer Revox America Inc.	48	115
Grass Valley Group, Inc.	6	7	Studer Revox America Inc.	40	64
Grass Valley Group, Inc.	98	131	Surcom Associates Inc.	97	128
Grass Valley Group, Inc.	29	48	Switchcraft Inc.	33	55
Grumann Aerospace Corp.	57	95	Tascam Div. Teac Corp. of America	13	21
Hannay Reels	66	106	Tektronix Inc.	7-8	11
Harris Corp.	32	51	TFT, Inc.	67	107
Harris Corp.	39	62-63	Total Spectrum Manufacturing, Inc.	62	102
Hitachi Denshi America Ltd.	4	3	TTC/Wilkerson	63	103
Hitachi Denshi America Ltd.	15	29	Utah Scientific Inc.	37	57
JBL Inc.	14	27	Varian	18	33
Jensen Transformers Inc.	21	38-39	Videotek, Inc.	52	88
JVC Company of America	10	15	Vital Industries, Inc.	53	89
JVC Company of America	70	111	Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.		BC
K & H Products, Ltd.	99	134	Winsted Corp.	101	132
Lake Systems Corp.	79	125	Yamaha International Corp.	43	69,70
Lang Video Systems Corp.	95	136			
Lea Dynatech Inc.	100	133			
Leitch Video Ltd.	24	41			
Lerro Electrical Corp.		9			

professional services

VIR JAMES P.C.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Applications and Field Engineering
Computerized Frequency Surveys
3137 W. Kentucky Ave. - 80219
(303) 937-1900
DENVER, COLORADO
Member AFCCE & NAB

STEIGER, HURRAY & ASSOCIATES INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEER SERVICES
6816 Westview Drive
Cleveland, OH 44141
(216) 526-7187

EVANS ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS
AM-FM-TV-CATV-ITFS-LPTV SATELLITE
216 N. Green Bay Road
Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092
Phone: (414) 242-6000 Member AFCCE

R. L. HOOVER
Consulting Telecommunications Engineer
11704 Seven Locks Road
Potomac, Maryland 20854
301-983-0054
Member AFCCE

ATLANTIC RESEARCH CORPORATION
Jansky & Bailey
Telecommunications Consulting
Member AFCCE
 5390 Cherokee Avenue
Alexandria, Virginia 22314
(703) 642-4000

FCC DATA BASE
dataworldSM
AM • FM • TV • LPTV • MDS
• Directories
• Allocation Studies
1302 18th St., N.W. Suite 502
Washington, D.C. 20036
(202) 296-4790 800-368-5754

D. L. MARKLEY & Associates, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
206 North Bergan
Peoria, Illinois 61604
(309) 673-7511
Member AFCCE

ALL JAPAN RADIO & TV ENGINEERING SERVICES CO.,
RADIO & TELEVISION CONSULTANTS,
BROADCASTING SYSTEM, CATV SYSTEM,
ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING & DESIGN,
EARTH STATION WORKS FOR B S
Address: Kyodo-bldg. 41-1 Udagawa-cho,
Shibuyaku, Tokyo, 150, JAPAN. Phone:
Tokyo 03-464-4874 TLX: J29518 NHKINT

Radiotechniques

RADIO CONSULTING ENGINEERS
STATION DESIGN AND SERVICE
ELECTRONIC PRODUCT DESIGN
Edward A. Schober, P.E.
402 Tenth Avenue, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035
(609) 546-1841

 **RADIO ENGINEERING CO. CONSULTANTS**
NORWOOD J. PATTERSON
BOX 420
SANTA YNEZ CA 93460
(805) 688-2333
Serving Broadcasters over 35 years

ENTERPRISE ENGINEERING P.C.
Consulting Engineers
F.W. Hannel P.E.
P.O. Box 9001
Peoria, Illinois 61614
(309) 691-4155 Member AFCCE

SINCE 1952 **MSI** Tel. 201-627-7400
MICROWAVE SERVICES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
SATELLITE AND TERRESTRIAL SYSTEMS
CONSULTANTS • ENGINEERS • CONSTRUCTORS
FREQUENCY COORDINATORS
VICTOR J. NEXON, PE 268 W. MAIN ST.
PRESIDENT DENVILLE, NJ 07834
MEMBER AFCCE

BROADCAST ENGINEERING SERVICE COMPANY
TV-FM-AM Field Engineering -
Emergency Maintenance - Turnkey Installation -
System Design - Survey and Critique -
Interim Maintenance or Chief Engineer
B E S COMPANY
100 Star Trail, New Port Richey, Fla. 33553, 813-868-2989

SMITH and POWSTENKO
Broadcasting and Telecommunications Consultants
2000 N. Street, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20036
(202) 293-7742

John Aalto, P.E.
Consulting Engineer
TELEVISION PRODUCTION
AND POST PRODUCTION SYSTEMS
(213) 664-9790 4534 Van Noord Ave.
Studio City, CA 91604


Dr. Jeremy K. Raines, P.E.
Consulting Electromagnetic Engineer
Antennas, arrays, parasitics, top loading,
guy wires, and reradiating obstacles
analyzed using the method of moments.
13420 Cleveland Drive
Potomac, Maryland 20850 (301) 279-2972
Member AFCCE

T & G OPTICS, INC.
71-01 INGRAM STREET
FOREST HILLS, NY 11375
COMPLETE REPAIR SERVICE FOR COLOR TELEVISION
CAMERA BEAMSPLITTER OPTICS, LENSES, COATINGS,
MULTIPLEXER MIRRORS, FILTERS AND PROJECTORS:
WRITE OR CALL GERALD PINCUS (212) 544-8156 twenty-
four hour service with pleasure.

BLAIR BENSON
Engineering Consultant
TV Systems Design and Operation
23 Park Lane
Norwalk, CT 06854
203-838-9049

STARLIGHT COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
Satellite Down-Linking
T.V. Satellite Terminals
BRUCE BLUMENTHAL P O Box 523
(312) 459-4122 Northbrook, IL 60062

SELLMEYER & KRAMER, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
J.S. Sellmeyer, P.E., S.M. Kramer, P.E.
AM FM TV MDS ITFS LPTV CATV
APPLICATIONS • FIELD ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 841 McKinney, TX 75069
(214) 542-2056

 **Consultants**
Television
Motion Picture
Theatrical
Lighting • Rigging
Facility Design • Programming
72 County Road • Tenafly, New Jersey 07670
201-567-6664

CALL THE SPECIALISTS

AUTERI Associates Inc.
Professional Magnetic
Audio Head Reconditioning

8 HENRIKY DRIVE
MILLER PLACE, NY 11764

ROBERT P. AUTERI
(516) 331-5022

Why not run your
business card here?
Only \$60.00
per insertion.
Frequency discounts available.
Call 913/888-4664

 **HORIZON INTERNATIONAL**
Broadcast Implementation Engineering
Bcst. & Video Facility Design & Installation
Systems Evaluations & Critiques
Emergency Service & Support
3837 E. Wier Ave., Suite 1, Phx., AZ 85040
602-437-3800

classified

Advertising rates in Classified Section are \$1.25 per word, each insertion, and must be accompanied by cash to insure publication.

Each initial or abbreviation counts a full word. Minimum classified charge, \$30.00.

For ads on which replies are sent to us for forwarding (blind ads), there is an additional charge of \$35.00 per insertion, to cover department number, processing of replies, and mailing costs.

Classified columns are not open to advertising of any products regularly produced by manufacturers unless used and no longer owned by the manufacturer or distributor.

TRAINING

ELECTRONICS DEGREE by correspondence. Earn A.S.E.T., then B.S.E.T. Free catalog. Grantham College of Engineering, 2500 La Cienega, Los Angeles, California 90034. 7-82-tfn

FCC GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE operators license through cassette recorded lessons at home plus one week seminar in Boston, Washington, Detroit or Philadelphia. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266, Telephone (213) 379-4461. 8-81-tfn

SERVICES

ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS

DIGITAL AND ANALOG RECORDING HEADS
RECONDITIONING — MODIFICATIONS — MOUNTS

NORTON ASSOCIATES, INC.

10 DI TOMAS COURT • COPIAGUE, NY 11726
(516) 842-4666
— OUR 30th YEAR —

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO REQUIREMENTS. Bottom line oriented. F.T.C. Brewer Company, P.O. Box 8057, Pensacola, Florida 32506. 7-71-tf

HELIX-STYROFLEX. fiarge stock — bargain prices — tested and certified. Write for price and stock lists. Sierra Western Electric, Box 23872, Oakland, Calif. 94623. Telephone (415) 832-3527. 1-73-tf

TRANSMITTER TUBES REPROCESSED — Save 40 to 50%. 3CX2500, 4CX5000, 4CX15000 and many others. Write for details. FREELAND PRODUCTS CO., Rt. 7, Box 628, Covington, LA 70433. (504) 893-1243. 6-79-tfn

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

BROADCAST CRYSTALS for AM, FM and TV transmitters. Oven or vacuum types for Gates/Harris, RCA, Collins, CCA, G.E., ITA, etc. Good prices and service, with trade-ins taken. Over 40 years in business. EIDSON ELECTRONIC CO., Box 3751, Temple, Tx. 76501. (817) 773-3901. 8-84-eom

C BAND SATELLITE UPLINK: Complete Uplink Electronics with Varian dual TWT 400 W power amplifier and solid state driver. Frequency range 5.925 to 6.425GHz, includes Up/Down converter, Demod/Demux units and receiver. All equipment mounted in 19" racks. Meets all ICSC specifications. As new condition. Mfr. Calif. Microwave. Radio Research Instrument Co., Inc., 2 Lake Ave. Ext., Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-792-6666. 7-84-tfn

C BAND VIDEO BANDWIDTH MICROWAVE LINK: Frequency: 6565-6875MHz, Transmitter Pwr: 200mw, Carrier deviation: ±3MHz, Frequency response: ±.5dbm from 300Hz to 3MHz. Mfr. Motorola type MR-30. In stock for immediate delivery, "As New", fully tested. Radio Research Instrument Co., Inc., 2 Lake Ave. Ext., Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-792-6666. 7-84-tfn

3 Ikegami HL-79A color cameras, \$18,000 to \$23,000 depending on lense and accessories. Cinema Products DCU for HL-79, make offer. Contact: Bill Hughes, POB 10968, Burbank, CA 91510, (818) 845-7473. 12-84-3t

McMARTIN ACCU-FIVE MIXER, \$250; 3M P-100 VTR Proc Amp, \$100; American Data 560AR Vertical Interval 10 by 1 audio/video switcher, \$150. All equipment in great shape. John Fleetwood, 301-986-8881. 1-84-1t

AMPEX VR-1200C HIGH BAND COLOR VTR ("2" quad") including Auto Chroma, Velocity, Compensator, one-line delay, electronic editor. Machine is extremely clean and has less than 700 hours use and only 50 hours of head wear. Like new condition. \$20,000 or offer. Call Bob Canady 15 (515) 255-2122. 1-85-3t

GRASS VALLEY MASTER CONTROL SWITCHERS

Two unused GVG Model 1600-4S Master Control Switchers available immediately, each with digital borderline, stereo audio and intelligent pre-roll.

For sale, separately or as package. Very attractive pricing.

A.F. Associates,
Sales Department
201-767-1000
213-466-5066

WANTED TO BUY

WANTED: Pre-1923 radio equipment and tubes. August J. Link, Surcom Associates, 305 Wisconsin Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054, (619) 722-6162. 3-76-tf

HIGHEST PRICES PAID for 112 Phase Monitors and for clean, one kw or greater powered AM and FM Transmitters. All duty and transportation paid. Surplus Equipment Sales, 2 Thorncliffe Park Dr., Unit 28, Toronto, Canada M4H 1H2, 416-421-5631. 2-79-tfn

HIGHEST PRICES PAID for used Dolby 334 Broadcast Units in good condition. 802-862-8881, Call Bill. 12-84-3t

NON-PROFIT, NON-DENOMINATIONAL religious organization needs donations of video production equipment. Great tax deduction. Call Wayne Robertson, (209) 435-8141 or write P.O. Box 9752, Fresno, CA 93794. 1-85-1t

HELP WANTED

VTR FIELD ENGINEER: A leading manufacturer of broadcast video equipment seeks to increase Field Service Team for Type C 1-in. VTR product line. Expanding operation provides opportunity for growth and advancement for those experienced with 1-in. helical scan VTRs. Competitive salary, health plan and benefits. Customer services, on-site repair and technical sales support make this a challenging position. Send resume and salary requirements to Director, VTR Engineering, Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd., 175 Crossways Park W., Woodbury, NY 11797. 1-85-3t

SENIOR TV MAINTENANCE ENGINEER: Provides maintenance and technical support for all KUAT equipment and facilities, such as 1" Sony VTR's, Thomson ENG cameras and 3/4" VCR, Vidifont CG, Sony BVE-5000 computer editor, and Grass Valley switchers. Qualifications: successful completion of technical training at a trade or vocational school. Two years of the same kind of work experience. First or general FCC license desirable. Salary commensurate with experience. Please send a letter of interest/resume to Employment Office, University of Arizona, 1717 East Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85721. Application/resume must be received by Jan. 23, 1985. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. 1-85-1t

CHIEF ENGINEER

Southwestern broadcaster needs full-charge Chief Engineer for AM/FM stations in Phoenix. Need background in high power AM directionals and FM transmitting facilities. Digital knowledge helpful. Excellent benefits and salary. Send resume, references, salary requirements to Larry Daniels, KNIX, PO Box 3174, Tempe, Arizona, 85281.

CHIEF ENGINEER

Growing TV group in Southeast

Terrific opportunity to join this growing VHF station in the top 60 market for a Chief Engineer who possesses 5 years supervisory experience, preferably in a non-union environment, in the southern region. The ideal candidate will be a competitive, bottom-line oriented individual with good interpersonal skills. We offer a competitive salary and excellent benefits package. Please send your resume, in complete confidence to:

Broadcast Engineering
Dept. 630
P.O. Box 12901
Overland Park, KS 66212

SENIOR TELEVISION ENGINEER/Staff Assistant wanted for position at the University of Massachusetts at Amherst starting June 1, 1985. Our department, one of the largest producers of video-based instruction in New England, is looking for someone who has up to date knowledge of all technical and engineering (heavy on maintenance) aspects of TV. You will be responsible for the complete system maintenance of three color TV studios. The most qualified applicant would have some knowledge of studio lighting and computers. A broadcast license is desirable. Salary is \$24,000 or more depending on qualifications. Send resume, cover letter, and names and addresses of three references by March 1, 1985 to: Jane Isgur, Dean's Office, EBE 201, School of Engineering, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA 01003. An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. 1-85-1t

VIDEO MAINTENANCE ENGINEER. Minimum of 3 years of experience maintaining and repairing studio cameras, GVG switcher, master control equipment, 1" and 2" VTR's and extensive experience with 3/4" Sony VCR's. Knowledge of Digital and Analog theory a MUST. Contact Bob Martin—408-998-7344 or send resume to BAI, 1310 No. Fourth St., San Jose, CA 95112. 1-85-2t

OFF-LEASE/REPO CAMERA SYSTEMS, including RCA TK-760, Hitachi SK-80A & SK-96, and Sony DXC-M3. Contact Bob Jagemann at SCIENTIFIC CLEARING HOUSE, 471 Atlas, Brea, CA 92621, 714/529-9666. 1-85-4t

MAJOR VHF TV STATION IN NEW YORK has openings for: 1. **Engineer In-Charge** to supervise technical operations of daily news program. Three years experience in studio and field operations, telecommunications a must. 2. **RF Maintenance Engineer** to maintain transmitter, microwave and transmission equipment. Two years experience required. 3. **Tap Maintenance Engineer** to maintain videotape and editing facilities. Two years experience required. Send resume to: Chief Engineer, WNET/THIRTEEN, 356 West 58th Street, New York, New York 10019. EEO/M/F 1-85-1t

CHIEF ENGINEER: Midwest group owner seeks a chief engineer and asst. chief for Fort Wayne, Indiana, Independent, WFFT. Hands on experience with UHF transmitters, studio equipment, and EFP is essential. Previous experience as chief or asst. chief is preferred. Send resume, references, salary history to Director of Engineering, 4 South Main St., Dayton, Ohio 45402. EOE. 1-85-1t

CHIEF ENGINEER for WGUS AM FM, P.O. Box 1475, Augusta, GA 30913. Combo Considered. Full Maintenance duties. Manager 803-279-1380; Don Kern 504-641-1560. 1-85-2t

SERVICE ENGINEERS

Opportunities Available In Los Angeles, Atlanta, Dallas, New York & Chicago

SONY Broadcast Products Company, a world leader in professional broadcast television equipment, has highly visible opportunities in Los Angeles, Atlanta, Dallas, New York and Chicago for Service Engineers.

The successful candidates should have several years experience in television operation with emphasis on installing, maintaining and servicing a wide range of sophisticated microprocessor based broadcast equipment. BSEE or equivalent experience is preferred.

SONY offers a competitive starting salary and comprehensive benefits package which includes company paid pension, dental, profit sharing and savings plan. For prompt consideration, please send your resume indicating preferred location and salary requirements, to: SONY BROADCAST PRODUCTS COMPANY, ATTENTION: MANAGER, HUMAN RESOURCES, 1600 QUEEN ANNE ROAD, TEANECK, NEW JERSEY 07666. We are pleased to be an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V.

SONY
THE ONE AND ONLY

Video Engineering Expansion

Bell & Howell/Columbia Pictures, an industry leader in consumer and industrial video duplication, is expanding its Engineering organization to support their rapid growth and technical environment. Due to this expansion, several key opportunities exist for Senior Engineering Managers as well as experienced Video Engineers at our plant locations in the Chicago and Los Angeles areas.

Candidates should possess a technical degree such as a BSEE or similar trade/military education, coupled with in-depth video/audio duplication and signal distribution experience. Additionally, candidates should possess a desire to work in a high growth, fast paced manufacturing environment.

Competitive salaries and an extraordinary benefit package, which includes profit sharing, accompany these positions. For immediate consideration, please submit resume including salary history, in confidence, to: Steve Lesniak, Bell & Howell/Columbia Pictures Video Services, 720 Landwehr Road, Northbrook, IL 60062.



Bell & Howell / Columbia Pictures Video Services



An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

TV MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR: For installation and repair of studio and transmitter equipment. Good supervisory skills and minimum three years maintenance experience required. FCC general class license preferred. Knowledge of TV broadcast, production and related equipment essential. Competitive salary and excellent benefits. Send resume to: WXXI Personnel Dept., P.O. Box 21, Rochester, New York 14601. EOE. 1-85-11

MAINTENANCE ENGINEER for Christian TV Station. FCC General license required. Four years experience in maintenance of studio cameras. Quad and helical VTR's, switchers, etc. UHF transmitter experience helpful. Reply to Dale Osborn, C.E., WTBV-TV, Box 534, Fishkill, NY 12524. E.O.E. 1-85-11



TOP TELECOMMUNICATIONS FIRM seeking experience talent in videobased systems integration. Positions available require 5 years experience in the video systems industry with knowledge of both industrial and broadcast level equipment.

- SYSTEM SALES/PEOPLE
- PROJECT COORDINATORS
- SYSTEMS ENGINEERS/DESIGNERS

Positions offer exciting and challenging career opportunities and excellent company benefits. Send resume to CENTRO CORPORATION - 9516 Chesapeake Drive, San Diego, CA 92123 - No telephone inquiries

SENIOR VIDEOTAPE EDITOR: Operates and adjusts 1" Sony VTR's, Sony BVE-5000 computer-assisted editor and stereo sound board. Responsible for post-production editing of in-house and contract work. Qualifications: Four years broadcast technical training or experience in video and stereo audio editing with computer. Salary commensurate with experience. Please send a letter of interest/resume to Employment Office, University of Arizona, 1717 East Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85721. Application/resume must be received by: Jan. 23, 1985. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. 1-84-11

MAINTENANCE/PRODUCTION ENGINEER: Immediate opening at new facility. Must have 1" and Studio camera background of 2-5 years. Experience will determine salary. Send resume to: WILLIE GEORGE MINISTRIES, 5727 S. Garnett, Suite L, Tulsa, OK 74146. Attn.: Bruce Dinehart, 918-250-8688. 1-85-11

EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

WE PLACE
TV and Video Engineers
COAST TO COAST

[All Levels, But Not Operators]
ALL FEES PAID BY EMPLOYERS
Phone/Resume

KEY SYSTEMS

Westminster Road
Wilkes-Barre, PA 18702

Phone Alan Kornish at
(717) 655-1458

10,000 RADIO AND TV JOBS a year for men and women are listed in the American Radio job market weekly paper. Up to 300 every week. Engineers, DJs, Newspeople, Program Directors, Production, Sales. All markets, all formats. One week computer list, \$6.00. Special bonus 6 weeks, \$14.95. You save \$21.00. American Radio Job Market, Dept. 3, 6215 Don Gaspar, Las Vegas, Nevada 89108. 7-84-tfn

ANALOG DESIGN ENGINEERS

ADM Technology, Inc., is a leader in supplying audio mixing products to the television and radio industry. Our heavy emphasis on SMPTE compatibility and computer control has given us a broad product line with unlimited future potential.

We are looking for degreed analog design engineers with experience in audio or related products.

In addition to a good salary, benefits, and profit sharing package, we offer the opportunity to play a meaningful role in product design and development.

ADM's Oakland County, Michigan location near Detroit, provides the choice of urban, suburban or semi-rural life-styles with close access to cultural, entertainment and four season recreational activities.

Please forward your resume or call:

Larry Mandziuk
VP-Engineering
ADM Technology, Inc.
1626 E. Big Beaver Rd.
Troy, MI 48064
(313) 524-2100



MAINTENANCE ENGINEER: Telemation Productions, a major full service production facility, is looking for a top notch maintenance engineer. Should be knowledgeable with Sony one inch VTRs, CMX 340 Editor, GV1600 Switcher, Digital Video Effects systems, ADO, TR600s, audio, video and digital transmission systems and circuits. Applicant must be highly motivated; salary based on knowledge and experience. Send resume to: Chief Engineer/Telemation Productions/834 N. 7th Ave./Phoenix, AZ. 85007. 11-84-31

ENGINEER FOR NEW POSITION at top-notch post house. Mostly daytime maintenance of our busy editing rooms and rental gear, no operations work. 1" experience required, design skills desirable. Equipment includes ADO, CMX, Paint Box, HL-79EALS. Contact Steve Beuret, Videosmith, Inc., (215) 864-0658. 1-85-11

TRANSMITTER MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR for well equipped UHF network affiliate in the Southeast. REQUIREMENTS: Minimum of two years experience with UHF Transmitters. FCC First or General Class License. Good knowledge of FCC Rules. AAS Electronics or equivalent preferred. EOE/MF. Dept. 629, Broadcast Engineering, P.O. 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212. 1-85-11

THE 6139

VIDEO PRODUCTION SWITCHER
ELEGANCE AND DEPENDABILITY



8, 16 OR 24 INPUTS
LED OR INCANDESCENT LAMP BUTTONS
OPTION FOR FULL MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL IN ANY VERSION

ALL VERSIONS HAVE
3 MIX-EFFECTS SYSTEMS
FIVE KEYS
EDGE OR INSERT KEY ON DSK
QUAD SPLIT
TEST MODE FOR SYSTEM TIMING
MIX PATTERN MODE FOR ME3
FULL PREVIEW

The microprocessor versions of the 6139 operate with the 7203 and the 7239 AUTO DRIVE™, which enable the 6139 to be controlled serially by external computers and editors. Crosspoint Latch has the simplest and most effective switcher protocols in the industry, with the fastest access time. All Crosspoint Latch controllers operate in any of the three standard protocols which provide the user with an excellent compromise between high speed communication and massive data transfer.

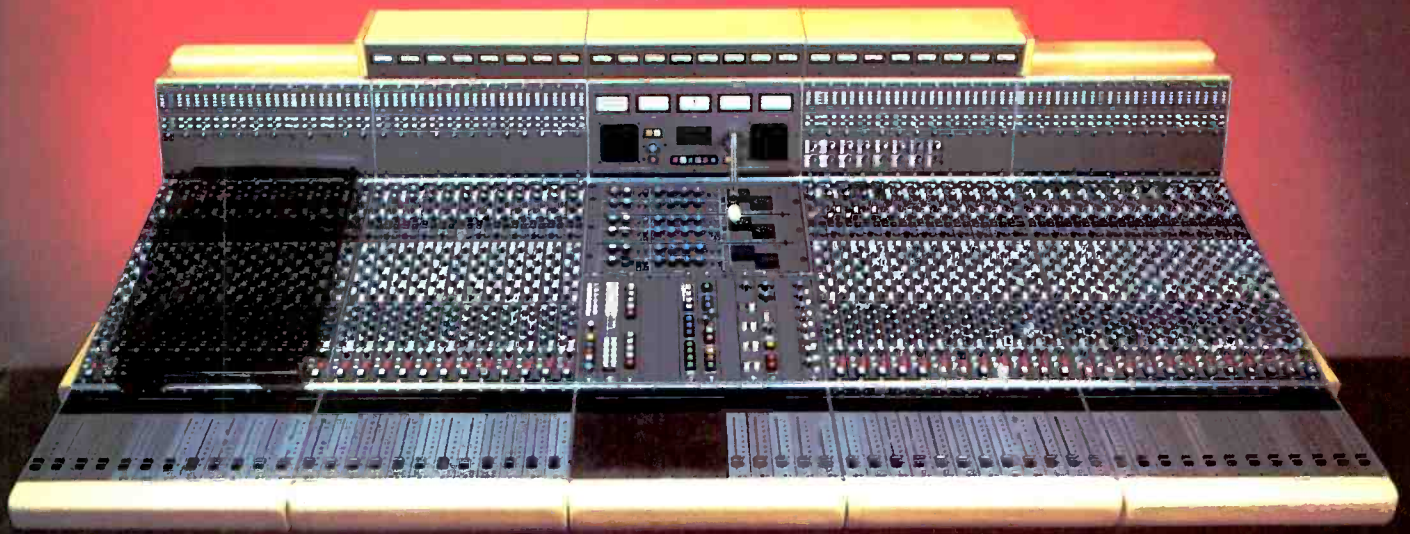
THE 6139 IS AN EXCELLENT PRODUCTION SWITCHER

Each of its three mix-effects systems has the ability to dissolve in wipes and keys. The Program bus can be keyed over or dissolved to, from any of the ME systems or from Quad Split. The downstream key has an insert mode allowing externally generated multicolored graphics to be transmitted through the switcher. The Effects generator has soft edges and soft borders.

THE 6139 CAN BE CONTROLLED BY MOST EDITORS serially with the inexpensive 7203, or with the extremely powerful 7239 AUTO DRIVE™ stores and then reproduces fader arm and positioner movements, allows easy editing of stored events, provides bi-directional serial communication with external devices. AUTO DRIVE™ with its display monitor, is a very flexible and simple means of storing switcher data, allowing the user a full over-view of the stored data, and the ability to modify and edit stored events with precision and ease.

CROSSPOINT LATCH CORP.

8 INPUT LED \$14,500.
24 INPUT ALL OPTIONS \$70,000.



To create the finest television audio mixing console, you have to do a lot of listening.

Neve's 51-series for television production.

To create great audio it's important to listen to and satisfy the needs of your marketplace. We know all about great audio. Neve has pioneered almost every major innovation in audio mixing from computer-assisted Necam systems to Digital (DSP) Systems. And we're very proud of that distinction.

That's why when we created a system designed to meet the growing needs of video post-production, we listened very carefully.

The result is that now video production facilities can enjoy the same superior audio quality that recording and film studios throughout the world have enjoyed, plus special features designed just for television production.

Human Engineered: First and foremost, from the size of the knobs and layout, to the straight-forward signal flow and powerful sub-grouping, the Neve 51-series is always easy to use, yet gives you all the features you want and need.

51

S E R I E S

Four Band Equalizer and Filters: Our formant spectrum equalizer is renowned as the most musical sounding in the industry. No one else has the "Neve sound." Plus effective, high pass and low pass filters remove noises often encountered in live television production.

Dynamics Unit: Each input module contains a highly-regarded limiter/compressor and noise gate, perfect for processing those difficult tracks in post production or for use in live recording, from dramatic shows to musicals and sports.

Multitrack Capability: The 51-series separately controlled direct outputs, pre- or post-EQ, make simultaneous multitrack and live recording a snap.

Because Neve listened, the 51-series is what the television industry wants to hear.

For further information, call Neve's Television Production Sales Department at (203) 744-6230 or write:

Demand Neve

RUPERT NEVE INCORPORATED: Berkshire Industrial Park Bethel, CT 06801 (203) 744-6230 Telex 96963 • 7533 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, CA 90046 (213) 874-8124 • RUPERT NEVE OF CANADA, LTD. represented by: Sonotechnique, 2505 Bates, Suite 304, Montreal, P.Q. H3S 1A9 Canada (514) 739-3368 Telex 055-62171 • NEVE ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL, LTD. Cambridge House, Melbourn, Royston, Hertfordshire, SG86AU England Phone (0763) 60776 • RUPERT NEVE GmbH: 6100 Darmstadt Bismarckstrasse 114, West Germany Phone (06151) 81764.

Circle (2) on Reply Card

The Ultimate Choice!

This advanced custom Ward-Beck 40-input stereo TV production console, combining mono and stereo mixing facilities, is now operating at WFMY-TV in Greensboro, North Carolina.

When WFMY decided to move into stereo television production they asked leading manufacturers to submit designs and bids on this project. Ward-Beck's inclusion in this select group brought Harte-Hanks Communications the benefits of innovative and extensive engineering expertise employing sophisticated modules well-proven under the rigorous demands of the major networks.

The fact that this comprehensive package actually came in at the most acceptable price made the ultimate choice very easy.



First by Design.

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.,
841 Progress Avenue, Scarborough,
Ontario, Canada M1H 2X4.
Tel: (416) 438-6550.
Tlx: 065-25399.